

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
Agenda for Council Committee Meeting of July 20, 2026

1. Meeting Convenes at 7:00 PM – Council Meeting Room
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance – Mayor Hollenbach
3. Attendance
4. Interview Borough Council Applicants (Ward 3)
5. Public Forum
6. Mayor's Report
7. President's Remarks
8. Approval of Minutes
 - A. Council, June 15, 2026
9. Correspondence and Reports
 - A. Engineer's Report
 - B. Fire Department Report
10. Public Works Committee Meeting, Councilors: Dave Weaver (Chair), Dave Worthington
 - A. Superintendent's Report
 - B. Perkasio Regional Authority Report
 - C. Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report
 - D. Consider Authorization to Place Public Works Vehicles on Muncibid
 - E. Discuss 902 Grant Application – Horizontal Grinder
 - F. Review of Food Waste Diversion Study Report
11. Public Utility Committee Meeting, Councilors: Dave Weaver (Vice-Chair), Jaclyn Cornelius,
 - A. Superintendent's Report
 - B. Perkasio Wholesale Power Cost Monthly Report
 - C. Installed Capacity Update
 - D. Review Minutes from Public Utility Committee Meeting on June 10, 2026
12. Planning and Zoning Committee Meeting, Councilors: Dale Schlegel (Chair), Kelly Laustsen (Vice-Chair), Emma Hawkins, Dave Weaver
 - A. Code Enforcement Administrator's Report
 - B. Planning Commission Report
 - C. Zoning Hearing Board Report
 - D. Project Update – Data Center Zoning Ordinance Amendment
13. Parks and Recreation Committee Meeting, Councilors: Dave Worthington (Chair), Lilli Benner (Vice-Chair), Emma Hawkins, Kelly Laustsen
 - A. Parks and Recreation Director Report
 - B. Consider Park Event Application and Co-Partnership Request – Healthy Kids Running Series
 - C. Consider Reservation Request – Guth Elementary Fall Fest
14. Personnel and Policy Committee Meeting, Councilors: Jaclyn Cornelius (Chair), Lilli Benner, Robin Schilling
 - A. Appoint New Council Member
 - B. Update on Borough Council Committees
 - C. Update on Borough Manager Search
 - D. Consider Hiring of New Public Works Employees
 - E. Accept Resignation of Electric Department Superintendent
15. Finance Committee Meeting, Councilors: Robin Schilling (Chair), Jaclyn Cornelius (Vice-Chair), Dave Weaver
 - A. Taxes Collected
 - B. Budget Status
 - C. Consider Payment of the Bills
 - D. Consider Resolution #2026-40 – Green Ridge Estates East – Escrow Release #7

- E. Consider Resolution #2026-41 – Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization – Final Project Closeout
- 16. Economic Development Committee Meeting, Councilors: Kelly Laustsen (Chair), Emma Hawkins (Vice-Chair), Robin Schilling, Dave Weaver
 - A. Community & Economic Development Report
 - B. Special Events Report
- 17. Public Safety Committee Meeting, Councilors: Lilli Benner (Chair), Kelly Laustsen (Vice-Chair), Mayor Jeff Hollenbach, Robin Schilling
 - A. Police Department Report
 - B. Consider Resolution #2026-42 – CSX Grant Application – Pedestrian Crossing Improvements
 - C. Consider Resolution #2026-43 – Agreement with Law Enforcement Accreditation Services, LLC
 - D. Consider Resolution #2026-44 – Memorandum of Understanding – Legal Blood Draw Services with Chal-Brit Regional EMS
 - E. Consider #2026-45 – General Order 5.4.1 – Paramedic Blood Draws
 - F. Consider Resolution #2026-46 – Memorandum of Understanding – Pennridge School District
 - G. Consider Resolution #2026-47 – Policy 3.4.2 – Use of Artificial Intelligence
 - H. Consider Resolution #2026-48 – Policy 4.11.2 – Law Enforcement Audio & Video Requests (Act 22)
 - I. Consider Resolution #2026-49 – Policy 4.11.3 – Crime Victims’ Right of Access Law (Act 134)
 - J. Consider Resolution #2026-50 – JAG Byrne Grant – Bucks County Co-Responder Program
 - K. Discuss Speed Limit Reduction on W. Callowhill Road
 - L. Discuss Change to EMS Box Cards
- 18. Historical Committee Meeting, Councilors: Emma Hawkins (Chair), Dave Worthington (Vice-Chair), Lilli Benner, Jaclyn Cornelius
 - A. Covered Bridge Rehabilitation Project Update
 - B. Perkasio Historical Committee Update
- 19. Youth Councilor Report
- 20. Other Business
- 21. Executive Session
- 22. Public Forum
- 23. Press Forum
- 24. Adjournment

Next Meeting: Monday, August 3, 2026 – 7:00 PM

Perkasie Borough Council agendas are available via e-mail in advance of the meetings. Please send any agenda requests to: admin@perkasieborough.org. The agendas and Perkasie Borough Council meeting packets are both available on the Borough’s website at www.perkasieborough.org.



Scan the QR code to find Perkasie
Borough meeting dates, agendas,
packets and minutes.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #4

SUBJECT: Interview Borough Council Applicants (Ward 3)

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Personnel and Policy Committee

INITIATED BY:

Applications are being accepted until 7:00 pm on Monday, July 20, 2026 for the Ward 3 vacancy created by the recent resignation of Joe Green. The position was advertised in the newspaper and posted on the Borough's website and Facebook page.

The effective date of Joe's resignation was July 6, 2026. Council has 30 days from July 6th to appoint a new Council member, so applicants should be interviewed at the beginning of the meeting on Monday, July 20th. Council should then appoint a new Council member later in the meeting on Monday evening.

Per Jeff Garton, you must ask all applicants the same questions.

Applications have been received thus far from Joanne Mathiasen, Scott Bomboy and Evan Resnikoff, and have been placed in a folder entitled July 2026 Council Applications, within the July 20th Council packet folder on One Drive. If we receive any additional applications between the time the packet goes out, and the start of the meeting, Megan will put them in the July 2026 Council Applications folder and will notify Council.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #8A

SUBJECT: Approval of Council Meeting Minutes from June 15, 2026

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Council needs a motion and a second to approve the minutes from the Council meeting on June 15, 2026.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the minutes from the Council meeting on June 15, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
COUNCIL MEETING
JUNE 15, 2026**

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Council Member:

Lilli Benner
Jaclyn Cornelius
Joe Green (via telephone)
Emma Hawkins
Kelly Laustsen
Robin Schilling
Dave Weaver
Dave Worthington
Shiv Gandevia
Jeff Hollenbach
Linda Reid
Rebecca Deemer
Lauren Moll (Absent)
Robert Schurr
Harold Stone (Absent)
Jeff Tulone
Jeff Garton, Esq.
Doug Rossino, P.E.

Youth Councilor:

Mayor:

Acting Borough Manager:

Finance Director:

Parks and Recreation Director:

Police Chief:

Electric Superintendent:

Public Works Director:

Borough Solicitor:

Borough Engineer:

Council President Robin Schilling convened the meeting at 7:00 PM. An invocation was given by Mayor Jeff Hollenbach, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.

Ms. Schilling announced that Council Member Green would be participating via telephone.

PROCLAMATION: NATIONAL PARKS & RECREATION MONTH

Mayor Jeff Hollenbach read a proclamation declaring July as National Parks & Recreation month in Perkasie Borough.

PUBLIC FORUM

Adrianne & Donte King, the owners of So Fresh So Green at 1 North 7th Street, read a statement to Council to propose the installation of public bicycle racks throughout downtown Perkasie. They love it when bikers come, but stated that they have nowhere to put their bikes. They further added that people lean bicycles on their outdoor tables and up against the building, which sometimes causes damage and also blocks the entrances to the apartments and nearby businesses. Customers with bicycles have asked them what they can do to get parking for their bikes, and have commented that more bicyclists would be coming to downtown Perkasie if they had a place to safely store their bikes. Mr. & Mrs. King respectfully asked Council to explore this opportunity and to consider including bicycle parking as part of future downtown improvement initiatives.

Council President Schilling thanked Mr. and Mrs. King and stated that perhaps this is something the Parks & Recreation Board could work on with the Economic Development Committee. Council

Member Laustsen stated that perhaps she and Council Member Worthington could work with the Parks & Recreation Director to see if there are any funding opportunities available. Ms. Laustsen added that she and the Acting Borough Manager have discussed this in the past, and Ms. Laustsen has also spoken with Ms. King in the past about this, and thanked Ms. King for bringing this to Council's attention again. Mr. Worthington stated that the Parks & Recreation Board has discussed this, and that it is the cost factor, so perhaps we can find some money in the 2027 budget for this item. Council Member Hawkins stated that this is an excellent public art opportunity and remarked that part of the Economic Development Plan update is to bring more arts & culture into the Borough.

Resident Greg Martin of 320 West Market Street read a statement to Council that he read at the Public Utility Committee meeting on June 10th, and urged Council to recognize what has been positively accomplished this year, to decline to proceed with the behind-the-meter solar project at this time, and to preserve the analysis for consideration if conditions change.

PRESIDENT'S REMARKS

Council President Schilling thanked Mr. Martin, everyone who came out to the Public Utility Committee meeting, and Council for all of the time, energy and hard work over the last six months, stating that with everyone's wisdom, we came to a solid analysis where everyone could agree that there's not a path that's economically viable moving forward. Ms. Schilling added that now we have great information that we can use for really good renewable energy projects. Ms. Schilling also commented on the new format of the packet, and noted that there are a lot of things happening this month like the LGBBQ and Juneteenth, adding that it is nice that we can celebrate all of these things. Ms. Schilling also reminded Council of the upcoming Fire Company Carnival and Community Day.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the minutes from the May 26th Council meeting.

CORRESPONDENCE AND REPORTS

Mayor's Report

Mayor Hollenbach stated that he appreciates all of the work that was done to prepare for the June 10th Public Utility Committee meeting, adding that there was classy public discussion and he is proud of how it went and how people interacted. The Mayor then thanked Linda Reid for being up at the Council dais and wished her the best with filling the Acting Borough Manager role. Mayor Hollenbach spoke about attending the PSAB conference and encouraged Council to think about attending next year, adding that he heard a lot of discussions about data centers and e-bikes. The Mayor then reminded everyone about the Kulp Park ribbon cutting on Monday, June 22nd at 5:00 pm and the Community Day event with fireworks on Saturday, June 27th, and encouraged everyone to be safe.

Engineer's Report

The Engineer informed Council that the kick-off meeting for the Green-Light-Go grant, Phase 1 of the W. Park Avenue Improvements Project, was held today. A meeting was also held last week to discuss the TASA grant for the project.

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Hawkins, Council unanimously approved the Borough Engineer's monthly report.

New Business

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Public Works Superintendent's report for the month of May, 2026.

Perkasie Regional Authority Report

Council reviewed the minutes from the Perkasie Regional Authority meeting on May 11, 2026.

Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

Nothing at this time.

Award of Bid 2026-01: 2026 Road Program

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously awarded the 2026 Road Program to Blooming Glen Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$420,048.05 for all items under the Base Bid, which include the milling, base repair and paving of Dorchester Lane, Chelsea Court, Amherst Circle and Waltham Lane.

Award of Bid 2026-02: 2026 Concrete Program

Upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously awarded the 2026 Concrete Program to T. Schiefer Contractors, Inc. in the amount of \$111,846 for all items under the Base Bid, which includes the removal and replacement of concrete curb, sidewalk, driveway aprons and curb ramps along Dorchester Lane, Chelsea Court, Amherst Circle and Waltham Lane.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE

Review of Superintendent's Report

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Electric Superintendent's report for the month of May, 2026.

Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Monthly Report

The Committee reviewed Perkasie's April 2026 Wholesale Power Cost Summary Report provided by GDS Associates. Council Member Weaver commented on the report and referenced Page 5, the 2026 Year to Date Summary, which shows the Borough trending in a good direction.

Installed Capacity Update

Council reviewed the latest Live Wire publication from PMEA.

Consider Behind-the-Meter Solar Project

Council Member Green stated that on June 10th, the Borough received the Behind-the-Meter Feasibility Report from GDS Associates, which was presented at the Public Utility Committee meeting that evening. After hearing feedback from the public and having detailed discussion with the Committee and Council members present, the Public Utility Committee recommended that the Borough not pursue a behind-the-meter solar project as proposed at this time. The Committee also recommended that staff develop a file and keep all of the information received for this potential project on hand for future reference.

Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Laustsen, Council accepted the recommendation of the Public Utility Committee.

Council Member Worthington asked the Finance Director to put together the final costs for what was spent on the feasibility study.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMITTEE

Code Enforcement Administrator Report

The Committee reviewed the Code Enforcement Administrator's monthly report for the month of May, 2026.

Planning Commission Report

The Committee reviewed the Planning Commission report for the month of May, 2026. The Planning Commission will meet on June 24th to review preliminary plans for a recycling center at 505 Constitution Avenue, and to discuss draft data center regulations.

Zoning Hearing Board Report

The Zoning Hearing Board will meet in June to review three applications: a special exception at 622 Race Street, a variance setback at 1204 Jordan Lane and a special exception at 1032 North 7th Street.

Review Data Center Zoning Ordinance Amendment

Judith Stern-Goldstein from Gilmore & Associates reviewed a draft data center ordinance that was prepared by Gilmore and based in part on the design guidelines from the Montgomery County Planning Commission and Chester County Planning Commission and model ordinances from other counties in Pennsylvania and surrounding municipalities. Council Member Weaver thanked Ms. Stern-Goldstein and remarked on the wonderful job done by Cassandra Grillo with researching different ordinances and helping to prepare the draft.

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Parks and Recreation Department Report

Council Member Worthington mentioned several upcoming free events that the Department is hosting for Parks & Recreation month: Touch a Truck at Menlo Park on July 1st, A Salute to Service concert on July 1st at 7:00 pm, family friendly yoga at the amphitheater on July 9th, a magic show at Menlo Park pavilion on July 16th and Party in the Park in Kulp Park on July 21st. Mr. Worthington also remarked that camp registrations are doing great this season.

The Committee reviewed and accepted the Parks and Recreation Director's report for the month of May, 2026.

Consider Resolution #2026-38 – Fireworks Agreement for Community Day

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2026-38, a resolution of the Council of Perkasio approving the display agreement between Celebration Fireworks, Inc. (Celebration) and Perkasio Borough for the purpose of providing a fireworks display, together with the services of a pyrotechnic operator licensed for the state of the display to be in charge of, and long with sufficient crew to safely discharge the display and authorizing the Interim Borough Manager to execute the contract on behalf of the Borough of Perkasio.

Consider Donation Request – Perkasio Fire Company Carnival

Upon a motion by Hawkins, seconded by Weaver, Council unanimously approved the donation of 6 Menlo Pool day passes to the Perkasio Fire Department for their annual fire carnival.

Consider Donation Request – Hilltown Township Volunteer Fire Company

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Schlegel, Council unanimously approved the donation of 4 Menlo Pool day passes for the 2027 season to the Hilltown Township Volunteer Fire Company for their 13th Annual Wines on the Hill Festival.

Consider Park Event Application – Blooming Glen Mennonite Church

Upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously approved the park event application for Blooming Glen Mennonite Church for Kulp Park on July 19, 2026 from 8:30 am to 12:30 pm.

PERSONNEL AND POLICY COMMITTEE

Accept Resignation of Planning Commission Member

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Planning Commission member Kim Bartells.

Appoint New Planning Commission Member

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Schlegel, Council unanimously appointed Joe Seif to the Planning Commission for a term through the end of December, 2026.

Update on Borough Manager Search

Council Vice-President Cornelius provided an update on the Borough Manager search.

Accept Resignation of Public Works Employee

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Kymani Dacres, effective June 9, 2026.

Accept Resignation of Council Member

Council Member Green announced his resignation from Council, effective July 6, 2026, since he is moving out of the Borough, and said that it has been a pleasure working with everyone. Vice-President Cornelius told Mr. Green that he has been wonderful to work with. Mayor Hollenbach wished Mr. Green the best and Council President Schilling thanked Mr. Green for all he did. Upon a motion by Schilling, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously accepted the resignation of Council Member Joe Green, effective July 6, 2026.

Update on Borough Council Committees

Council President Schilling announced that Council Member Dale Schlegel will chair the Planning & Zoning Committee, and she will restructure the rest of the committees after Council appoints a new Council member.

Review Minutes from May Pennridge Area Coordinating Committee Meeting

Council reviewed the minutes from the Pennridge Area Coordinating Committee meeting on May 28, 2026.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Taxes Collected Report & Taxes Collected

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously approved the Taxes Collected and the Budget Status reports for May, 2026.

Consider Payment of the Bills

Upon a motion by Worthington, seconded by Schlegel, Council unanimously authorized payment of the bills as presented.

Consider Resolution #2026-39 – Amended Salary & Wage Schedule for 2026

Upon a motion by Laustsen, seconded by Worthington, Council unanimously approved Resolution #2026-29, the amended Salary & Wage Schedule for 2026.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Community & Economic Development Report

The Committee reviewed the Community & Economic Development Report dated June 10, 2026.

Special Events Report

The Committee reviewed the Special Events Report dated June 15, 2026.

Presentation of Economic Development Plan Update

Judith Stern-Goldstein from Gilmore & Associates presented the Economic Development Plan Update to Council, which was reviewed and recommended by the Steering Committee and Perkasio Planning Commission. Council Member Laustsen stated that if Council were to move forward with the recommendation to adopt the plan, and put a pin on the Main Street Manager Program for now, she

suggested developing an Economic Vitality Committee, similar to the Main Street focus, and include some of the Steering Committee members, and implement some short-term progress for our businesses by supporting them through strategic branding and marketing, and implementing way-finding signage. Ms. Laustsen also suggested including the Historical Committee since that goes hand in hand with the Economic Development Plan.

Upon a motion by Cornelius, seconded by Laustsen, Council unanimously adopted the Economic Development Plan Update Report as presented to Borough Council by Gilmore & Associates on June 15, 2026.

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

Police Report

The Police Chief reported that the Department responded to 528 incidents during the month of May; 344 were in Perkasio and 180 were in Sellersville Borough. Chief Schurr acknowledged the Coronado family for their \$2,500 donation to the Department, which was placed in the K-9 account for when the Department eventually replaces the K-9 Program. He also informed Council that Chris Doheny coordinated the Department's Pack the Trunk event today, where 176 pounds of food were collected for Pennridge FISH. Council Member Laustsen stated that she would love to have a conversation with Chris Doheny to get a plan together for next summer for ways that elementary school kids in the Borough can be fed during the summertime.

Upon a motion by Weaver, seconded by Schlegel, Council unanimously accepted the Police Department report for the month of May, 2026.

Fire Department Report

The Fire Chief reminded everyone that the Fire Company Carnival is June 23rd through June 27th and added that they are still looking for volunteers.

Council reviewed the Fire Department reports for the month of May, 2026.

Council Member Benner reported that the Public Safety Committee met today and will have some updates for the next Council meeting.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Covered Bridge Rehabilitation Project Update

The Finance Director and Historical Committee Chair Scott Bomboy provided an informational update to Council about this project. Ms. Deemer will come back to Council in July with an updated status report and potential recommendations for moving the project forward.

OTHER NEW BUSINESS

Council President Schilling stated that now that the Borough has the analysis of the landfill, she thinks it's something we could consider for how to make use of that space in the future since we have a good analysis of it.

REPORT FROM YOUTH COUNCILOR

Youth Councilor Shiv Gandevia reported that graduation went very smoothly, there was great turnout from the community and there were no issues.

PUBLIC FORUM

Nothing at this time.

PRESS FORUM

Nothing at this time.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:43 pm.

Linda J. Reid
Acting Borough Manager/Interim Secretary

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #9A

SUBJECT: Engineer's Report as of June 28, 2026

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

Attached is the monthly Engineer's Report as of June 28, 2026.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the Engineer's Report as of June 28, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____



**PERKASIE BOROUGH
BOROUGH ENGINEER STATUS REPORT
FOR OPEN DEVELOPMENT AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS
AS OF JUNE 28, 2026**

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (ACTIVE)

1. Constitution Square

108 East Walnut Street

- Attended Site Meeting on June 3, 2026 with Zoning Officer, Developer and HOA Members to discuss punch list items.
- Reviewed the As-Constructed Impervious Surface Plan and prepared correspondence with comments to the Design Consultant dated June 24, 2026.
- Visited the site on June 26, 2026 to inspect the final site issues at Buildings 4,6&10.
- Reviewed the latest Final As-Built Grading Plans for Buildings 4,6,8&10 and prepared the Final As-Built Grading Plan Approval Letters dated June 26, 2026.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Developer, Design Consultant, and HOA President.
- Project is in the Punch List Phase of Construction with the majority of punch list items relating to landscaping.

2. Spruce Street Townhouses

W. Spruce Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

3. Spruce Street Redevelopment

601 Spruce Street

- Miscellaneous correspondence with Developer.
- Project is in the Punch List Phase of Construction.

4. Glen Enterprises Building Permit

1215 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

5. Rolftech, LLC Grading Permit

118 S. 2nd Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. 8th Street Commons (Apartment Building)

N. 8th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

7. Perry Mill (a.k.a. 8th Street Commons Rowhomes)

N. 8th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.
- Project is in the Punch List Phase of Construction.

8. 306 N. Fifth Street Redevelopment (a.k.a. Chant Tract)

306 N. 5th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.
- Project is in the Construction Phase with construction focused on the completion of Phase 2.

9. **Green Ridge Estates East**

28 North Ridge Road

- Reviewed all required documentation, started to update the Escrow Status Report, and started to prepare Recommendation Letter and Certificate of Completion for the Request for Financial Security Escrow Release #7.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff and Developer.
- Project is in the Punch List Phase of Construction.

10. **124 S. 3rd Street Building Permit**

124 S. 3rd Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **Restaurant and Beer Garden**

606 W. Chestnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **The Kratz Tract**

N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **WP Perkasie LLC Conditional Use**

N. 5th Street & W. Blooming Glen Drive

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **Green Ridge Estates West**

414 South Ridge Road

- Reviewed the Zoning Hearing Board Application Package, Zoning Officer Summary and advertisement for Lot 7 and prepared correspondence to Zoning Officer dated June 1, 2026.
- Finalized the Foundation As-Built Approval Letter for Lot 7 dated June 23, 2026.
- Project is in the Construction Phase with the focus on the sale and development of each individual lot.

15. **Griffo Tract Lot 1**

510 Haven Court

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. **65 S. Main Street**

65 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

17. **200 S. Main Street**

200 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. **1229 N. Ridge Road**

1229 N. Ridge Road

- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Applicant.

19. **601 W. Park Avenue**

601 W. Park Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

20. **911 N. 7th Street**

911 N. 7th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

21. **The Mill Property**

200 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

22. **140 S. Main Street**

140 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

23. **Nyce Minor Subdivision**

1017 N. Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

24. **200 Wyckford Drive**

200 Wyckford Drive

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

25. **Perkasie Square Shopping Center**

505 Constitution Avenue

- Continued to review the Traffic Impact Assessment and finalized the 1st Traffic Impact Assessment Review Letter dated June 9, 2026.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff.

26. **135 S. Main Street**

135 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

27. **9 Fairview Avenue**

9 Fairview Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.
- Project is in the Construction Phase with the focus on the completion of the lot.

28. **Grandview Avenue**

Grandview Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

29. **620 S. 4th Street**

620 S. 4th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

30. **108 N. Ridge Road**

108 N. Ridge Road

- Started to review the revised Final As-Built Plan and started to prepare the Final As-Built Plan Approval Letter.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Applicant.

31. **250 W. Market Street**

250 W. Market Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

32. **36 S. Main Street**

36 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

33. Perkasie Regional Authority – Reservoir Booster Pump Station

N. Ridge Road & Ridge Avenue

- Reviewed the Waiver of Land Development Resubmission Package and prepared the Waiver of Land Development Approval Letter dated June 19, 2026.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

34. Perkasie Regional Authority – Well #10 Treatment Center

Spring Lane

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

35. 35 S. Main Street

35 S. Main Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

36. 104 S. 2nd Street

104 S. 2nd Street

- Reviewed the 2nd Grading Permit Plan Resubmission Package and prepared the Grading Permit Plans Approval Letter dated June 19, 2026.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

37. 609 S. 5th Street

609 S. 5th Street

- Reviewed the 2nd Grading Permit Plan Resubmission Package and prepared the Grading Permit Plans Approval Letter dated June 25, 2026.
- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

38. 1105 N. 7th Street

1105 N. 7th Street

- Miscellaneous coordination with G&A Staff.

39. 50 S. 3rd Street

50 S. 3rd Street

- Continued to review the Grading Permit Submission Package and prepared the 1st 2026 Retaining Wall Replacement Project Review Letter dated June 17, 2026.

SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS (INACTIVE)

1. The Perk Restaurant Addition

501 E. Walnut Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

2. Jelski Minor Subdivision

11 Fairview Avenue

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

3. Piper Group Land Development

Ridge Road (S.R.0563)

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

4. Tecce Subdivision

North Ridge Road

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

GENERAL BOROUGH PROJECTS

1. NPDES MS4, Phase II

Borough Wide

- Reviewed Contractor's 5th Payment Request, verified quantities, prepared Application for Payment Request #5-Final, finalized Contractor's Application for Payment, and prepared correspondence to Contractor with application for signature and list of required Closeout Documents for the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project.
- Visited the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project on June 26, 2026 with Borough Staff and Contractor to review outstanding items for final payment.
- Continued the Site Observation.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, Contractor and Property Owner.

2. 2025 Road Program

Borough Wide

- Project is complete and shall be removed from next Status Report.

3. 2026 Road Program

Borough Wide

- Prepared Bid Award Recommendation Letter for both Programs.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on June 15, 2026 in order to discuss the Award Recommendation Letter for both the 2026 Road Program and 2026 Concrete Program. Council approved both recommendations.
- Prepared Notification Letters to Bidders for both Programs.
- Started to coordinate the Pre-Construction Meeting for both Programs with G&A Staff, Borough Staff, PRA Staff, and Contractors.
- Reviewed contract documents for both Programs.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Contractors.

4. Zoning Services

- Signed the Grading Permit as complete for the 420 Juliana Way Pool Permit.
- Reviewed the Zoning Hearing Board Application Packages, Zoning Officer Summaries and advertisements for 622 Race Street and 1032 N. 7th Street and prepared correspondence to Zoning Officer dated June 1, 2026.

5. BTM Peaking Project

W. Market Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

6. South Perkasie Covered Bridge

Lenape Park

- Attended conference call on June 5, 2026 with Borough Staff and Historic Committee Chairman to discuss project.
- Attended Historical Committee Meeting on June 8, 2026 to discuss project.
- Prepared PNDI Application to obtain updated PNDI Receipt.
- Attended virtual meeting on June 12, 2026 with Borough Staff, Historic Committee Chairman and Timber Restoration Contractor to discuss project.
- Attended Council Meeting on June 15, 2026 to provide project update.
- Attended virtual meeting on June 18, 2026 with Borough Staff to discuss project.
- Revised Agreement for only Phase 1 work.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Historic Committee Chairman.

7. **SEPTA Freight House Parcel**

W. Market Street and N. 8th Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

8. **W. Park Avenue Improvements**

W. Park Avenue

- Continued to prepare Highway Occupancy Permit Plans and submission documents for Phase I, including Pedestrian Needs Study and Signal Design Report.
- Prepared for and Attended Kickoff Meeting for Phase II at Borough Hall on June 9, 2026 with Borough Staff, DVRPC and Elected Officials.
- Visited W. Park Avenue on June 9, 2026 with DVRPC and Elected Official to review the proposed Phase II improvements.
- Started to assemble the documents for the environmental review for Phase II.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff, Borough Staff and Grant Coordinator.

9. **W. Market Street Traffic Study**

W. Market Street

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

10. **Hazard Mitigation Grant Program**

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

11. **S. 7th Street Endwall Project**

S. 7th Street Culvert

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

12. **Private Alley Storm Sewer System**

Alley between Race & Arch Streets

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

13. **Parking Lot Condition Survey**

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

14. **Kulp Park Baseball Field Improvements**

Kulp Park

- Visited Kulp Park on June 4, 2026 with Borough Staff to conduct a final inspection of the entire project.
- Project is in the Closeout Phase.

15. **Perkasie National Historic Preservation District Nomination**

Borough Wide

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

16. **Borough Open Space Survey**

Penny Lane Open Space

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

17. **Menlo Aquatic Center Leisure Pool Coping Replacement Project**

Menlo Aquatic Center

- No action has taken place by G&A this month.

18. BTM Solar Project

Borough Wide

- Prepared complete timeline for Landfill Site.
- Attended meeting at Borough Hall on June 8, 2026 with Borough Staff to discuss project.
- Attended virtual meeting on June 9, 2026 with Borough Staff, Consultants and Elected Officials to discuss project.
- Prepared two (2) Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost for Landfill Site dated June 9, 2026.
- Prepared Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost for three (3) additional locations dated June 10, 2026.
- Prepared timeline for three (3) additional locations.
- Attended Public Utility Committee Meeting on June 10, 2026 to discuss project.
- Prepared for and Attended Council Meeting on June 15, 2026 to discuss project, which was denied.
- Miscellaneous correspondence with Borough Staff, Consultants and Elected Officials.

19. Misc. Consulting Services

- Attended Agenda Meeting on June 8, 2026.
- Visited 4th Street with Acting Borough Manager to analyze water runoff issue.
- Prepared June's Engineer's Report.
- Miscellaneous coordination and correspondence with G&A Staff and Borough Staff.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #9B

SUBJECT: Fire Department Reports

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

INITIATED BY:

Attached you will find the Fire Department Reports for the month of June, 2026.

Perkasie Borough Incidents (PFC1-PBI)

Incidents for Perkasie Borough Incidents within 06/01/2026 - 06/30/2026.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Category	Duration
13:32 - Mon, 01 Jun 2026	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	26000010695	6	Vehicle Fire	29 minutes
17:30 - Tue, 02 Jun 2026	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	26000010774	11	MVA With Injuries	15 minutes
10:42 - Sat, 06 Jun 2026	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	26000011031	7	Motor Vehicle Accident	6 minutes
08:44 - Thu, 11 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011437	1	Cancelled	6 minutes
02:05 - Sun, 14 Jun 2026	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	26000011637	5	Powerline Down	One hour 38 minutes
18:58 - Sun, 14 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011668	5	Fire	37 minutes
10:29 - Mon, 22 Jun 2026	COVER NOTIFICATION :	632203058	3	Other	One hour One minute
03:30 - Sun, 28 Jun 2026	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	26000012618	5	Structure Fire	13 minutes
13:30 - Mon, 29 Jun 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000012706	3	Carbon Monoxide	22 minutes

Number of incidents: 9. Total Hours: 4 hours 47 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 22 hours 56 minutes.

Incident List (IL)

Incidents for Incident List within 06/01/2026 - 06/30/2026.

Toned At	Title	Reference	Responders	Category	Duration
13:32 - Mon, 01 Jun 2026	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	26000010695	6	Vehicle Fire	29 minutes
18:39 - Mon, 01 Jun 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000010715	10	Carbon Monoxide	29 minutes
13:24 - Tue, 02 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000010760	6	Cancelled	9 minutes
17:13 - Tue, 02 Jun 2026	FIRE POLICE REQUEST	26000010768	3	Fire Police Request	One hour 22 minutes
17:30 - Tue, 02 Jun 2026	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	26000010774	11	MVA With Injuries	15 minutes
04:00 - Wed, 03 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000010796	6	Fire Alarm	11 minutes
11:31 - Thu, 04 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000010900	6	Fire	9 minutes
13:55 - Thu, 04 Jun 2026	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	26000010910	4	Powerline Down	10 minutes
18:06 - Fri, 05 Jun 2026	CLIFF RESCUE (RBOX)	26000011000	8	Other	One hour 30 minutes
10:42 - Sat, 06 Jun 2026	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	26000011031	7	Motor Vehicle Accident	6 minutes
12:07 - Sat, 06 Jun 2026	APARTMENT FIRE (BOX)	26000011040	8	Fire	5 minutes
14:09 - Sat, 06 Jun 2026	BRUSH FIRE (LOC)	26000011047	9	Fire	One hour 37 minutes

08:56 - Mon, 08 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011185	3	Fire	20 minutes
17:33 - Mon, 08 Jun 2026	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	26000011245	10	Structure Fire	22 minutes
07:39 - Thu, 11 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011428	3	Cancelled	9 minutes
08:44 - Thu, 11 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011437	1	Cancelled	6 minutes
13:22 - Fri, 12 Jun 2026	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	26000011531	7	Cancelled	21 minutes
14:04 - Fri, 12 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011535	6	Fire	9 minutes
14:51 - Fri, 12 Jun 2026	TRAFFIC ACCIDENT STANDBY (LOC)	26000011542	10	Motor Vehicle Accident	9 minutes
17:39 - Sat, 13 Jun 2026	GENERAL ALERT	630347959	None	Other	None
00:39 - Sun, 14 Jun 2026	WIRES BURNING INSIDE (TAC)	26000011636	4	NFIRS Electrical Wiring Equipment Problem - Other	42 minutes
02:05 - Sun, 14 Jun 2026	WIRES OUTSIDE (LOC)	26000011637	5	Powerline Down	One hour 38 minutes
11:04 - Sun, 14 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011649	6	Fire	19 minutes
18:58 - Sun, 14 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011668	5	Fire	37 minutes
23:38 - Mon, 15 Jun 2026	GENERAL ALERT	630837201	None	Other	None
23:51 - Mon, 15 Jun 2026	GENERAL ALERT	630838991	None	Other	None
07:39 - Tue, 16 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011771	2	Fire	10 minutes

14:31 - Tue, 16 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000011808	4	Fire	3 minutes
16:57 - Thu, 18 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000012016	4	Fire	11 minutes
01:11 - Fri, 19 Jun 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000012040	4	Carbon Monoxide	32 minutes
10:56 - Fri, 19 Jun 2026	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	26000012066	3	Fire	15 minutes
09:40 - Sat, 20 Jun 2026	EXTINGUISHER (TYPE) (TAC)	26000012120	5	Other	19 minutes
08:39 - Mon, 22 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000012219	1	Fire	9 minutes
10:29 - Mon, 22 Jun 2026	COVER NOTIFICATION :	632203058	3	Other	One hour One minute
20:09 - Mon, 22 Jun 2026	WATERFLOW ALARM (LOC)	26000012273	16	NERIS	2 hours 34 minutes
18:42 - Wed, 24 Jun 2026	DWELLING FIRE (TAC)	26000012412	9	Fire	10 minutes
22:19 - Wed, 24 Jun 2026	GAS LEAK INCIDENT (LOC)	26000012421	15	Gas Leak	21 minutes
03:30 - Sun, 28 Jun 2026	FUMES INSIDE STRUCTURE (TAC)	26000012618	5	Structure Fire	13 minutes
21:58 - Sun, 28 Jun 2026	FIRE ASSIST EMS ALS (TYPE)	26000012657	8	Fire	21 minutes
09:19 - Mon, 29 Jun 2026	COVER NOTIFICATION :	633679889	4	Other	51 minutes
13:30 - Mon, 29 Jun 2026	CARBON MONOXIDE ALARM	26000012706	3	Carbon Monoxide	22 minutes

13:30 - Mon, 29 Jun 2026	CO Alarm	1800001	3	Other	22 minutes
17:03 - Mon, 29 Jun 2026	AUTO EXTRICATION (RBOX)	26000012721	15	Motor Vehicle Accident	33 minutes
11:40 - Tue, 30 Jun 2026	FIRE ALARM (LOC)	26000012759	4	Fire	4 minutes

Number of incidents: 44. Total Hours: 19 hours 55 minutes. Total Responder Hours: 6 days 2 hours 50 minutes (146h 50m).

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #10A

SUBJECT: Public Works Superintendent Report – June 2026

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Works

INITIATED BY: Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

Attached you will find the Public Works Superintendent's Report for the month of June, 2026.

The report includes the manhours for the Department and the activity report for both the Superintendent and the Public Works Crew.

The Department has been working at Kulp Baseball field for Legion and Connie Mack games, and also set up, worked, and cleaned up for the Fire Department Carnival and Community Day.

**PUBLIC WORKS
SUPERINTENDENTS REPORT JUNE 2026**

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
Street Maintenance	63.25		\$1,921.73
Leaf Collection			
Parks and Playgrounds			
Refuse Collection	400.75		\$10,644.99
Recycling	317.50		\$8,607.48
Winter Maintenance	5.00		\$155.45
Grounds Maintenance	671.25	2.00	\$21,250.79
Janitor -Borough Wide	118.00		\$3,862.14
Traffic Control	29.50		\$1,040.99
Borough Hall			
Pool	14.00		\$508.06
Other Mowing			
Supervision			
Worker's Compensation			
Miscellaneous			
Stand-by Time	29.00		\$1,389.46
Vacation	136.00		\$4,333.20
Sick Time	106.00		\$3,383.70
Personal/Bereavement	34.00		\$1,116.74
Education			
Comp time added	72.75		
Comp time used	113.75		\$3,613.59
Special Projects	4.00		\$138.04
Park & Rec Projects			
Community & Economic Development			
Assist Fire Co.			
Safety Meetings			
Holiday			
Total Overtime for Month		2.00	
Grand Totals	2114.75	2.00	\$61,966.36

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
DIRECTORS' ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Attend meetings, Council, staff, and engineering
- Prepare department task list
- Approved invoices submitted for payment
- Order and pick up supplies
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Meet with staff to discuss department-related issues
- Handle residents' concerns over department-related issues
- Arrange for picking up recyclable materials
- Performed monthly Borough Hall safety inspection
- Prepared letters, reports, and memos

**PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
CREW ACTIVITY REPORT**

- Pick up trash and recyclable materials curbside
- Haul trash and recyclable materials for disposal
- Open and clean park restrooms daily
- Clean bike path and remove trash
- Pick up litter in parks
- Deliver trash bags to vendors
- Perform maintenance on department vehicles
- Baled Cardboard and Paper
- Cleaned Borough Buildings
- Helped with Community Day
- Helped with the Fire Department Carnival
- Took care of 2nd Street Baseball field
- Mowed Borough Properties
- Removed trees from the Park system
- Cleaned Inlet grates for rainstorms
- Loaded out 20 bales of paper or 1 trailer load
- Collected 221.25 tons of refuse from the street for a YTD 1168.30
- Collected 23.89 tons of comingled recyclables from the street for a YTD 134.39
- Loaded out yard waste
- Worked at Farmers Market

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #10B

SUBJECT: Perkasio Regional Authority Report

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Works

INITIATED BY: Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

Attached you will find the minutes from the Perkasio Regional Authority meeting on June 8, 2026.

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE MONTH OF JUNE
PERKASIE REGIONAL AUTHORITY
MONDAY, JUNE 8, 2026

The regular meeting of the month was convened in the Authority Office, 150 Ridge Road at 4:59 p.m. on June 8, 2026 by Chairman David Watt. Attending in addition to the Chairman were Board Members Stephen Algeo, Vicki Miller, and Gregory Martin. Board member Vicki Miller departed the meeting at 5:45 p.m. and was absent for the remainder of the meeting. Absent from the meeting with consent of the Board was J. Thomas Horn and John N. Schaeffer, III. Staff members present: Nicholas Fretz, Manager, Sean Torpey, Engineer, and Laura Snyder, Accounts Payable.

NEW BUSINESS:

None this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

MINUTES:

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Minutes of the regular meeting of May 11, 2026 were unanimously approved as written with J. Thomas Horn abstaining.

PUBLIC FORUM:

- a) 610 N. 5th St. - Heather McKnight requested relief from her bill due to a leaky toilet that has since been fixed.
See Official Board Action
- b) 307 Three Mile Run Rd – Marsha Green requested information from the Board regarding the new homes under construction on Three Mile Run Road and inquired why existing homes that are not currently connected to the public water system on Three Mile Run Rd. were not being connected to the new filtration system. She also asked whether Perkasio Regional Authority (PRA) had plans to extend public water service along that section of Three Mile Run Road. The Board explained that East Rockhill Township requires new developments to connect to public water service as a condition of approval. The Board further clarified that the new filtration system is being constructed to treat existing water sources and ensure compliance for current customers, rather than to serve the newly constructed homes.
- c) 311 Three Mile Run Rd – Colleen Clemens asked the Board what steps residents could take to pursue connection to the public water system. She also inquired about the process for applying for grant funding and PRA's potential role in that process. The Board stated that this was the first time they had been made aware of correspondence residents had received from the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP). The Board advised that any decision to pursue grant funding for the area would require Board consideration and approval. Ms. Clemens was encouraged to gather available well water testing results from affected residents, as such information could be beneficial should a grant application be pursued. The Board also suggested that residents contact their DEP representative to obtain any additional testing data that may be available.
- d) 305 Three Mile Run Rd – Cheryl Brooks informed the Board that corrosion observed in her dog's water bowl prompted her to have her well water tested and investigate potential water quality concerns further. She stated that she intended to speak with neighboring residents to raise awareness of potential well water issues and encourage them to review their own water quality.
- e) 301 Three Mile Run Rd – Chris asked the Board where did the PFOS or PFOA come from in their wells. The Board informed Chris that there was no definite responsible party but there is ongoing litigation against the firefighting foam companies that were used to put out the 1986 Bergey's tire fire.
- f) Cbiz – Auditors – Jason Leo of Cbiz presented to the Board the 2025 Financial Audit. The Authority had a great financial year in 2025 and strong financial indicators.
See Official Board Action

CORRESPONDENCE:

- a) Perkasio Borough – The Manager presented the correspondence from Perkasio Borough regarding the resignation from Andrea Coaxum as Manager of the Borough. She had been with the Borough for 18 years.

PWTA:

- a) Minutes from the April 2026 meeting
- b) April 2026 flow reports

FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

- a) Balance Sheet for May 2026
- b) Profit and Loss Budget Overview Report for May 2026
- c) Statement of Trust Funds – May 2026
- d) Revenue Fund Requisition Number 617 in the amount of \$134,902.54.
- e) Bond Redemption and Improvement Fund Requisition Number 1272 thru 1273 in the total amount of \$52,704.98.
- f) Project Summaries
- g) Developer Escrow Releases & Summaries

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Financial Information was unanimously approved.

OPERATIONS REPORT:

- a) Activity Report for May 2026
- b) Average production by month for May 2026
- c) Precipitation Report for May 2026
- d) Water Production Reports for May 2026
- e) Sewer truck reports

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Algeo, the Operations Report was unanimously approved.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT:

- a) PP&L Easements – The Manager presented the PP&L Easements that was reviewed by the Solicitor regarding Right-of-Ways for N. Rockhill Road and 1010 Three Mile Run Rd. PP&L is upgrading the electric to 3-phase electric which caused them to update their easements so they could access the areas to maintain the growth of trees and shrubs under and around the utility poles.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Solicitor's Report was unanimously approved.

ENGINEER'S REPORT:

- a) Lawn Ave. Subdivision - The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project. A meeting was held with PennDOT who informed them that hanging the pipe on the bridge was not possible. The developer was considering alternate options for proposal.
- b) Green Ridge Estates West - The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project. The contractor completed the capping of the pre-existing water service. A punch list was created for work to be completed prior to final acceptance.
- c) Well 14 – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project. The Engineer stated that they were continuing to design the building's internal plan set and were laying out the proposed pipe skids. They were continuing the application process to the DEP for the construction permit and were determining the size and number of the treatment vessels.

- d) McClennen Tract – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project. The townhome services were being replaced when meters were installed. They were maintaining the punch list of the remaining work to be done for final inspection. He further stated that they had received as-built drawings from the developer and generated an as-built review letter in response.
- e) 8th St. Commons – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project. They were maintaining a punch list of the work to be completed before final acceptance of the project.
- f) Well 10 – The Engineer stated that there was no change in the progress of the project. They were working through comments from the Borough's review letter and revising the stormwater management basin to accommodate their requirements.
- g) 809 Three Mile Run Rd – The Engineer stated that they were waiting for updated as-built plans for review. They were maintaining a punch list of work to be completed before final acceptance of the project.
- h) Green Ridge Estates East – The Engineer stated that the As-Builts had been successfully integrated into the system and all punch list work had been completed. They were waiting for approved agreements before recommending project closeout.
- i) Constitution Square – The Engineer stated that they were recommending final acceptance and dedication of the project pending acceptance of the approved agreements.
- j) Well 7 – The Engineer stated that they submitted the proposed change order for the increased building size to PennVEST and would need the Board's approval and execution. They submitted a minor permit amendment to the DEP for the 3-tank system. They also reached out to East Rockhill Township to confirm their approval of the increased building size and have reapplied to and received a remains adequate letter from the BCCD.
- k) Well 4 – The Engineer stated that the contractor installed the roof and was preparing to pour the equipment pad. The Engineer further stated that they were working through transitioning the equipment from the old building to the new building. They were waiting for an updated timeline from Denora on when the tanks would be available. The Engineer presented the contractor's Change Order #1 for review.
- l) Ridge Road Booster Pump – The Engineer stated that they supplied revised plans to Perkasio Borough along with a response to their review letter. They received updated building designs from M&W Precast and are integrating them into the structural plans.
- m) Callowhill & Shadywood Dr. Water Main Replacement – The Engineer stated that they submitted to PennDOT and were waiting for their approval before going out to bid. They were finalizing bid documents.
- n) Weidner Tract – The Engineer stated that they issued the first review letter for the proposed subdivision and were waiting on updated plans.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Engineer's Report was unanimously approved.

MANAGER'S REPORT:

- a) Personnel – The Manager discussed with the Board the longevity bonus and structure. The discussion was tabled until next meeting when all Board members would be present.
- b) PFAS 3M Settlement Payment #3 – The Manager presented the PFAS 3M Settlement Payment # 3 in the amount of \$117,387.12.
- c) New Employees – The Manager presented to the Board that two new employees had started with PRA and both of them seemed excited to start their careers with PRA.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Manager's Report was unanimously approved.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION:

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Miller, the Board unanimously approved to credit 610 N. 5th St. for the sewer charges in the amount of \$2,144.30 plus any late fees accrued until the next bill.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved the 2025 Financial Audit.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Algeo, the Board unanimously approved change order #1 for Well 7 with a change in contract price of \$650,000.00, regarding the change from a 2-tank system to a 3-tank system.

Upon motion by Watt, seconded by Martin, the Board unanimously approved change order #1 for Well 4 with a change in contract price of \$980,042.00, regarding the change from a 2-tank system to a 3-tank system.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS/NEW BUSINESS:

None this meeting.

CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS:

None this meeting.

PUBLIC FORUM II:

None this meeting.

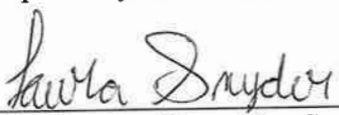
EXECUTIVE SESSION:

None this meeting.

ADJOURN:

There being no further business to come before the Board in the regular session and upon motion by Watt seconded by Algeo, the meeting was adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,



Laura Snyder, Recording Secretary



Victoria Miller, Secretary

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #10C

SUBJECT: Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority Report

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Works

INITIATED BY: Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

Attached you will find the minutes from the PWTB Board meeting on May 18, 2026 and the flow reports for the month of May.

PENNRIDGE WASTEWATER TREATMENT AUTHORITY

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING

180 Maple Avenue, P.O. Box 31
Sellersville, PA 18960-0031
May 18, 2026

A regular meeting of the Pennridge Wastewater Treatment Authority was called to order by Vice Chairman Michael Aubertin at 7:00 p.m. In attendance were Board Members Daniel Wurst, Steven Rose, James Hull, Jim Pruitt, Keith Hass, and Randy Faulkner. Also in attendance were Alfred Ciottoni, P.E. (SC Engineers), Scott Denlinger, Esq. (Solicitor), Kevin Franks (Manager) and Lisa Salemno (Office Administrator).

Mr. Aubertin opened the meeting and joined in the "Pledge of Allegiance".

PUBLIC COMMENT

None.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

A Hass - Hull motion to approve the Minutes of the April 27, 2026 Board Meeting, unanimously carried.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A Wurst - Pruitt motion to incorporate the Operating, Capital, and the UV Unit Financial Reports for the month ended April 30, 2026, into the record, unanimously carried.

BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR

None.

SPECIAL BUSINESS

A. Correspondence

1. Letter dated April 28, 2026 to Mr. Jim Groff, Manager of HTWSA, from Mr. Kevin Franks, Manager of PWSA, regarding the sale of EDUs.
2. Email dated April 29, 2026 from Mr. Jeff Morgan, SC Engineers, to Mr. Ethan Sniderman, PA Dept. of Community and Economic Development, regarding a request of additional funds for the H2O Grant.

ENGINEER'S REPORT

Mr. Ciottoni discussed the change order #3 from Blooming Glen Contractors for the smoothing of the walls for the UV Unit that needed to be done after the saw cutting work. Xylem would not certify the new UV

Unit without the smoothing of the walls. Mr. Ciottoni informed the Board that the UV Unit startup would happen the last week of May. Mr. Ciottoni said that we could possibly go back to Xylem for some of the additional costs of the UV Unit rental due to prior shipment issues. Mr. Ciottoni had previously discussed the additional amounts that the UV Unit would cost so Mr. Franks discussed with the Board that there were leftover capital project funds from 2025 that had carried over into 2026. He can also re-allocate capital funds from a budgeted 2026 line item and push that project into 2027, additionally there is an Operating fund line item for Litigation that probably will not be spent in 2026 that can go towards covering the cost of the UV Unit overage so that the Member Municipalities did not have to be sent an unexpected 2026 invoice.

A Wurst - Hass motion to accept the Engineer's report, unanimously carried.

SOLICITOR'S REPORT

Mr. Denlinger reported that he heard from Silverdale Borough that they are in favor of the amended and restated 1975 agreement. Mr. Denlinger did not have an update on the Boyertown Landfill so he did not have a concern that there would be a settlement in 2026 if the Board decided to reallocate the Litigation line item from the budget to cover the UV Unit overages.

A Rose - Wurst motion to accept the Solicitor's report, unanimously carried.

MANAGER'S REPORT

NPDES PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

Mr. Franks reported that there were no violations on the Authority's NPDES Permit for the month of April 2026. The recorded rainfall for April was 2.2". The single highest daily flow was 4.0 MGD, with a monthly average flow reported at 2.9 MGD.

Mr. Franks confirmed that the UV Unit should be started up the last week of May.

Mr. Franks also discussed that Wind River started cleaning and servicing the South Side Interceptor line, they did not find any grit in the line. They made it from the East Rockhill meter pit all the way to the twin white bridges in Lake Lenape Park. There were a few drips in the seams but overall, the line was in great condition. Mr. Franks spent approximately \$20,000 and will budget again in 2027 to finish servicing the line.

A Wurst - Faulkner motion to accept the Manager's report, unanimously carried.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

None.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Aubertin tabled the discussion about the amended and restated 1975 agreement until next month when all board members are present.

OFFICIAL BOARD ACTION

PAYMENT OF BILLS

- A. A Hull - Wurst motion to pay all bills incurred up to tonight's meeting, as presented on the bill list totaling \$244,455.14 for the Operating Fund, \$10,000.00 for the Capital Fund, \$7,336.29 for the MIPP Fund, and \$1,587.20 for the UV Unit Fund, unanimously carried.
- B. A Wurst - Rose motion to approve Resolution 2026-01 Approval of Connections for Hilltown Township Water and Sewer Authority for the Jasinski Subdivision, 34 & 106 Highland Park Road, Hilltown Township, PA, unanimously carried.
- C. A Faulkner - Hull motion to reallocate Capital Budget funds from the auger project leftover balance of \$42,290.37, the leftover lime dust collector balance of \$9,917.50, the 2026 funds budgeted for the primary tank mixers of \$150,000.00 and to reallocate Operating Budget funds from the 2026 litigation amount of \$120,000.00 to the Capital Budget UV Unit project, in order to cover the additional costs associated therewith, unanimously carried.
- D. A Rose - Hull motion to approve the Blooming Glen Contractors Change Order #3 in an additional amount of \$82,666.77 for the UV Unit project, unanimously carried.

ADJOURN

A Pruitt - Wurst motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:53 p.m., unanimously carried.

Respectfully Submitted,

Randy Faulkner
Secretary

May-26

			S. Perkasia	E. Rockhill	Hilltown	Telford	N. Perkasia	Silverdale	9th Street	5th Street
DAY	INF	EFF	NO. 1	NO. 2	NO. 3	NO. 4	NO. 5	NO. 6	NO. 7	NO. 8
1-Fri	2.818		0.0000	0.0000	0.0467	0.3846	0.0000	0.0723	0.0261	0.0318
2-Sat	2.591	2.818	0.0000	0.0000	0.0467	0.3846	0.0000	0.0723	0.0261	0.0318
3-Sun	2.732	2.591	0.0000	0.0000	0.0467	0.3846	0.0000	0.0723	0.0261	0.0318
4-Mon	2.511	2.732	0.0000	0.0000	0.0467	0.3846	0.0000	0.0723	0.0261	0.0318
5-Tue	2.547	2.511	0.0000	0.0000	0.0459	0.4060	0.0000	0.0702	0.0222	0.0299
6-Wed	3.089	2.547	0.0000	0.0000	0.0459	0.4060	0.0000	0.0702	0.0222	0.0299
7-Thu	3.194	3.089	0.0000	0.0000	0.0459	0.4060	0.0000	0.0702	0.0222	0.0299
8-Fri	2.648	3.194	0.0000	0.0000	0.0459	0.4060	0.0000	0.0702	0.0222	0.0299
9-Sat	3.229	2.648	0.0000	0.0000	0.0459	0.4060	0.0000	0.0702	0.0222	0.0299
10-Sun	2.961	3.229	0.0000	0.0000	0.0459	0.4060	0.0000	0.0702	0.0222	0.0299
11-Mon	2.838	2.961	0.0000	0.0000	0.0459	0.4060	0.0000	0.0702	0.0222	0.0299
12-Tue	2.650	2.838	0.0000	0.0000	0.0450	0.3371	0.0000	0.0681	0.0227	0.0287
13-Wed	3.025	2.650	0.0000	0.0000	0.0450	0.3371	0.0000	0.0681	0.0227	0.0287
14-Thu	3.274	3.025	0.0000	0.0000	0.0450	0.3371	0.0000	0.0681	0.0227	0.0287
15-Fri	2.806	3.274	0.0000	0.0000	0.0450	0.3371	0.0000	0.0681	0.0227	0.0287
16-Sat	2.520	2.806	0.0000	0.0000	0.0450	0.3371	0.0000	0.0681	0.0227	0.0287
17-Sun	2.506	2.520	0.0000	0.0000	0.0450	0.3371	0.0000	0.0681	0.0227	0.0287
18-Mon	2.565	2.506	0.0000	0.0000	0.0450	0.3371	0.0000	0.0681	0.0227	0.0287
19-Tue	2.481	2.565	0.0000	0.0000	0.0583	1.6667	0.0000	0.0913	0.0374	0.0406
20-Wed	2.790	2.481	0.0000	0.0000	0.0583	1.6667	0.0000	0.0913	0.0374	0.0406
21-Thu	3.043	2.790	0.0000	0.0000	0.0583	1.6667	0.0000	0.0913	0.0374	0.0406
22-Fri	2.677	3.043	0.0000	0.0000	0.0583	1.6667	0.0000	0.0913	0.0374	0.0406
23-Sat	3.818	2.677	0.0000	0.0000	0.0583	1.6667	0.0000	0.0913	0.0374	0.0406
24-Sun	6.375	3.818	0.0000	0.0000	0.0583	1.6667	0.0000	0.0913	0.0374	0.0406
25-Mon	4.518	6.375	0.0000	0.0000	0.0583	1.6667	0.0000	0.0913	0.0374	0.0406
26-Tue	3.467	4.518	0.0000	0.0000	0.0398	0.2264	0.0000	0.0608	0.0211	0.0269
27-Wed	3.326	3.467	0.0000	0.0000	0.0398	0.2264	0.0000	0.0608	0.0211	0.0269
28-Thu	3.039	3.326	0.0000	0.0000	0.0398	0.2264	0.0000	0.0608	0.0211	0.0269
29-Fri	2.760	3.039	0.0000	0.0000	0.0398	0.2264	0.0000	0.0608	0.0211	0.0269
30-Sat	2.590	2.760	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
31-Sun	2.675	2.590	0.0000	0.0000	0.0398	0.2264	0.0000	0.0608	0.0211	0.0269

[illegible]

May-26

	E. Rockhill	Hilltown	Perkasie	Sellersville	Silverdale	Telford		
	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters	Meters		
			#1+#5+	Inf. Mag -				
P W T A	#2-#8	#3-#6	#7-#8-	0.25+#1+#4	6	4	WEEKLY	
			(#2+#3)	plus #5+#7			AVG	RAIN

Date

	1-Fri	-0.0318	-0.0256	0.0112	2.0023	0.0723	0.3846	2.4130	0.02
	2-Sat	-0.0318	-0.0256	0.0112	2.0023	0.0723	0.3846	2.4130	0.01
F	3-Sun	-0.0318	-0.0256	0.0112	2.0023	0.0723	0.3846	2.4130	0
	4-Mon	-0.0318	-0.0256	0.0112	2.0023	0.0723	0.3846	2.4130	0
L	5-Tue	-0.0299	-0.0244	0.0062	2.2512	0.0702	0.4060	2.6794	0.01
	6-Wed	-0.0299	-0.0244	0.0062	2.2512	0.0702	0.4060	2.6794	0
O	7-Thu	-0.0299	-0.0244	0.0062	2.2512	0.0702	0.4060	2.6794	0.43
	8-Fri	-0.0299	-0.0244	0.0062	2.2512	0.0702	0.4060	2.6794	0
W	9-Sat	-0.0299	-0.0244	0.0062	2.2512	0.0702	0.4060	2.6794	0
	10-Sun	-0.0299	-0.0244	0.0062	2.2512	0.0702	0.4060	2.6794	0.25
	11-Mon	-0.0299	-0.0244	0.0062	2.2512	0.0702	0.4060	2.6794	0.03
	12-Tue	-0.0287	-0.0231	0.0064	2.1538	0.0681	0.3371	2.5137	0.01
R	13-Wed	-0.0287	-0.0231	0.0064	2.1538	0.0681	0.3371	2.5137	0
	14-Thu	-0.0287	-0.0231	0.0064	2.1538	0.0681	0.3371	2.5137	0.44
E	15-Fri	-0.0287	-0.0231	0.0064	2.1538	0.0681	0.3371	2.5137	0
	16-Sat	-0.0287	-0.0231	0.0064	2.1538	0.0681	0.3371	2.5137	0
P	17-Sun	-0.0287	-0.0231	0.0064	2.1538	0.0681	0.3371	2.5137	0
	18-Mon	-0.0287	-0.0231	0.0064	2.1538	0.0681	0.3371	2.5137	0
O	19-Tue	-0.0406	-0.0330	0.0197	1.7176	0.0913	1.6667	3.4217	0
	20-Wed	-0.0406	-0.0330	0.0197	1.7176	0.0913	1.6667	3.4217	0
R	21-Thu	-0.0406	-0.0330	0.0197	1.7176	0.0913	1.6667	3.4217	0.28
	22-Fri	-0.0406	-0.0330	0.0197	1.7176	0.0913	1.6667	3.4217	0.25
T	23-Sat	-0.0406	-0.0330	0.0197	1.7176	0.0913	1.6667	3.4217	0.02
	24-Sun	-0.0406	-0.0330	0.0197	1.7176	0.0913	1.6667	3.4217	1.23
	25-Mon	-0.0406	-0.0330	0.0197	1.7176	0.0913	1.6667	3.4217	0.23
	26-Tue	-0.0269	-0.0210	0.0082	2.4786	0.0608	0.2264	2.7262	0.03
	27-Wed	-0.0269	-0.0210	0.0082	2.4786	0.0608	0.2264	2.7262	0.01
	28-Thu	-0.0269	-0.0210	0.0082	2.4786	0.0608	0.2264	2.7262	0.02
	29-Fri	-0.0269	-0.0210	0.0082	2.4786	0.0608	0.2264	2.7262	0
	30-Sat	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	2.7262	0.0000	0.0000	2.7262	0
	31-Sun	-0.0269	-0.0210	0.0082	2.4786	0.0608	0.2264	2.7262	0

TOTAL	-0.9559	-0.7709	0.3121	65.9870	2.2012	19.5394	86.3130	3.2700
AVGERAGE	-0.0308	-0.0249	0.0101	2.1286	0.0710	0.6303	2.7843	0.1055
% OF TOTAL	-1.1	-0.9	0.4	76.5	2.6	22.6	100%	

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #10D

SUBJECT:	Consider Authorization to Place Public Works Vehicles on Municibid
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

BACKGROUND:

At this time, I am requesting authorization from Borough Council to dispose of surplus equipment, specifically a 2011 International Packer, a 2002 5420 John Deere tractor with Flail Mower, and a 2011 John Deere Skid Steer. These 3 pieces of equipment achieved their useful life and have been replaced with newer models.

I would like to list all 3 pieces of equipment on Municibid, the online municipal auction service.

BUDGET IMPACT: Proceeds from the sale of this equipment will be deposited into the Capital Fund.

RECOMMENDATION: Borough Council should authorize the Department to list all 3 pieces of equipment on Municibid.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to authorize the Public Works Department to place the 2011 International Packer, 2002 John Deere Tractor with Flail Mower, and the 2011 John Deere Skid Steer on Municibid.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #10E

SUBJECT:	Discuss 902 Grant Application – Horizontal Grinder
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

BACKGROUND:

The Borough staff prepared a 902 Recycling Grant application for the purchase of a horizontal grinder, which would process yard waste dropped at the Recycling Center to mulch. During review of the project requirements, it was determined that the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection’s permit-by-rule requirements must be addressed before the Borough could operate as a “processing center”. To meet the permit requirements, the existing yard waste drop-off bin would have to be relocated to provide the required setbacks from the property line, and the new bin location would also need to be graded to ensure proper stormwater runoff. The requirements of the permit-by-rule were not known at the time of the Borough’s grant application. The cost and work needed to comply with the permit-by-rule mean that I am recommending that Perkasio Borough withdraw our application for funding in this current grant round.

The DEP 902 Grant will be open for applications again in approximately 2 years.

BUDGET IMPACT: No immediate budget impact.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize the staff to withdraw the 902 Grant application for the horizontal grinder.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to concur with the staff’s recommendation to withdraw the 902 Grant Application for the Horizontal Grinder.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #10F

SUBJECT:	Review of Food Waste Diversion Study Report
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Works
INITIATED BY:	Linda Reid

At their meeting on September 15th, 2025 Borough Council directed staff to proceed with an application to the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) for Technical Assistance to help the Borough consider the options for potentially diverting food waste from the trash stream. The DEP assigned a team from SCS Engineers to the project.

SCS Engineers have provided the attached report summarizing potential models of food waste diversion for Perkasio Borough, and the pros and cons of each. The report has been reviewed by Borough staff and by the Technical Assistance team at the PA DEP.

The Public Works Committee of Council is considering the findings of the report.

The report is offered at this meeting for Council's information. No action is needed from Council at this time.

Perkasie Borough PADEP Recycling Technical Assistance Food Waste Diversion

Perkasie Borough
Public Works Department
620 W. Chestnut St
Perkasie, PA 18944
(215) 257-5065



SCS ENGINEERS

02223021.01 – Task 22 | July 2, 2026

1881 Campus Commons Drive
Reston, VA 20191
703-471-6150

Table of Contents

Section	Page
1 Background.....	3
2 Project Description.....	4
3 Results	5
Estimating Food Waste Quantities.....	5
Food Waste Markets.....	5
Program Models	8
Backyard	9
Drop-Off Site/Convenience Center.....	9
Potential Drop-Off Site Locations	10
Curbside.....	14
Hybrid	15
4 Recommendations.....	15
Food Waste Collection Program	16
Refuse Code Review	17
Solid Waste Code of Pennsylvania	17
Perkasie Borough Code of Ordinances	17
5 Conclusion	18

Appendices

Appendix A – DEP General Permit WMGM052

1 BACKGROUND

Perkasie Borough (Borough) is located in Bucks County and has a population of about 9,000 residents. The Borough is a Pennsylvania Municipal Waste Planning, Recycling and Waste Reduction Act (Act 101) mandated recycling community. The Borough manages the curbside collection of trash and recyclables for nearly 3,500 households on a weekly basis.

The Borough's trash and recycling program provides residents with a high level of service. Trash is collected curbside weekly either in a 64-gallon wheeled cart for a monthly fee or through a pay-as-you-go program. Residents may choose to



only use the pay-as-you-go program or a 64-gallon cart issued by the Borough or a combination of the two programs. To participate in the pay-as-you-go program, special garbage bags must be used and can be purchased at Borough Hall or several retailers in the area.

In addition to the unique trash collection program, the Borough also operates a curbside dual-stream collection program for recyclable materials servicing all single-family residential customers. Commingled recyclable materials are collected weekly Monday through Thursday and paper is collected on Fridays. Materials accepted on Fridays include clean newspaper, junk mail, magazines, cereal boxes, and cardboard. The Borough also offers curbside yard waste and appliance pickups once a month. In addition to the curbside programs, residents can drop materials, except appliances, at the Borough Recycling Center. The recycling center is open six days a week for residents to deliver materials.

With costs of the Borough trash and recycling program increasing, in 2022 the Borough used DEP 902 grant funding to purchase and install a baling machine at the Borough Recycling Center for paper and cardboard. The baler allows the Borough to produce a more valuable paper and cardboard product, which resulted in cost savings for the Borough's recycling program.

The Borough requested technical assistance to assess options for food waste diversion that may yield additional environmental and financial benefits to their solid waste program. This report will help the Borough understand if there is an approach, or a combination of approaches, for food waste diversion that is appropriate for their residents and may provide for a more sustainable waste program.

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This section summarizes the work activities performed as part of this recycling technical assistance project.

Task #1: Project Planning Meeting and Developing Scope of Work

SCS held a project planning meeting with Borough staff to discuss the project in more detail. These discussions helped to direct a scope of work for the project that met client expectations.

Task #2: Site Visit and Community Tour

In December, SCS staff conducted a one-day site visit of the Borough. This visit included a meeting with staff to review the project scope, desired outcomes, and work products. SCS staff visited several potential locations for food waste collection including the recycling facility, farmers market location, community garden plots, and public parks.

Task #3: Identify Potential Food Waste Markets

The observations and discussions held as a part of Task 1 and Task 2 coupled with additional research was used to identify potential markets for source-separated food waste collected in the Borough. SCS assessed each market as an option for the Borough to divert food waste based on capacity, distance, and material collected.

Task #4: Identify Considerations for Successful Program Implementation

For this task, SCS identified potential barriers and considerations to implement a food waste collection system in the Borough. SCS examined several important aspects when designing a successful food waste collection program including collection method (curbside, central recycling drop-off sites, farmers market), collection frequency, processor location, and hauling. SCS staff also identified other municipalities that have successfully implemented residential food waste collection programs to understand operations and important considerations when developing a program. Additionally, State licensing requirements for the collection and transfer of source separated food waste were evaluated.

Task #5: Final Report

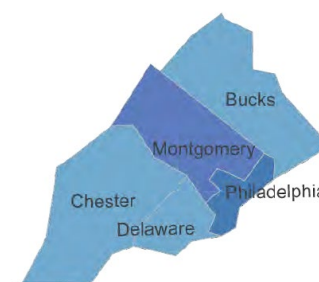
This report represents the final task of this project and includes our findings and recommendations.

3 RESULTS

ESTIMATING FOOD WASTE QUANTITIES

To understand the opportunities and options for food waste diversion and processing, it is important to know the amount of food waste produced by potential residential participants. In 2022, the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) conducted a comprehensive statewide waste characterization study. The study was designed to analyze the composition of disposed waste in the six Pennsylvania DEP regions of the state. Data from this study was used to estimate the amount of food waste disposed in Perkasio Borough.

According to the DEP waste characterization study, 14.8 percent of the disposed Southeast Region residential waste stream is food waste by weight or approximately 227,000 tons annually¹. This region includes Bucks, Montgomery, Chester, Delaware, and Philadelphia counties. This total weight accounts only for the residential sector of the region. SCS staff used the Southeast Region food waste composition percentage and applied it to the total amount of residential waste collected and disposed in Perkasio Borough to estimate an approximate quantity of food waste. It is important to note that this calculation does not include food waste collected and disposed in waste streams that the Borough does not manage or have control over. **Table 1** includes the estimated tonnage of food waste disposed in Perkasio Borough between 2020 and 2025.



Southeast Region Map¹

Table 1. Estimated Food Waste Quantity Disposed (tons)
Perkasio Borough

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Total Quantity (tons)	2,668.29	2,568.34	2,454.43	2,499.45	2,512.64	2,387.08
Est. Food Waste Quantity (tons)	394.18	379.41	362.59	369.24	371.19	352.64

This calculation will help inform the Borough about their current and future capacity to divert food waste.

FOOD WASTE MARKETS

Several food waste collection and processing companies operate near Perkasio Borough. **Exhibit 1** describes the existing companies and their possible compatibility with the Borough's food waste management needs.

¹ [PA DEP Report FINAL 10-04-2022.pdf](#)

Exhibit 1. Food Waste Markets

Food Waste Collection Company	Current Program Offerings	Material Collected ¹	Proximity to Perkasio Borough	Interest/Program Compatibility
Back2Earth Compost Crew	Residential curbside compost pick-up • Supplies a 5-gallon bucket • Pick-ups every other week Drop-off collection sites for communities • Farmers markets • Parks • Community gardens	Food scraps • Coffee grounds • Fruits and vegetables • Bread Yard Waste • Leaves • Grass clippings Other organic material • Paper napkins, towels, and bags	Serves most of Montgomery County and Northern/Eastern Chester County	• Does not currently service Perkasio Borough but is open to expanding to new areas • Maintains drop-off collection sites at central community locations in nearby counties
Mother Compost	Residential curbside compost pick-up • Supplies a 5-gallon bucket • Pick-ups every other week Bin Swap Program • Drop off a full compost bin and take an empty bin Drop-off location at a nearby farm	Food scraps • Coffee grounds • Fruits and vegetables • Dairy products Household materials • Hair and fur • Pizza boxes • Paper towels, napkins	Serves the Philadelphia Main Line	• Currently operates a pilot community compost program in Lower Merion Township • Compostables are taken to an on-farm composting operation
Kona Compost	Residential curbside compost pick-up • Supplies a 5-gallon bucket • Choice of bi-weekly or weekly collection Bin Swap Program at Wrightstown Farmers Market	Food scraps • Coffee grounds • Fruits and vegetables • Grains Other organic material • Shredded cardboard • Flowers • Pet fur	Serves Bucks County (including Perkasio Borough)	• Services households in Perkasio Borough and visits the Perkasio Farmers Market to increase resident participation • May be interested in collecting compostables at the Farmers Market • Food scraps are transported to a local farm for composting

Food Waste Collection Company	Current Program Offerings	Material Collected ¹	Proximity to Perkasié Borough	Interest/Program Compatibility
BCS Compost	Residential curbside compost pick-up • Supplies a 5-gallon bucket • Choice of bi-weekly or weekly collection	Food scraps • Coffee grounds • Fruits and vegetables • Egg shells Yard Waste • Leaves • Yard Trimmings Other organic material • Cotton rags • Cardboard	Services Bucks County, Montgomery County	• Currently offers residential and commercial curbside pick-up • Does not manage any drop-off locations • Scaling up their program to fit the needs of a locality may be difficult

¹A comprehensive list of accepted materials is maintained on the collection company's website.

PROGRAM MODELS

Table 2 summarizes key characteristics of different types of food waste diversion models used by communities throughout the country. The Borough may consider implementing one or more of these models. Detailed descriptions of each model are provided in this section.

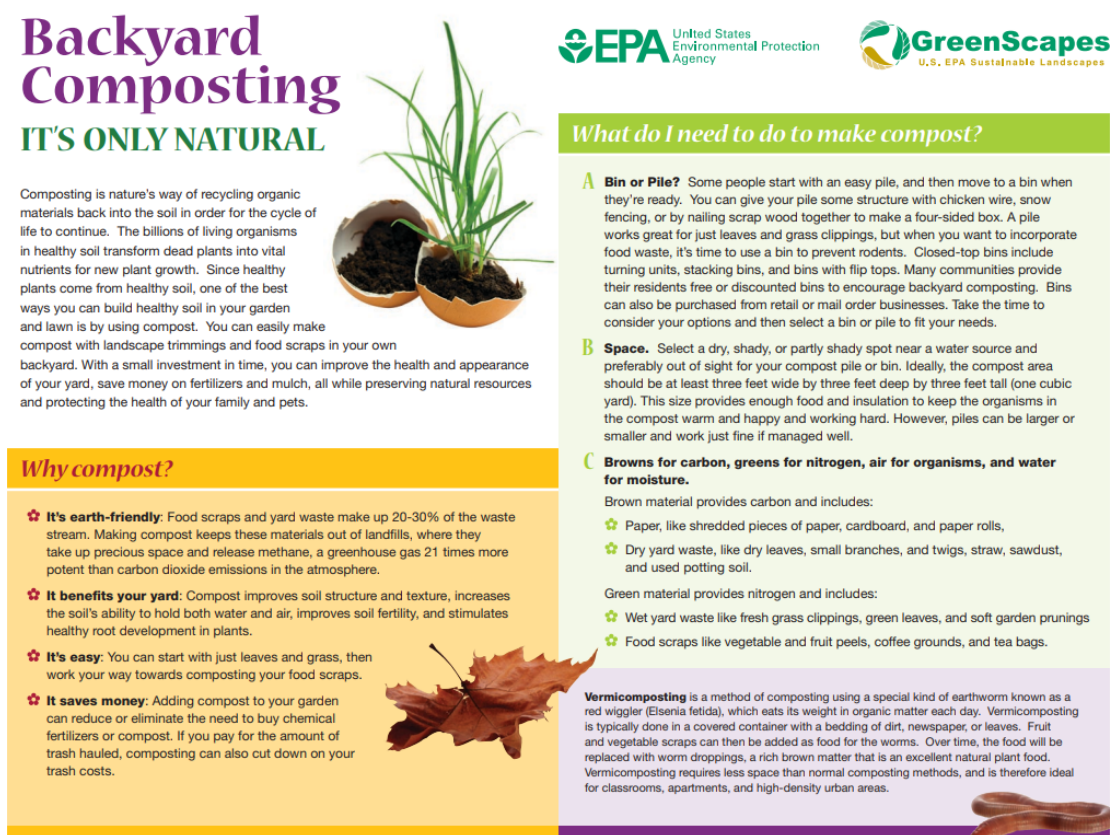
Table 2. Food Waste Diversion Program Models

	Backyard	Drop-off	Curbside	Hybrid
Description	This program educates residents on how to compost in their own backyard. It may also include preliminary supplies for interested residents to get started	This program establishes a centralized collection location for residents to drop off their food waste	This program would offer a voluntary curbside collection service for source separated food waste. Collection could come from a 3 rd party hauler or by expanding the Borough's existing curbside collection system	This program is a combination of the other three discussed. It gives the option for residents to participate in drop-off collection or curbside depending on their interest level and needs
Equipment/Supplies	Optional; the Borough could provide residents with countertop containers or backyard bins to promote backyard composting, educational material would need to be distributed to the community	- Multiple wheeled containers for collection at drop-off site - Small countertop containers for household storage	- Curbside collection containers (type depends on collection company) - Small countertop containers for household storage	- Curbside collection containers - Drop-off collection containers - Small countertop containers for household storage
Staffing	Staff needed to write and publish educational material on backyard composting, possible staff needed to hand out countertop containers or backyard bins	Staff needed to maintain drop-off site, possible security needed	Staff is needed to coordinate with the collection company and answer any questions from residents	Staff is needed to maintain drop-off site, staff is also needed to publish educational materials and answer resident's questions
Cost/Fees	Low ; the borough may need to print handouts or other educational materials	Low ; the Borough already has infrastructure to support a drop-off location, less expensive than curbside	High ; Food Waste collection services typically have a monthly fee, additional equipment is needed for this option	High ; the curbside collection option would require a monthly fee and investment in additional equipment
Compatibility with Existing System	High ; the inclusion of educational materials about backyard composting will not affect the existing solid waste system	High ; the Borough already maintains a recycling convenience center, so residents are used to transporting materials to a drop-off location	High ; participating residents would have to place their food waste containers at the curb for collection, similarly to how other materials are collected in the Borough	High ; residents are accustomed to both collection methods (curbside and drop-off)
Example Communities	- Upper Gwynedd Township, PA - Millcreek Township, PA	- Wood County, Ohio - Montgomery County, MD	- Takoma Park, MD - State College Borough, PA	- Dubuque, IA - Middletown, CT

Backyard

A backyard composting program encourages residents to create their own compost through educational materials. These materials can include flyers, blogs, and even in-person trainings. Many municipalities encourage backyard composting to their residents. The Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) has published backyard composting materials on their website to promote backyard composting and share pertinent information about techniques and supplies needed. The figure below is a composting guide made by the US EPA and published on their website. Guides like this are a great way to share information in a digestible way.

Figure 1. US EPA Backyard Composting Guide



Upper Gwynedd Township and Millcreek Township are two Pennsylvania municipalities that have encouraged backyard composting through their websites. Both townships supply their own information, as well as links to other helpful resources.

Drop-Off Site/Convenience Center

One program model the Borough should consider is the establishment of a drop-off site or convenience center for food waste. The following considerations should be made when choosing an appropriate site for food waste drop-off:

- **Proximity to residents** – The site should be relatively accessible to residents. Longer commutes to the site can deter participation.
- **Traffic control/space** – The site needs to be located somewhere easily accessible by cars and should have enough space for cars to park while residents are unloading materials for disposal. The site also needs to be big enough for a collection vehicle to pick up materials.
- **Containers** – It is best practice to collect food waste in multiple smaller, wheeled containers at a drop-off site. Staff need to be able to move containers easily without compromising their safety. It is also recommended that the containers have lids to assist with odor or other nuisance problems.
- **Permitting** – Establishing a drop-off site may require the borough to obtain a new or modified permit to accept food waste. Additional information on permitting requirements is discussed later in this report.
- **Security** – The drop-off site should have some type of security to prevent illegal dumping. This could include having security staff onsite or having a locked gate guarding the collection containers. Some municipalities give residents who wish to participate a code to unlock the gate or a keycard for access. Security cameras are also recommended to provide 24-hour video surveillance of the property.
- **Environmental concerns** – The accumulation of food waste can cause unwanted odors and attract pests. To mitigate these problems, the drop-off site and collection containers should be covered. The Borough should also consider scheduling frequent collections of food waste, so the material does not sit at the drop-off site for extended periods of time.

Conversations with Borough staff during the site visit revealed potential location options for drop-off sites. These options are discussed below.

Potential Drop-Off Site Locations

1. Recycling Convenience Center

A food waste collection program that includes drop-off site(s) is a great option for municipalities when solid waste convenience center infrastructure already exists, and food waste can be incorporated into the mix of materials already collected at the existing facility. The Borough maintains a recycling convenience center that has the potential to house a food waste collection site. Currently, the recycling convenience center accepts the following materials:

- Commingled recycling in 40-yd roll-offs
- Separated paper and cardboard (baled on-site)
- Yard Waste

The photos below show the collection areas for each of the mentioned materials.

40-yard roll-offs for
commingled recycling
collection



Paper/cardboard
collection area

Yard Waste
collection area



The recycling convenience center currently has the space and capacity to maintain a food waste collection system. This site is a great choice for residents as it is centrally located and is easily accessible by vehicles. Residents are also used to bringing materials to the convenience center so adding a food waste collection site would be an easier transition.

2. Farmers Market

The Borough hosts an outdoor farmer's market every Saturday in the months of June through October. The photo below shows the space the farmers market uses when open. The farmer's



Perkasie Farmers Market

market is centrally located and has a high amount of foot traffic, making it an ideal candidate for a drop-off site. A local composting company, Kona Compost, frequents the farmer's market to educate residents on their curbside collection program. The company will often bring a bin for farmer's market customers to use to dispose of their food waste. This history will make it easier to integrate a permanent food waste collection site for residents' use.

However, the farmers market is seasonal so the drop-off location would have to be moved during the off-season. The Borough does have an indoor farmers market at the Perkasio Fire Department during the colder months. This farmers market

occurs less frequently, happening only once a month. It would be ideal to site the food waste collection containers at a permanent location. The Borough would most likely have to schedule a food waste collection pick up on the Saturday after the farmers market closed so the collection vehicle could have access to that area.

3. Public Parks

Another location the Borough should consider siting the food collection drop-off is at a public park. The public parks maintained by Perkasio Borough include:

- Lenape Park
- Menlo Park
- Kulp Park
- East Spruce Street Recreation Area

A map of these parks can be seen in the figure below.

Figure 2. Perkasio Borough Parks



Public parks are a popular location for food waste collection containers because they tend to have a lot of foot traffic and are easily accessible. To facilitate program success food waste collection containers should be placed near parking areas to be more accessible to collection vehicles.

4. Community Garden

The Jerry D Kratz Community Garden has 12' by 12' plots that can be rented by residents during the gardening season. The community garden is centrally located and has a lot of foot traffic during



Jerry D Kratz Community Garden

gardening season. It would also be useful to gardeners that need to dispose of agricultural materials from their garden. Similarly to the public parks, the community garden does not have a covered space for the food waste collection containers to be located. Overhead cover is ideal to protect the containers from the environment. It would also be difficult to provide

security at this location. The containers would have to be locked and clearly labeled to prevent any illegal dumping. Depending on where the collection containers are located at the garden, there may not be enough space for a collection vehicle. There is also a lack of parking near the community garden, which would make it more difficult for residents to transport food scraps to a drop-off spot by vehicle.

Curbside

The curbside collection of food waste provides a convenient collection option for residents. A successful curbside program requires significant planning and preparation. The Borough should consider the following key program characteristics:

- **Timing of implementation** – It is recommended that the Borough implements the food waste collection program during the fall or spring to avoid extreme temperatures. The high heat of summer could contribute to a foul odor or attract unwanted pests. Winter temperatures could freeze food waste on the side of containers, making collection difficult. The Borough should try to avoid these complications while residents are getting used to the program.
- **Containers** – The size and type of containers used for collection is dependent on the collection frequency, participation levels, and type of truck used for collection. All the collection companies analyzed in **Exhibit 1** supply residents with small kitchen pails to collect food waste in residences. Residents are then directed to place the contents of the kitchen pail in another container that is suitable for curbside collection.
- **Fees** – One major deterrent for residents participating in a new program is the cost. If possible, SCS recommends the Borough incorporates the cost of the program into the refuse fees already charged to residents. A separate fee would discourage participation.

- **Stakeholder Engagement** – It is important that the Borough surveys participating residents while maintaining the curbside collection program to receive important feedback that could improve the program. Consistent engagement with stakeholders is pertinent to a successful collection system.

If the Borough implements a curbside collection program, collection could either be operated by the Borough or by a contractor hired by the Borough. **Table 3** provides a comparison between each option.

Table 3. Borough vs Contractor Food Scraps Collection Management

Borough Collection	Contractor Collection
• The Borough already provides residential waste collection • This option would require a significant capital cost including additional equipment (truck, containers, staffing) • Time would be needed to start up the program whereas a contractor may already be providing the service • Ability to control and maintain a set fee for curbside collection for Borough residents	• The Borough would not control collection operations, which may not align with their current waste management system • No capital costs associated with additional equipment or staff • The Borough will be required to meet contracted conditions and may be subject to contamination fees

It is recommended that the Borough partner with a contractor with experience and expertise in collecting food waste curbside (discussed in **Exhibit 1**). One of the collection companies discussed already services residents in the Borough for a monthly fee. If the Borough were to partner with a collection company, they could negotiate a fair price for their residents.

Hybrid

A hybrid system would combine the three food collection models mentioned above so residents have options for food waste disposal that best fit their individual needs. A drop-off collection site would be chosen from the options discussed in the above section and maintained by the Borough. The Borough would also allow residents to sign up for curbside collection if that better suits their needs. This system is more expensive than choosing between drop-off sites and curbside collection, but it is ultimately more suitable for residents. Depending on participation rates and stakeholder feedback, the Borough could focus more time and resources on the aspects of the program that are working the best.

4 RECOMMENDATIONS

This section provides recommendations about which food waste collection model the Borough should consider implementing and next steps for planning this program. A review of the solid waste code is also discussed in this section to identify potential legal barriers to food waste collection in the Borough.

FOOD WASTE COLLECTION PROGRAM

The table below describes the pros and cons of each food waste diversion model discussed in the section above.

Table 4. Comparison of Food Waste Diversion Models

Model	Benefits	Drawbacks/Risk
Backyard Composting	• Low/no cost for equipment • Can be implemented alongside other diversion models	• Has the least impact on food waste diversion out of the models • Difficult to measure how much food waste is being diverted • Staff needed to write and publish educational materials
Drop-off Site	• High compatibility with the existing solid waste management system • Infrastructure already in place at a central location • Likely increased impact on food waste diversion (over backyard composting)	• Possible ick factor for residents because they must transport food waste materials to the drop-off site • Some capital costs required (containers, collection, education) • Some permitting requirements
Curbside Collection (third-party company)	• Most convenient collection model for residents • Third-party collection companies are already operational, so little start-up time • Compatible with existing curbside collection system	• Some capital cost (containers, education) • Needs additional cost/benefit analysis • Fee structure for residents needs to be negotiated and may deter participation

After reviewing the Borough's current solid waste management system and its possible compatibility with food waste diversion models, SCS has the following recommendations for the Borough:

- **Encourage backyard composting.** The Borough should encourage residents to compost in their own backyard. This is a low-cost way to promote food waste diversion that can be combined with other diversion models if the Borough decides to pursue any in the future. Backyard composting is most successful when the Borough provides community members the support and supplies to compost in their backyard. The Borough may offer residents countertop containers or backyard bins. The Borough may also consider hosting in-person and/or virtual trainings and workshops to help residents do backyard composting and give them a forum to answer questions. .
- **Implement a drop-off program pilot study.** A drop-off pilot program will give Borough staff the information to tailor an expanded program to the goals and needs of its residents. Since the drop-off program model is already compatible with the existing system, it is recommended that the Borough add a food waste collection bin at the existing recycling facility to assess the feasibility of a full-scale system. This will provide the Borough with an opportunity to

collect data on program participation, diversion impacts, costs, contamination, and community concerns.

- **Continue with a cost/benefit analysis for curbside collection.** The Borough should consider performing another study that specifically focuses on implementing a third-party curbside collection system. A further understanding of the cost and subsequent pricing of curbside collection is recommended if the Borough is considering contracting with a third-party hauler for curbside collection.

REFUSE CODE REVIEW

SCS staff reviewed the solid waste code of Pennsylvania and the local Borough code to identify any legal barriers to food waste collection and transportation.

Solid Waste Code of Pennsylvania

The solid waste code of Pennsylvania is much more explicit defining the permitting requirements for facilities that accept and compost food waste than the actual collection or transportation of these materials. Establishing a drop-off site may require the city to obtain a new or modified permit to accept food waste. DEP General Permit WMGM052, Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting, may be applicable for a potential food waste drop-off site. The requirements for this permit are included in **Appendix A**.

The Waste Transportation Safety Act (Act 90 of 2002, Chapter 62) requires all waste transportation vehicles transporting municipal or residual waste to processing or disposal facilities in Pennsylvania to have a valid Waste Transporter Authorization. However, the Act 90 Authorization requirements do not apply to Composting facilities. Composting facilities do not need to verify that collection vehicles have a Waste Transporter Authorization for the materials to be accepted.

Perkasie Borough Code of Ordinances

Chapter 96 of the Borough's Code describes refuse storage, collection, and disposal. This chapter does not explicitly mention food waste, but there are some articles that may apply to a food waste collection program.

1. Code §96-8 Method of storage and accumulation; composting (b)

"Material being composted shall be stored in such a manner as not to create a nuisance or to endanger the public safety. Given this condition, material being composted may be stored for more than seven days."

2. Code §96-25 Licensing and registration requirements (a)

"No person shall collect or remove any municipal waste from within Perkasie Borough without first obtaining written authorization from PADEP in accordance with the provisions of Act 90 and providing a copy of such written authorization to Perkasie Borough. This section shall not apply to private individuals (e.g. homeowners) who wish to transport their own household waste to PADEP approved facilities or recyclables to appropriate recycling centers, nor to farmers, landscapers or nurserymen who collect, remove, haul or otherwise transport agricultural or other organic waste associated with their respective business activities."

3. Code §96-25 Licensing and registration requirements (b)

“For a collector or waste hauler to collect and transport municipal waste within Perkasio Borough a collector or waste hauler shall submit a registration form to Perkasio Borough which shall include a copy of their state issued written authorization, and a copy of their municipal and residual waste transporter authorization application (DEP form 2500-PM-BWM0015) along with any of the following information that may be deemed appropriate by the municipality...”

5 CONCLUSION

Food scraps diversion is an important initiative to reduce the amount of waste disposed. There are several food waste collection models to consider based on a municipality's needs. SCS recommends that the Borough implements a backyard composting education program and considers a food waste drop-off pilot study at the existing Recycling Convenience Center. An additional study focusing on a drop-off program is encouraged to understand specific equipment needs, permitting requirements, and other logistical details. The Borough should also consider executing an additional study that discusses the specific cost/benefit analysis of implementing a curbside collection system.

After deciding whether to provide this service to residents, it is essential to reach out to stakeholders and get their feedback. It is important to not only inform residents of the program before implementation but continue to engage citizens once it is in operation. The Borough should consider using print materials, announcements in local newspapers, social media, and face-to-face interaction to promote participation. After implementing the program, it is necessary to maintain a dialogue with residents so they can ask questions, and the Borough can update them about the program.

Appendix A

DEP General Permit WMGM052

GENERAL PERMIT WMGM052

Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
BUREAU OF WASTE MANAGEMENT
DIVISION OF MUNICIPAL AND RESIDUAL WASTE**

Issued: February 27, 2015

Amended: July 23, 2015

Expires: February 27, 2025

General Permit Number WMGM052

Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting

A. Description.

1. The approval herein granted is limited to self-contained organics collection systems per the terms and conditions of this permit. The waste streams accepted for collection in the organics collection and recycling system shall be non-liquid waste¹ and limited to the following categories of uncontaminated wastes: source separated food scraps, fruit, vegetables, breads, meat, fish, soiled cardboard, waxed cardboard, paper cups, paper towels, garden clippings, manure, wood chips and shavings, hay and other organic materials.
2. The approval herein allows for no more than five (5) self-contained organics collection systems to be placed at each location unless approved in writing by the Department.
3. The permittee shall comply with the fugitive emissions regulations under 25 Pa. Code, Chapter 123 (Standards for Contaminants) issued under the Air Pollution Control Act, the Act of January 8, 1960, P.L. 2119, 35 P.S. §4005 and shall comply with all the applicable provisions of the Fugitive Emissions Sections 123.1 and 123.2.

B. Determination of Applicability Requirements.

Persons or municipalities that propose to operate under the terms and conditions of this general permit, after the date of permit issuance, must apply for and obtain a "Registration" from the appropriate Department Regional Office (see attached list) prior to commencing authorized activities under this general permit. A completed application on forms available from the Department must be submitted to the appropriate Department Regional Office. The application shall include information on the sites where the storage vessels will be placed and a detailed operating plan that describes the organics collection and recycling activities including types and volumes of collected organic waste that will be stored and transported to a composting facility and the screening of incoming waste for acceptance or rejection. A check shall be made payable to the "Commonwealth of Pennsylvania". No activities shall commence unless specifically authorized by the Department in writing.

C. Operating Conditions.

1. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to supersede, amend, or authorize a violation of any of the provisions of any valid and applicable local law, ordinance, or regulation, providing that said local law, ordinance, or regulation is not preempted by the Pennsylvania Solid Waste Management Act, 35 P.S. §6018.101 et seq; and the Municipal Waste Planning, Recycling and Waste Reduction Act of 1988, 53 P.S. §4000.101 et seq.

¹ EPA Method 9095 (Paint Filter Liquid Test) as described in the EPA Publication No. SW-846

General Permit Number WMGM052

Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting

2. As a condition of this permit and of the permittee's authority to conduct the activities authorized by this permit, the permittee hereby authorizes and consents to allow authorized employees or agents of the Department, without advance notice or search warrant, upon presentation of appropriate credentials and without delay, to have access to and to inspect all areas on which solid waste management activities are being, will be, or have been conducted. This authorization and consent shall include consent to collect samples of waste materials, compost material, soils, water, or gases; take photographs; to perform measurements, surveys, and other tests; inspect any monitoring equipment; to inspect the methods of operation and to inspect and/or copy documents, books, and papers required by the Department to be maintained. This permit condition is referenced in accordance with Sections 608 and 610(7) of the Solid Waste Management Act, 35 P.S. Sections 6018.608 and 6018.610(7). This condition in no way limits any other powers granted under the Solid Waste Management Act.
3. The activities authorized by this permit shall not harm or present a threat of harm to the health, safety or welfare of the public or environment of this Commonwealth. The Department may modify, suspend, revoke and reissue the authorization granted in this permit if it deems necessary to prevent harm or the threat of harm to the public health, and the environment or if they cannot be adequately regulated under the conditions of this permit.
4. The permittee shall comply with the terms and conditions of this general permit and with the environmental protection acts to the same extent as if the activities were covered by an individual permit. The Department may require an individual permit be obtained if the permittee cannot comply with the conditions of this general permit or is conducting an activity that harms or presents a threat of harm to the health, creates a nuisance, safety or welfare of the public or the environment.
5. Failure of measures herein approved to perform as intended, or as designed, or in compliance with the applicable laws, rules, and regulations and terms and conditions of this permit, for any reason, shall be grounds for the revocation or suspension of the permittee's approval to operate under this permit.
6. Hazardous waste, special handling waste, and other waste may not be received, mixed and/or stored or beneficially used with the organic material.
7. All activities conducted under the authorization granted in this general permit shall be conducted in accordance with the permittee's application. Except to the extent that the permit states otherwise, the permittee shall operate as described in the approved application.
8. Any independent contractors or agents retained by the permittee in the completion of activities authorized under this permit shall be subject to compliance history review by the Department prior to performance of any activities, as specified by the Solid Waste Management Act of 1980.
9. This permit does not authorize and shall not be construed as an approval to discharge any industrial wastes, wastewater, leachate or runoff the waters of the Commonwealth.

General Permit Number WMGM052

Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting

10. The maximum holding time for organics accumulation in the in-vessel composting bins will not exceed six weeks from the first placement of the waste.
11. In-vessel composting bins will be cleaned and re-conditioned in accordance with manufacturer's instructions after each trip to the recycling facility. Cleaning and re-conditioning will consist of containers and associated aeration piping cleaned with mild cleaning solution of a type recommended by the manufacturer, and a new layer of wood chips placed over the aeration header. Wood chips may be obtained from commercial composting facilities, local landscaping contractors or other sources approved by the Department. Engineered, treated or painted wood shall not be used to re-condition the vessel.
12. Upon cessation of the use of the organics collection system at the facility, the operator shall notify the Department, remove any wastes, or other materials which contain or have been contaminated with waste and shall provide for the processing and disposal of the waste or material in accordance with the Solid Waste Management Act, the environmental protection acts and the regulations promulgated thereunder.
13. Any waste generated from the collection, storage or transport of organic material prior to composting shall be managed in accordance with the Solid Waste Management Act of July 7, 1980, as amended, P.L. 380, No. 97, 35 P.S. §§6018.101 et seq. and the regulations promulgated there under.
14. The organics collection system shall incorporate an in-vessel composting bin which includes a biofiltration system using carbon to create an aerobic environment and designed to initiate composting.
15. A financial bond as specified in Chapter 287, Subchapter E is not required for organics collection systems operating in conformance with this general permit.
16. Rejected wastes and non-compostable materials shall be separated from the incoming wastes intended for composting, and shall be managed properly at a permitted disposal facility or recycled on a weekly basis.
17. An operational plan must be developed and implemented at the facility. The operational plan must include the following information:
 - a. A general site plan must be included which contains the following information for organics collection and storage:
 - (i) Access road
 - (ii) Tipping area
 - (iii) Location of composting vessels
 - (iv) Location of fences and gates limiting access to the facility
 - b. A narrative indicating the operational hours for receiving waste.

General Permit Number WMGM052

Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting

- c. The volume of waste which is anticipated to be processed during the first year of operation.
 - d. A detailed description of the in-vessel compost system to include all piping, motors, blower units and control panels.
18. The operator of the facility where the organics collection and recycling system is located shall not cause or allow conditions that are harmful to the environment or public health or which create safety hazards, odors, noise, or other public nuisances or cause or allow the attraction, harborage, or breeding of vectors.
19. Surface water runoff from the organics collection and recycling system shall be controlled and not cause surface water pollution or groundwater degradation and shall be managed in accordance with The Clean Streams Law and regulations promulgated thereunder and Chapter 102.
20. Nothing in this permit shall be construed to supersede, amend or authorize to discharge any industrial waste, wastewater, leachate or runoff from the waste storage areas or enclosed vessels to the waters of the Commonwealth.
21. The permitted facility shall not be located within the following siting restrictions:
- a. In the 100-year floodplain of waters of this Commonwealth;
 - b. In or within 300 feet of an exceptional value wetland;
 - c. In or within 100 feet of a wetland other than an exceptional value wetland;
 - d. Within 100 feet of a sinkhole or area draining into a sinkhole;
 - e. Within 100 feet of a perennial stream;
 - f. Within 300 feet of a water source unless the owner has provided a written waiver consenting to the facility being closer than 300 feet.
 - g. Within 3.3 feet of a perched, seasonal or regional ground water table.
22. Equipment used for the collection, storage and transportation of the collected organic material shall be maintained in good operating condition. Weekly inspections of each storage area including the in-vessel collection bins and associated mechanical aeration and filtration system and their surrounding environs are to be conducted to determine compliance of the terms and conditions of this general permit, and for evidence of failure.
23. The operator of each facility where the organics collection and recycling system is located shall immediately contact local police or fire departments or other appropriate state or local emergency response agencies in the event of fire, spill, or other hazards that threaten public health, safety, welfare, or the environment.

General Permit Number WMGM052

Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting

24. Any person operating under the provisions of this general permit must notify the Department, in writing, if the organics collection and recycling system facility is relocated or if new location(s) are to be included under this general permit. The information is to be submitted on a form provided by the Department 60 days prior to relocation. This notice is to be sent to the appropriate Department Regional Office.

D. Recordkeeping.

1. The facility operator shall maintain records of all material received at the facility for placement in the self-contained organics collection system. Records will include the name and facility address of off-site waste generators and haulers, the types of waste meeting condition A-1 and waste quantities expressed in either weight or volume. The facility will record the name of the permitted composting facility that receives the organic material for composting.
2. The facility operator shall maintain records of unacceptable wastes that are disposed of from the facility. The records shall include the disposal location and volume or weight of the waste that is disposed.
3. Records shall be maintained on site for five years and made available to Department representatives upon request.

E. Renewal.

1. A person or municipality that plans to continue the collection, storage and transportation of organic material prior to composting under this general permit, after the expiration date indicated on the approval for coverage page, shall file a complete application for permit renewal at least 180 days before the expiration date of this general permit unless permission has been granted by the Department for submission at a later date. The renewal application shall include a check made payable to the "Commonwealth of Pennsylvania" for the renewal application fee in the amount identified in Section A (General Information) of the Form 20 and must be submitted to the appropriate Department Regional Office. (see attached list)
2. In the event that a timely and complete application for renewal has been submitted and the Department is unable, through no fault of the permittee, to reissue the general permit or approval for coverage before its current coverage expiration date, the terms and conditions of the approved coverage will automatically continue and will remain fully effective and enforceable pending the issuance or denial of the renewal for permit coverage, provided the permittee is, and has been, operating in compliance with the terms and conditions of the general permit.

General Permit Number WMGM052

Self-Contained Organics Collection and Transfer Prior to Composting

Annex A

**Department of Environmental Protection
Regional Offices
(and Counties Served)**

- I. Bucks, Chester, Delaware, Montgomery, Philadelphia.
Southeast Regional Office
2 East Main Street
Norristown, PA 19401
Phone: (484) 250 – 5960
- II. Carbon, Lackawanna, Lehigh, Luzerne, Monroe, Northampton, Pike, Schuylkill, Susquehanna, Wayne, Wyoming.
Northeast Regional Office
2 Public Square
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18711-0790
Phone: (570) 826 – 2511
- III. Adams, Bedford, Berks, Blair, Cumberland, Dauphin, Franklin, Fulton, Huntingdon, Juniata, Lancaster, Lebanon, Mifflin, Perry, York.
Southcentral Regional Office
909 Elmerton Avenue
Harrisburg, PA 17110-8200
Phone: (717) 705 – 4706
- IV. Bradford, Cameron, Centre, Clearfield, Clinton, Columbia, Lycoming, Montour, Northumberland, Potter, Snyder, Sullivan, Tioga, Union.
Northcentral Regional Office
208 West 3rd Street - Suite 101
Williamsport, PA 17701
Phone: (570) 327 – 3653
- V. Allegheny, Armstrong, Beaver, Cambria, Fayette, Greene, Indiana, Somerset, Washington, Westmoreland.
Southwest Regional Office
400 Waterfront Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4745
Phone: (412) 442 – 4000
- VI. Butler, Clarion, Crawford, Elk, Erie, Forest, Jefferson, Lawrence, McKean, Mercer, Venango, Warren.
Northwest Regional Office
230 Chestnut Street
Meadville, PA 16335-3481
Phone: (814) 332 – 6848

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #11A

SUBJECT: Superintendent's Report

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Utility

INITIATED BY: Harold Stone, Electric Department Superintendent

Attached you will find the Electric Department Superintendent's Report for the month of June, 2026.

The report includes the manhours for the Department and the activity report for both the Superintendent and the Electric Department Crew.

This month, the Electric Department participated in a Flagger recertification course, continued with the AMI meter replacements, and assisted with the Fire Department Carnival/Community Day events.

ELECTRIC DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT JUNE 2026

FUNCTION	MAN HOURS	OT HOURS	GROSS PAYROLL
OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION	518	36	\$33,078.19
115 Repair Damaged Equipment Struck By Vehicle			
UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION			
206 Repair Damaged Equipment By Dig-ins			
METERING			
303 Check ERT's			
309 Hand Out Yellow / Red Tags			
310 Disconnect / Reconnect Delinquents			
CALL OUTS	28.00		\$2,359.56
NEW OVERHEAD CONSTRUSTION			
NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDERGROUND			
STORM DAMAGE AND TROUBLE			
POOL			
608 Snow Plowing			
STREET LIGHTING			
807 Christmas Lights			
VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
TREE TRIMMING	12.00		\$674.16
1204 Brush Chipping Program			
1207 Utility Line Maint. & Tree Trimming			
CUSTOMER SERVICE			
SPECIAL PROJECTS			
SUPERVISION			
BOROUGH HALL			
MISCELLANEOUS	109.00		\$6,351.46
1009 Setup For Events			
1010 Public Events			
SICK	49.00		\$2,781.30
SHORTE TERM DISABILITY			
VACATION	88.00		\$5,000.80
PERSONAL			
BEREAVEMENT	8.00		\$449.44
SUBSTATION			
COMP TIME ADDED	13.50		
COMP TIME USED	16.00		\$898.88
HOLIDAY			
SCHOOL/EDUCATION			
TOTAL OVERTIME FOR THE MONTH		36	
GRAND TOTALS	841.50		\$51,593.79

June 2026 Monthly Report

Electric Department

- Supervision and Administration
 - Fill out Job Order Forms
 - Attend meetings
 - Staff meetings
 - Council meetings
 - Tech committee meeting
 - Timesheets / Gang reports
 - Inventory / Pickup materials
- Line-work
 - Generators – PP&L Switching request
 - Sub Station – PP&L Transmission switching request
 - 600 Block Race St – Pole change
 - Perkasio Park – Work w/ electrician for service replacement
- Tree work
 - Brush chipping program first Wednesday of the month
 - Trim trees at various locations around the primary and secondary wires
- Trouble calls
 - S. 5th St – investigate potential dig-in
 - Perkasio Park – “Wires down” call
 - Vine St – “Wires down” call
 - Market & 7th St – Secondary concern
 - Quakertown – Mutual Aid; primary outage assists
 - 200 Block N. Ridge Rd – Vehicle accident; Pole replacement
- Metering
 - Change Meters
 - Collect final readings
 - Check bad ERTs in meters
 - Monthly meter reading
 - Hand out yellow & red tags
 - Disconnect & reconnect delinquent accounts
 - AMI meter replacement project
 - Honeywell meeting – Demand reset issue
- Locate underground wires
 - PA-ONE calls
 - Emergency PA-One call outs
- Street Lighting
 - Repair streetlights at various locations
 - School Warning Lights – shutdown for summer
 - Ridge & Park Ave – Traffic signal complaint

- Substation
 - Perform weekly substation checks
 - Work at sub – Ground/bond new fencing

- Borough Buildings
 - Public Works – Assist @ Quad bathrooms; lock issue
 - Shop maintenance
 - Kulp Field – Grandstands work

- Education/Training
 - Lansdale – PMEA – Advanced transformer training
 - Kutztown PMEA – Flagger recertification

- Miscellaneous
 - Hang banners
 - Adjust time clocks; Summer hours
 - Fire Company Carnival prep
 - Farmers Market prep
 - Community Day event

- Truck maintenance
 - Wash trucks
 - Chainsaw maintenance
 - Monthly truck inspections
 - Trk 23 & 22 - DC Hi-Pot and PM
 - Trk 24 inspection and repairs
 - Trk 20 inspection

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #11B

SUBJECT:	Perkasie Wholesale Power Cost Monthly Summary – May, 2026
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Utility
INITIATED BY:	Harold Stone, Electric Department Superintendent

Please see the May 2026 Wholesale Power Cost Summary package attached, and GDS' comments on the major items that contributed to the \$0.03/MWh lower than budget all-in wholesale power cost rate of \$98.38/MWh. This month included an FTR Excess Congestion credit of approximately \$31,045. This annual credit is settled at the conclusion of the PJM planning year (June–May) and represents the allocation of remaining transmission congestion funds after all planning-year congestion obligations have been accounted for. The excess congestion credit was the primary driver of the favorable variance to budget in May.

Also, please note that the March and April cost summaries have been updated following a review of the ancillary services cost calculation. A discrepancy was identified in the treatment of the PA Peaking Project capacity and transmission cost avoidances, which resulted in ancillary service costs being understated for those months. After the adjustment was applied, ancillary service costs increased by approximately \$70K in March and April.

May 2026:

1. **Total Energy Requirements** – Actual sales came in 2% lower than budget
2. **Resource Generation Performance** –
 - a. **NYPA:** 71% CF (5% above budget)
 - b. **Market:** Perkasie's market interaction consisted of net sales accounting for 2% of load (vs *budgeted net purchases of 1%*)
3. **Congestion** –
 - a. **NYPA:** \$16.81/MWh generation-weighted PJM congestion rate (\$18.19/MWh higher than budget)
 - b. **Block Energy:** (\$0.05)/MWh weighted congestion rate (\$0.83/MWh higher than budget)

4. **PJM Costs (NITS, RPM, ARR/FTR, Ancillaries)** – \$2.41/MWh lower-than-budget contribution to the all-in rate, primarily driven by lower excess congestion credits
 - a. Net ARR/FTR revenues, including the Excess Congestion, totaled a credit of \$37,810 for the month, resulting in a revenue rate of \$9.63/MWh lower than budgeted revenue rate. Slide 4 illustrates ARR/FTR totals excluding the planning year true-up of \$31,045
5. **PA Peaking Project** - \$5,086 lower than budget all-in costs, driven by differences in the projected vs. actual generation and variable costs
 - a. Includes no fixed cost component - BTMG Capacity (\$36,733) and Transmission (\$35,223) cost avoidances added back to PJM Costs
 - b. Projections assume even monthly distribution of \$60,000 annual fuel costs (55 hours x 4.8 MW x \$227/MWh fuel rate)
6. **MISC/Load Reconciliation Adjustments:** AMP invoices periodically include adjustments to shift PJM 60-day load reconciliation charges/credits forward to the month in which they occurred. The May invoice did not include any adjustments associated with March but had a May load reconciliation credit adjustment of \$1,000. We will continue to track this to ensure it is handled appropriately.

Borough of Perkasio

Calendar Year 2026



Wholesale Power Cost Summary

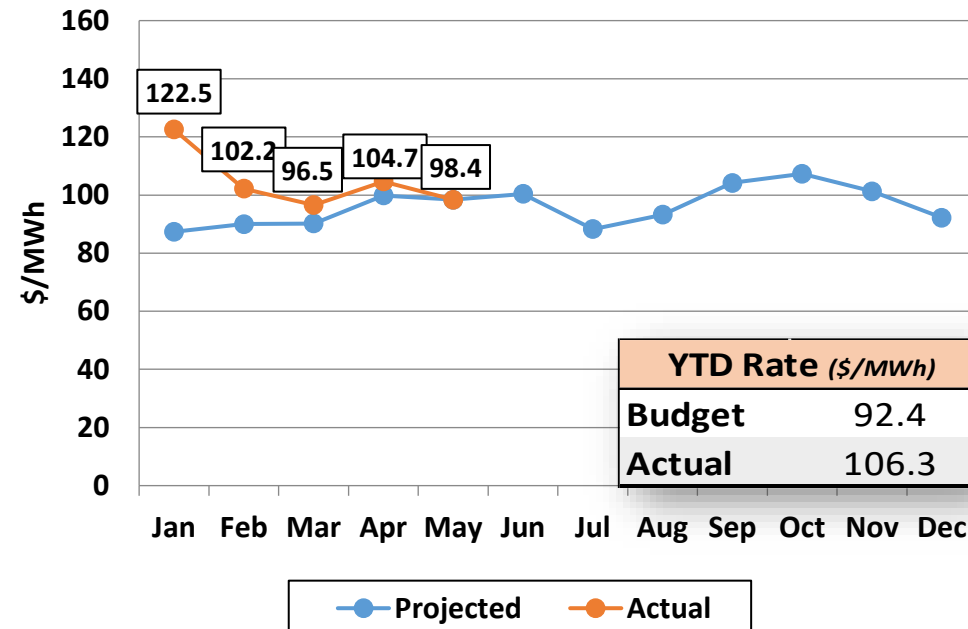
May 2026



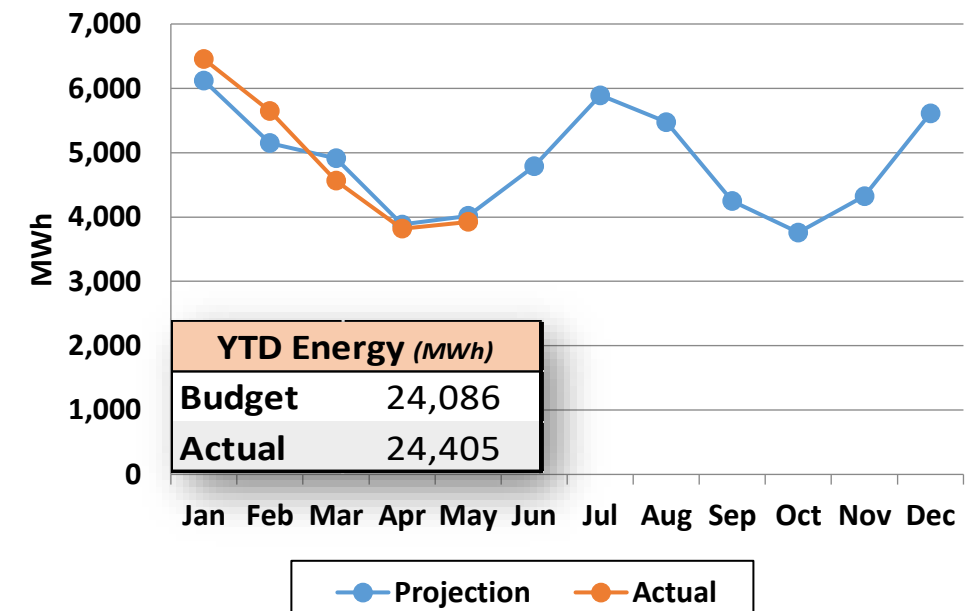


2026 Year to Date Wholesale Power Summary

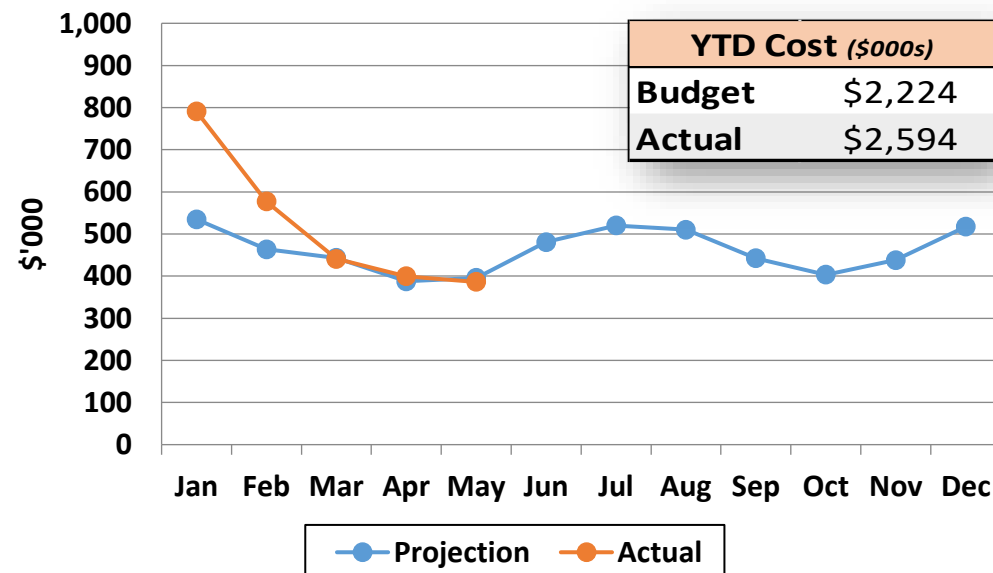
All-in Wholesale Power Rate



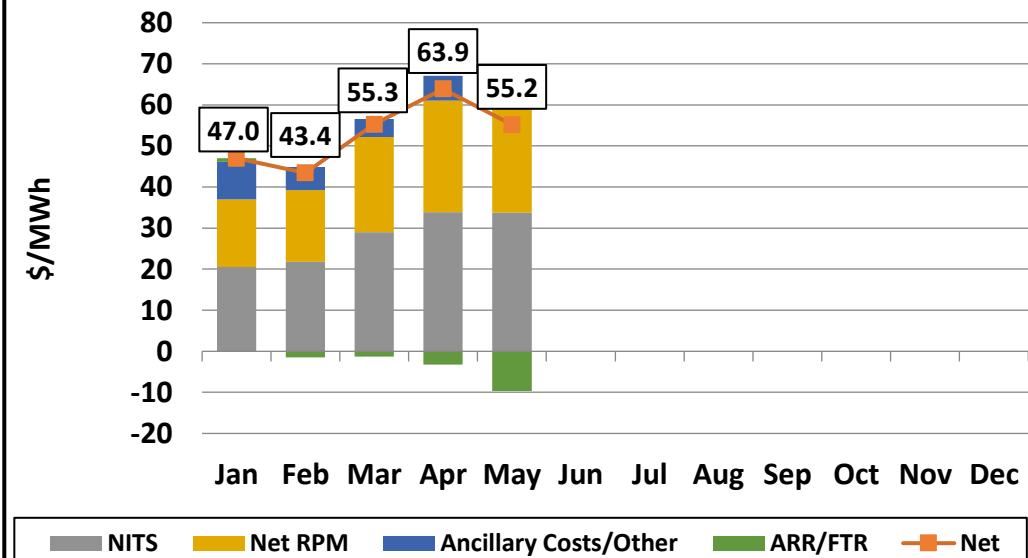
Total Energy Requirements



All-in Wholesale Power Cost



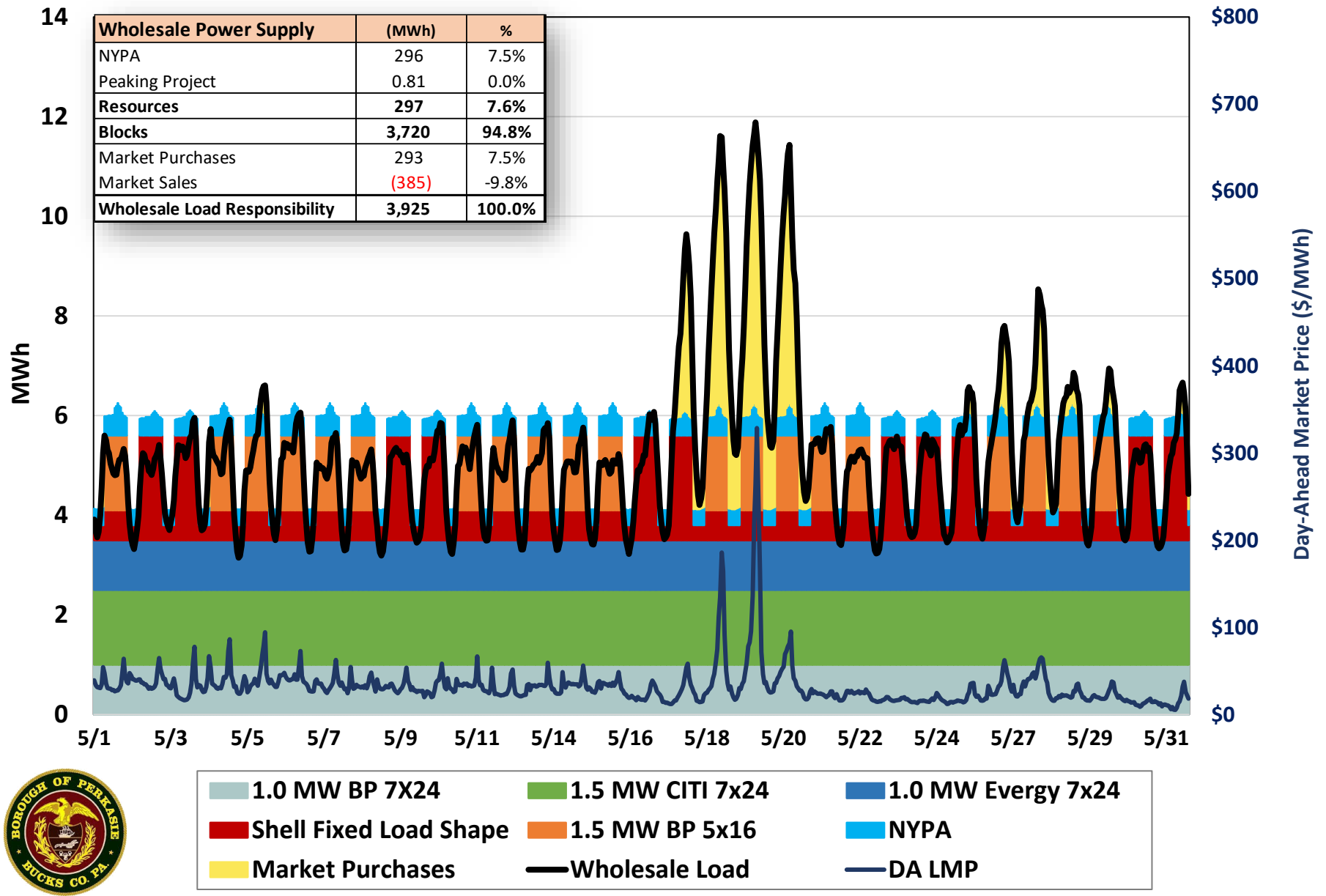
PJM Rates



1/ Excludes PJM Market Interaction Costs

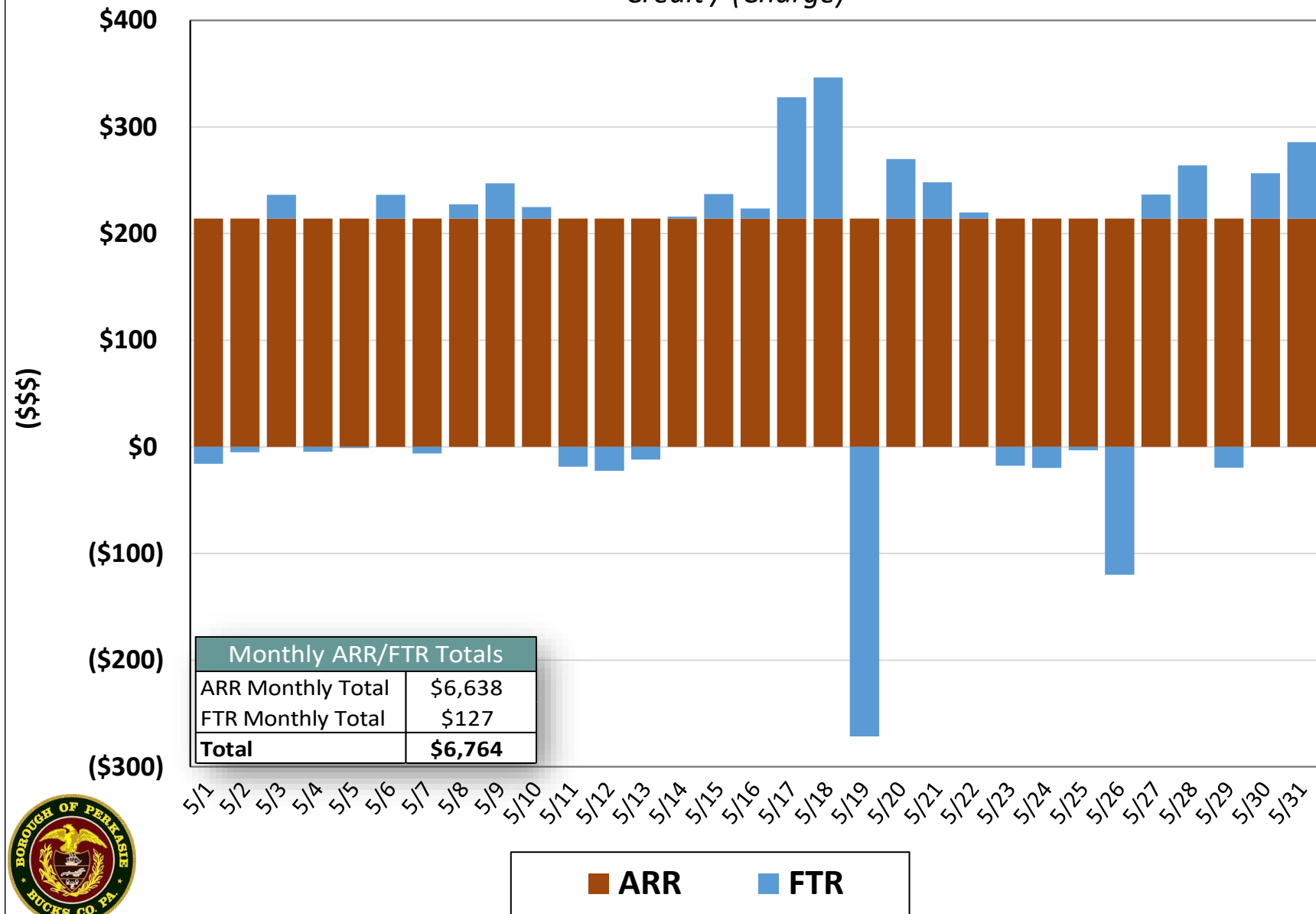
2/ Net RPM is capacity load costs less capacity generation credits

Hourly Perkasio Load Wholesale Power Supply



ARR/FTR Settlements

Credit / (Charge)



Borough of Perkasio



2026 Year to Date Summary

All-In Rate Summary

	Resource Cost ¹		Purchased Blocks ¹		Market Purchases ¹		Market Sales ¹		Total Energy Cost		PJM Cost ²		Miscellaneous Costs ³		All-In Rate ⁴		Delta
	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	
	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)
Jan-26	\$35.69	\$46.97	\$41.34	\$39.38	\$109.89	\$299.30	\$33.94	\$23.06	\$47.65	\$74.16	\$38.23	\$47.01	\$1.46	\$1.35	\$87.33	\$122.52	35.18
Feb-26	\$40.10	\$35.09	\$40.83	\$42.54	\$68.41	\$140.82	\$38.22	\$47.07	\$43.16	\$57.10	\$45.21	\$43.43	\$1.63	\$1.65	\$90.00	\$102.18	12.18
Mar-26	\$39.97	\$17.98	\$39.39	\$39.54	\$55.86	\$44.85	\$27.08	\$27.09	\$41.21	\$39.48	\$47.32	\$55.30	\$1.68	\$1.77	\$90.20	\$96.55	6.34
Apr-26	\$42.34	\$14.43	\$36.83	\$38.90	\$50.67	\$61.31	\$32.66	\$25.91	\$38.36	\$38.90	\$59.51	\$63.87	\$1.97	\$1.90	\$99.84	\$104.68	4.84
May-26	\$41.33	\$32.50	\$36.50	\$37.36	\$55.79	\$77.50	\$28.68	\$27.16	\$38.93	\$40.99	\$57.56	\$55.15	\$1.92	\$2.24	\$98.41	\$98.38	(0.03)
Jun-26	\$44.54	-	\$40.35	-	\$64.71	-	\$23.71	-	\$44.49	-	\$54.18	-	\$1.73	-	\$100.40	-	
Jul-26	\$41.28	-	\$38.92	-	\$89.24	-	\$37.36	-	\$42.48	-	\$44.26	-	\$1.52	-	\$88.26	-	
Aug-26	\$40.80	-	\$39.32	-	\$80.47	-	\$31.37	-	\$44.09	-	\$47.54	-	\$1.57	-	\$93.20	-	
Sep-26	\$42.79	-	\$39.46	-	\$54.65	-	\$29.23	-	\$41.37	-	\$60.93	-	\$1.85	-	\$104.15	-	
Oct-26	\$39.21	-	\$35.07	-	\$60.86	-	\$31.06	-	\$36.63	-	\$68.64	-	\$2.01	-	\$107.29	-	
Nov-26	\$40.96	-	\$37.73	-	\$56.13	-	\$30.40	-	\$39.62	-	\$59.83	-	\$1.83	-	\$101.28	-	
Dec-26	\$33.96	-	\$42.49	-	\$61.21	-	\$32.76	-	\$44.24	-	\$46.41	-	\$1.54	-	\$92.19	-	
YTD	\$43.12	\$30.50	\$39.26	\$39.66	\$75.25	\$176.99	\$31.62	\$27.13	\$42.42	\$52.88	\$48.23	\$51.68	\$0.02	\$1.73	\$92.35	\$106.28	\$13.93

1/ Resource, Purchased Blocks and Market Purchase/Sales include applicable Congestion and Losses costs. Each of these categories are weighted by their applicable energy amounts.

2/ Includes NITS Charge, Net RPM Cost, Ancillary Services Cost and ARR/FTRs Credits, Other Transmission Charges, Admin Fees and Load Reconciliation

3/ Includes AMP Service Fees

4/ All-In Rate is based on Total Sales

Borough of Perkasio



2026 Year to Date Summary

Energy Supply Summary (MWh)

	NYPA			Market Purchases		Market Sales	
	Projected	Actual	Capacity Factor ¹	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
	(MWh)	(MWh)	(%)	(MWh)	(MWh)	(MWh)	(MWh)
Jan-26	277	315	76%	552	838	(213)	(244)
Feb-26	250	215	57%	398	856	(136)	(70)
Mar-26	276	334	80%	334	197	(195)	(462)
Apr-26	268	297	74%	178	142	(255)	(316)
May-26	277	296	71%	284	293	(262)	(385)
Jun-26	240	-	0%	376	-	(524)	-
Jul-26	252	-	0%	368	-	(587)	-
Aug-26	252	-	0%	515	-	(457)	-
Sep-26	240	-	0%	227	-	(284)	-
Oct-26	277	-	0%	121	-	(184)	-
Nov-26	267	-	0%	247	-	(253)	-
Dec-26	276	-	0%	497	-	(221)	-
YTD	1,348	1,457	72%	1,746	2,325	(1,062)	(1,477)

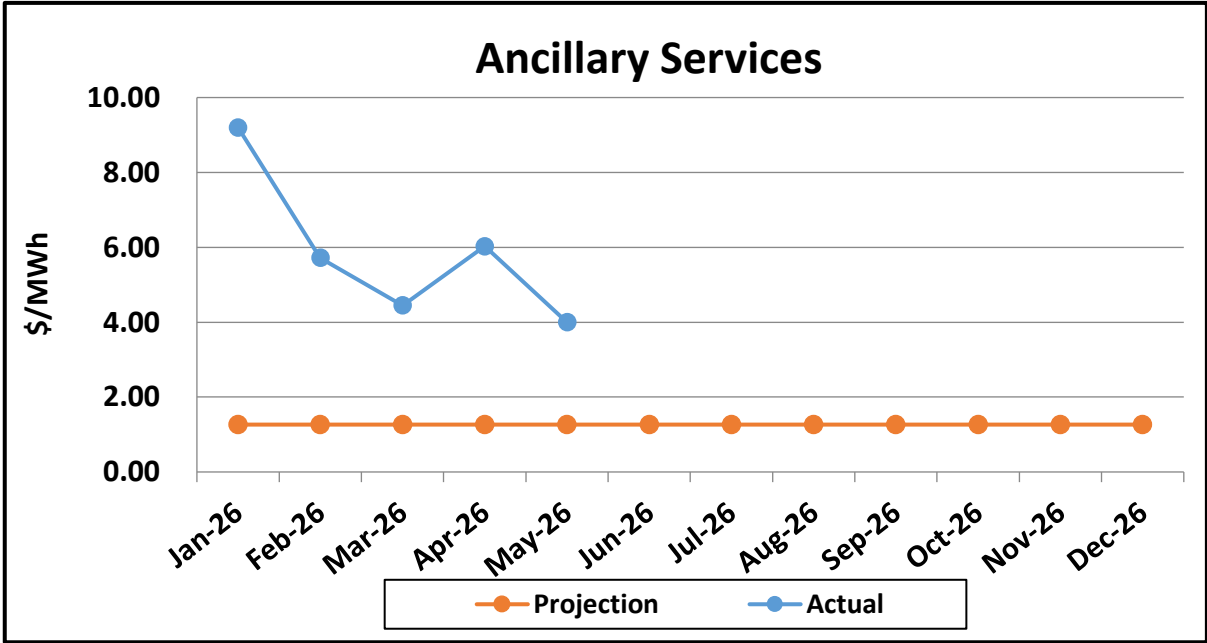
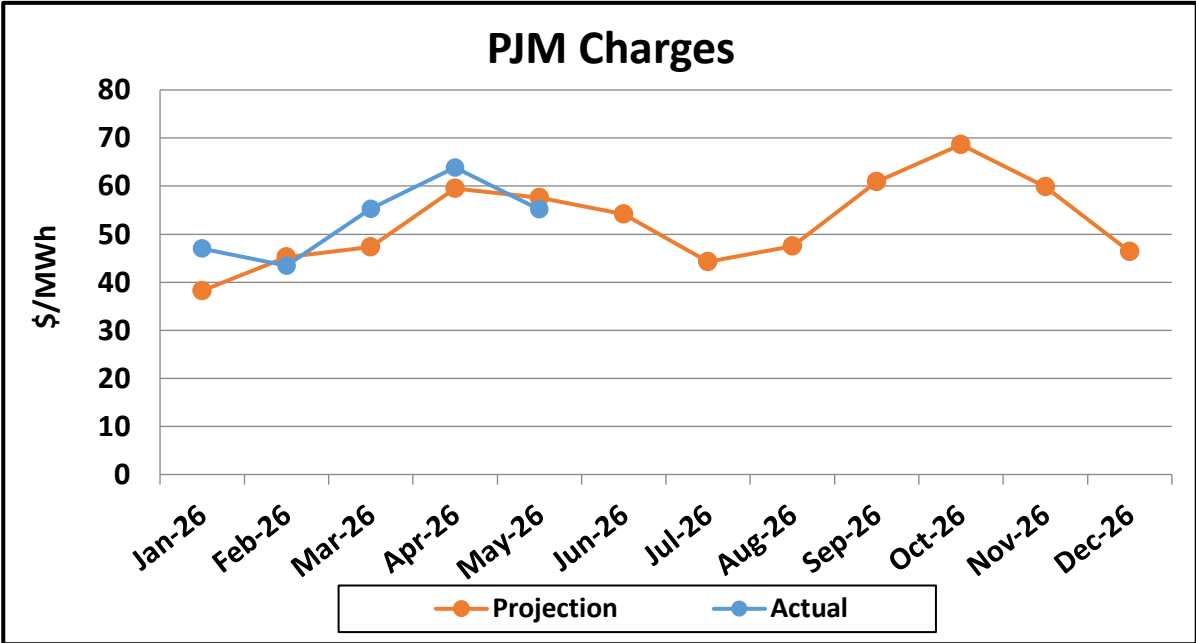
1/ The Capacity Factor is based on the actual generation.



PJM Charge Summary (excl. PJM Market Interaction Costs)

	NITS		Net RPM ¹		ARR/FTR		Ancillary Services/Other ²		Total		Contribution to All-In Rate ³		Delta
	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	
	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$000)	(\$/MWh)	(\$/MWh)
Jan-26	124	133	102	106	-	6	8	59	234	303	\$38.23	\$47.01	\$8.79
Feb-26	124	123	102	98	-	(8)	7	32	233	245	\$45.21	\$43.43	(\$1.78)
Mar-26	124	133	102	105	-	(6)	6	20	232	252	\$47.32	\$55.30	\$7.98
Apr-26	124	129	102	104	-	(12)	5	23	231	244	\$59.51	\$63.87	\$4.37
May-26	124	133	102	106	-	(38)	5	16	231	216	\$57.56	\$55.15	(\$2.41)
Jun-26	124	-	129	-	-	-	6	-	259	-	\$54.18	-	-
Jul-26	124	-	129	-	-	-	7	-	261	-	\$44.26	-	-
Aug-26	124	-	129	-	-	-	7	-	260	-	\$47.54	-	-
Sep-26	124	-	129	-	-	-	5	-	259	-	\$60.93	-	-
Oct-26	124	-	129	-	-	-	5	-	258	-	\$68.64	-	-
Nov-26	124	-	129	-	-	-	5	-	259	-	\$59.83	-	-
Dec-26	124	-	129	-	-	-	7	-	260	-	\$46.41	-	-
YTD	621	650	510	519	0	(59)	30	151	1,162	1,261	48.23	51.68	3.45

1/ Net RPM is the RPM Cost less the Generator's RPM Credits.
2/ Ancillary services/Other also includes: Admin fees, Load Reconciliation and Other Transmission Charges
3/ The Rate is based on Total Sales



Borough of Perkasio



May 2026

	Projected			Actual			Delta		
	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)
	(MWh)/(MW	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)	(MWh)/(MW	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)	(MWh)/(MW	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)
Invoice Summary¹									
1. AMP	4,019	\$38.78	\$155,831	3,925	\$40.12	\$157,441	(94)	\$1.34	\$1,610
(a) NYPA	277	\$26.55	\$7,344	296	\$32.88	\$9,740	20	\$6.34	\$2,396
(b) PA Peaking Project ⁵	22	\$227.27	\$5,000	0.8	-	(\$86)	(21)	-	(\$5,086)
(c) Purchased Blocks	3,720	\$36.50	\$135,762	3,720	\$37.36	\$138,986	0	\$0.87	\$3,224
(d) Miscellaneous Costs ²	4,019	\$1.92	\$7,725	3,925	\$2.24	\$8,801	(94)	\$0.32	\$1,076
2. PJM	4,019	\$59.64	\$239,675	3,925	\$58.27	\$228,673	(94)	(\$1.37)	(\$11,002)
(a) Market Purchases	284	\$55.79	\$15,871	293	\$77.50	\$22,676	8	\$21.70	\$6,805
(b) Market Sales	(262)	\$28.68	(\$7,523)	(385)	\$27.16	(\$10,457)	(123)	(\$1.52)	(\$2,934)
(c) Charges/(Credits) ^{3,5}	4,019	\$57.56	\$231,327	3,925	\$55.15	\$216,455	(94)	(\$2.41)	(\$14,873)
3. Total Wholesale Power Costs⁴:	4,019	\$98.41	\$395,506	3,925	\$98.38	\$386,114	(94)	(\$0.03)	(\$9,392)

1/ Resource, Purchased Blocks and Market Purchase/Sales includes Congestion and Losses costs.

2/ Miscellaneous Costs incl. AMP Service Fees

3/ Includes Net RPM (RPM Charges and RPM Credits) for each Resource

4/Based on Total Sales

5/PJM Cost avoidances shown under PJM in the form of gross RPM & NITS charges

Borough of Perkasio



May 2026

		Projection			Actual			Delta		
		Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)
		(MWh)/(MW)	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)	(MWh)/(MW)	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)	(MWh)/(MW)	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)
AMP										
Resources										
1.	NYPA									
2.	Fixed Charge	0.6	\$4.13	\$2,309	0.6	\$4.48	\$2,506	0	0.35	\$197
3.	Energy Charge	277	\$19.58	\$5,417	296	\$6.37	\$1,886	20	(13.21)	(\$3,530)
4.	Other Adjustments			\$0			\$369	0	0.00	\$369
5.	Congestion & Losses	277	(\$1.38)	(\$382)	296	\$16.81	\$4,979	20	18.19	\$5,361
6.	All in Cost	277	\$26.55	\$7,344	296	\$32.88	\$9,740	20	6.34	\$2,396
7.	PA Peaking Project									
8.	Fixed Charge	4.8	\$0.00	\$0	4.8	\$0.00	\$0	0	0.00	\$0
9.	Energy Charge	22	\$227.27	\$5,000	0.8	\$190.68	\$154	(21)	(36.59)	(\$4,847)
10.	Congestion & Losses	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.8	\$0.00	\$0	1	0.00	\$0
11.	Other Adjustments	4.8	\$0.00	\$0	4.8	-\$0.05	(\$239)	0	(0.05)	(\$239)
12.	All in Cost (\$/kW-mo)	4.8	\$1.04	\$5,000	4.8	-\$0.02	(\$86)	0	(1.06)	(\$5,086)
13.	Total - Resources	299	\$41.33	\$12,344	297	\$32.50	\$9,654	(2)	(8.83)	(\$2,690)
Purchased Blocks										
14.	BP 1.0 MW 7x24 (PPL)									
15.	Energy Charge	744	\$42.58	\$31,680	744	\$42.58	\$31,680	0	0.00	\$0
16.	Congestion & Losses	744	(\$0.73)	(\$543)	744	(\$0.14)	(\$107)	0	0.59	\$437
17.	All in Cost	744	\$41.85	\$31,136	744	\$42.44	\$31,573	0	0.59	\$437
18.	BP 1.5 MW 5x16 (PPL)									
19.	Energy Charge	528	\$48.58	\$25,650	480	\$48.58	\$23,318	(48)	0.00	(\$2,332)
20.	Congestion & Losses	528	(\$2.07)	(\$1,091)	480	(\$0.19)	(\$93)	(48)	1.87	\$998
21.	All in Cost	528	\$46.51	\$24,559	480	\$48.39	\$23,225	(48)	1.87	(\$1,334)
22.	Shell Fixed Load Shape 2x16 (PPL)									
23.	Energy Charge	302	\$50.65	\$15,317	370	\$50.65	\$18,720	67	0.00	\$3,404
24.	Congestion & Losses	302	\$0.43	\$130	370	(\$0.15)	(\$54)	67	(0.58)	(\$184)
25.	All in Cost	302	\$51.08	\$15,447	370	\$50.50	\$18,666	67	(0.58)	\$3,219
26.	Shell Fixed Load Shape 5x16 (PPL)									
27.	Energy Charge	211	\$50.65	\$10,697	192	\$50.65	\$9,725	(19)	0.00	(\$972)
28.	Congestion & Losses	211	(\$2.07)	(\$436)	192	(\$0.19)	(\$37)	(19)	1.87	\$399
29.	All in Cost	211	\$48.58	\$10,261	192	\$50.46	\$9,688	(19)	1.87	(\$573)
30.	Shell Fixed Load Shape 7x8 (PPL)									
31.	Energy Charge	74	\$50.65	\$3,768	74	\$50.65	\$3,814	0	0.00	\$46
32.	Congestion & Losses	74	\$0.43	\$32	74	(\$0.08)	(\$6)	0	(0.51)	(\$38)
33.	All in Cost	74	\$51.08	\$3,800	74	\$51.19	\$3,808	0	0.11	\$8
34.	CITI 1.5 MW 7x24 (PPL Resid)									
35.	Energy Charge	1,116	\$29.20	\$32,587	1,116	\$29.20	\$32,587	0	0.00	\$0
36.	Congestion & Losses	1,116	(\$0.73)	(\$815)	1,116	\$0.06	\$66	0	0.79	\$881
37.	All in Cost	1,116	\$28.47	\$31,772	1,116	\$29.26	\$32,653	0	0.79	\$881
38.	Evergy 1.0 MW 7x24 (PPL Resid)									
39.	Energy Charge	744	\$25.98	\$19,329	744	\$25.98	\$19,329	0	0.00	\$0
40.	Congestion & Losses	744	(\$0.73)	(\$543)	744	\$0.06	\$44	0	0.79	\$587
41.	All in Cost	744	\$25.25	\$18,786	744	\$26.04	\$19,373	0	0.79	\$587
38.	Total - Purchased Blocks	3,720	\$36.50	\$135,762	3,720	\$37.36	\$138,986	0	0.87	\$3,224

Borough of Perkasio



May 2026

Projection				Actual			Delta			
	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)	Billing Unit	Rate	Total Cost / (Credit)	
	(MWh)/(MW)	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)	(MWh)/(MW)	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)	(MWh)/(MW)	(\$/MWh) / (\$/kW-mo)	(\$)	
Miscellaneous Costs										
39.	AMP Fees	4,019	\$1.92	\$7,725	3,925	\$2.24	\$8,801	(94)	0.32	\$1,076
40.	Adjustment for Pool Power		\$0			\$0	0	0.00	\$0	
41.	Total - Miscellaneous Costs	4,019	\$1.92	\$7,725	3,925	\$2.24	\$8,801	(94)	0.32	\$1,076
42.	Total - AMP		\$155,831			\$157,441	0	0.00	\$1,610	
PJM Charges										
43.	Market Interaction									
44.	Net Market Purchases	284	\$55.79	\$15,871	293	\$77.50	\$22,676	8	\$21.70	\$6,805
45.	Day-Ahead Purchases				297	\$76.15	\$22,640	297	\$76.15	\$22,640
46.	Balancing Purchases				60	\$42.58	\$2,561	60	\$42.58	\$2,561
47.	Net Market Sales	(262)	\$28.68	(\$7,523)	(385)	\$27.16	(\$10,457)	(123)	(\$1.52)	(\$2,934)
48.	Day-Ahead Sales				(383)	\$28.24	(\$10,826)	(383)	\$28.24	(\$10,826)
49.	Balancing Sales				(66)	\$32.47	(\$2,156)	(66)	\$32.47	(\$2,156)
50.	NITS	14	\$8.80	\$124,208	14	\$9.47	\$132,572	(0)	\$0.67	\$8,364
51.	Other Transmission Charges	14	\$0.00	\$0	14	\$0.57	\$8,018	(0)	\$0.57	\$8,018
52.	RPM Capacity									
53.	RPM Charge	13	\$8.08	\$106,634	13	\$8.50	\$111,024	0	\$0.42	\$4,390
54.	RPM Credit			(\$4,598)			(\$5,020)			(\$422)
55.	Net RPM			\$102,036			\$106,003			\$3,968
56.	Ancillary	4,019	\$1.26	\$5,084	3,925	\$1.64	\$6,421	(94)	\$0.37	\$1,337
57.	ARR/FTR Credits	4,019	\$0.00	\$0	3,925	(\$9.63)	(\$37,810)	(94)	(\$9.63)	(\$37,810)
58.	Administration Charges	4,019	\$0.00	\$0	3,925	\$0.57	\$2,250	(94)	\$0.57	\$2,250
59.	True-Up Load Reconciliation			\$0			(\$1,000)			(\$1,000)
60.	Total PJM Charges	4,019	\$59.64	\$239,675	3,925	\$58.27	\$228,673	(94)	(\$1.37)	(\$11,002)

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #11C

SUBJECT: Installed Capacity Update

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Utility

INITIATED BY: Harold Stone, Electric Department Superintendent

Attached you will find the Live Wire publication for June, 2026 from the Pennsylvania Municipal Electric Association.



Save these Dates!

PMEA 2026 Annual Conference – September 9 – 11, 2026
Omni Bedford Springs, Bedford

PMEA Business Workshop
– September 9, 2026 @ Omni Bedford Springs, Bedford

2026 Training for Line Crews
****Registration opens prior to each class****

Underground Troubleshooting & Grounding
September 14 & 15 – Grove City
September 21 & 22 – Chambersburg
September 23 & 24 – Lansdale

Safety for Lineworkers
October 22 & 23 – Grove City
October 26 & 27 – Chambersburg
October 28 & 29 – Lansdale

Register Soon for the PMEA Annual Business Workshop & Annual Conference

Mark your calendars — the Annual Business Workshop and Annual Conference returns September 9–11 to the beautiful Omni Bedford Springs. Whether you are a manager, superintendent, or elected official, this is one event you simply cannot afford to miss. With a packed agenda covering the issues that matter most to our public power communities, this year's conference delivers the insights, connections, and practical tools you need heading into the next year.

This year's conference promises an exceptional lineup designed to inform, connect, and energize public power communities across Pennsylvania. Highlights include:

- **A special session on joint generation projects**, exploring the potential opportunities and pathways for collaborative power development.
- **A forward-looking energy outlook session**, examining what the future of energy means for municipal utilities.
- **Market pricing and expectations**, with expert perspectives on where rates and wholesale markets are headed.
- **Remarks from national leaders Corwin and Thompson**, who will share the current landscape for public power and what lies ahead at the federal level.

The Business Workshop offers practical, hands-on sessions tailored for all levels of utility operations, covering:

- Legal aspects of municipal electric utilities
- Making sense of utility finances — projects, rates, and safeguards
- The good, bad, and ugly of AMI
- AI applications for utility finance — a practical look at real-world tools

The full agenda will be available soon. In the meantime, registration and hotel reservation information can be obtained by contacting PMEA at bosak@papublicpower.org.

FERC Approves PJM Fast-Track Review for 'Shovel-Ready' Projects

The fast-track interconnection plan is part of a series of efforts by PJM to bring more generation online quickly to meet what it says is a tightening power supply situation as growing data center demand is outstripping available electricity supplies.

To be eligible, projects must be backed by a pledge from a state's "primary siting authority" that it supports expediting the project so it can come online within three years. A state's governor can be considered a primary siting authority under the plan.

(continued on next page)

Fast Track Projects (continued)

PJM expects it will take about 10 months between the filing of an expedited interconnection request and issuing a generation interconnection agreement.

PJM's plan faced significant challenges at FERC, with protests filed by clean energy trade groups, the Illinois Commerce Commission, LS Power, the New Jersey Bureau of Public Utilities, Vistra, community organizations, and others.

In its decision, FERC rejected Vistra's concerns that proposed "readiness" requirements would discriminate in favor of load-serving entities, such as utilities.

"The requirements we accept here are designed to attract 'shovel-ready' projects that have the highest probability of successfully proceeding through this limited interconnection process, regardless of whether they are proposed by an independent power producer or affiliated with an LSE," FERC said.



FERC also dismissed as "speculative" concerns that the expedited process could delay PJM's regular interconnection review process and that the expedited projects will take up headroom on the grid, leaving other interconnection customers with higher network upgrade costs.

In a concurring statement, FERC Commissioner David Rosner said state efforts are required to build generation.

"Given states' siting authority over generation and transmission, public utility commissioners, governors' offices, and state legislatures are all necessary partners in ensuring that energy infrastructure is built at the pace needed to stay ahead of demand and keep energy affordable and reliable for PJM customers," Rosner said.

PJM could announce the first ten projects selected through the expedited process in October, two months before it conducts its base capacity auction for the 2029/30 delivery year, ClearView Energy Partners said in a note on Wednesday.

FERC's approval of PJM's expedited interconnection track creates a pathway for bringing shovel-ready generation projects "of any kind" onto the grid quickly, according to David Mills, PJM president and CEO.

"PJM is taking action to accelerate the interconnection process, and this approval is another important step forward," Mills said in a statement. "The expedited interconnection track also creates a clear opportunity for states to advance projects that are critical to reliability and economic growth by supporting them through the siting, permitting, and development process."

Source: Ethan Howland, Senior Reporter, Utility Dive, June 10, 2026.

PA Activists Urge Lawmakers to Curb Soaring Electric Bills

Advocates for lower electricity prices in Pennsylvania said their goals can be achieved by requiring large-load users like data centers to supply their own power rather than taking it from the grid, by reducing utility profits and by speeding up the interconnection of new clean-energy projects.

The group, including the Natural Resources Defense Council, Pennsylvania Utility Law Project, the Evergreen Collaborative and state Rep. Elizabeth Fiedler, touted a report showing that consumers in the state could save an average of more than \$840 a year on electricity costs by 2030 vs. the status quo if lawmakers enact policies that address the causes of soaring retail power prices.

The report, from Synapse Energy Economics, an environmental consulting firm based in Cambridge, Massachusetts, said the proposed policy reforms could reduce household electricity costs by an average of \$197 in 2027 alone and deliver an estimated \$2.4 billion in cost savings statewide by 2030.

Some consumers are now having to choose between paying for their electricity and their medication, and that is not a choice they should have to make, said Fiedler, a Democrat who chairs the House Energy Committee and represents part of South Philadelphia. Residential electricity rates in Pennsylvania rose almost 14 percent in the past year alone, according to federal data.



Costs for consumers were up more than 50 percent compared to 2020.

Fiedler urged lawmakers to enact reforms that lower electricity prices to levels that everyone can afford. The legislature faces a June 30 deadline for finalizing the fiscal 2027 state budget.

Soaring Electric Bills (*continued*)

“Often in this building, especially during budget season, we are facing numbers that lead us to a place where we believe we must cut policies and programs that people count on,” Fiedler said at a press conference on the steps of the state Capitol in Harrisburg on Wednesday. “This report shows us the tremendous amounts of money that people can keep in their pockets.”

Fiedler and the advocates said the energy-hungry data center industry—which plans to build more than fifty of the giant computer complexes in Pennsylvania—has driven up retail power prices by increasing demand to the point that it exceeds new supply.

Fiedler urged support for HB2224, the Return on Equity bill she co-sponsored, that would ease consumer costs by lowering the profit margins of state-regulated utilities.

Patrick Cicero, an attorney with the Pennsylvania Utility Law Project, said investors would still be attracted to utilities even if the return was reduced.

“A significant share of a utility bill isn’t paying for power or pipes, it’s paying for a utility’s shareholder profit,” said Cicero, whose group works to ensure that low-income residents receive safe and affordable utility service.

The latest projected power demand from data centers would be the equivalent of adding two-and-a-half times the electricity currently used by New York City to the service territory for the eastern and central Pennsylvania utility PPL within the next decade, according to Jackson Morris, an analyst with the Natural Resources Defense Council, who spoke at the press conference.

State-by-state figures from monthly utility bill data show, on average, American households paid roughly \$110, or 6.4%, more for electricity in 2025, compared to 2024. (Photo by Alexander Castro/Rhode Island Current)

“The rapid rise in data centers and expected future growth are unique, unprecedented and uncertain, and will require a different approach than simply asserting that basic market forces of supply and demand will take care of it,” he said.

But Dan Diorio, vice president of state policy for the Data Center Coalition, a trade group, denied that the industry causes retail electric prices to rise.

“Studies...have consistently found that data centers do not raise energy prices, and that data centers pay for all the power they use, just like any other customer,” Diorio said in a statement. “In fact, research shows that large-load users like data centers can actually keep costs down for residential customers by absorbing more of the grid’s fixed costs.” A recent study that reached this conclusion was funded by the Data Center Coalition.

Advocates for action to curb rising electricity prices also accused the grid operator PJM Interconnection of “mismanagement” by being slow to approve new energy sources, especially from clean energy like wind and solar, that might address the supply shortfall.

Jeff Shields, a spokesman for PJM, said many delays were beyond its control. “We need to build generation at a faster pace to keep up with rising demand driven by data centers, and PJM is doing everything in its power to make that happen,” Shields said in an email.

The grid operator, whose Northeast and mid-Atlantic territory covers around 65 million people, has fifty gigawatts of generation that have cleared its interconnection process but continue to face delays from forces outside of PJM’s control, including those in state permitting.

This week, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission approved PJM’s proposal for an expedited interconnection track for large state-sponsored generation projects of any fuel type or technology that can come online quickly, and address the imbalance between supply and demand, Shields said.

“PJM continues to work closely with state and federal governments on multiple paths to bring new generation online quickly including a plan for new data centers to bring their own generation,” he said. The plan also includes an agreement by data centers to be curtailed if and when the system needs power for residential customers, he added.

In Pennsylvania, developers who want access to the state’s “Fast Track” permitting program must bring their own power, a condition demanded by Gov. Josh Shapiro, a Democrat. Shapiro, who has faced frustration from some of the residents fighting data-center development, said in a statement that a price cap he negotiated with PJM saved consumers across the region billions of dollars and his new data-center standards are designed to protect communities and ensure that developers deliver real benefits “if they want the Commonwealth’s support.”

Source: Jon Hurdle, *Inside Climate News*, June 12, 2026.

Participation in PMEA Surveys

Your participation in surveys and responses to member inquiries is essential. To effectively assess the needs and challenges facing our membership, we rely on broad and thoughtful input from all members. While we strive to limit the number of requests we send, emerging issues and evolving circumstances often create the need for timely information and data that cannot always be anticipated. Your feedback helps strengthen our advocacy and support efforts — please help us help you.

Key Points from FERC's Data Center Interconnection Decision

The pathway for adding data centers to the U.S. transmission system became clearer last week when the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission found that major grid operators' rules for large load interconnections were inadequate.

"We take historic action to push our country's electric markets and economy into the future," FERC Chairman Laura Swett said alongside six orders the agency issued Thursday.

FERC's decision was driven by a massive wave of data center development that began roughly two years ago, ending years of flat electric demand growth. In October, the U.S. Department of Energy directed FERC to establish data center interconnection rules — a process that drew more than 3,500 pages of public comments and was completed in about eight months. Orders were issued to six regional grid operators: CAISO, ISO-NE, MISO, NYISO, PJM, and SPP.



Here are the six key takeaways:

1. FERC Opts for a Regional Approach

Rather than a single national standard, FERC directed each RTO and ISO to develop interconnection rules tailored to their specific needs. "The era of one national standard for data center interconnection is over before it began," said Mona Dajani of Cooley. Critics noted that about a third of Americans live outside RTOs and will lack the same cost and transparency protections, though FERC encouraged non-RTO transmission owners to voluntarily propose similar rules.

2. FERC 'Stays in Its Lane'

FERC carefully avoided conflicts over federal and state jurisdiction — a key concern when the DOE first issued its directive. The agency explicitly stated it would not intrude on states' authority over retail service, siting decisions, or which entities may sell electricity to large load customers. "Fast and durable action is easier when litigation risks are reduced," noted Grid Strategies COO Gretchen Kershaw.

3. Protecting Ratepayers from Cost Shifts

FERC expressed concern over a lack of transparency in how network upgrade costs are assigned. The agency directed RTOs and ISOs to establish "cost recovery agreements" ensuring large load customers bear the financial risk for transmission upgrades required to serve them, and to publish clear, searchable data on network upgrade costs.

4. Options for Flexible Loads

FERC recognized that data centers can operate more flexibly than traditional loads and directed grid operators to develop new transmission services for loads willing to curtail usage under certain conditions. "The ability to curtail or operate flexibly could become one of the most valuable tools for getting new projects connected faster," said Robert Montejo of Duane Morris.

5. FERC Calls for Alternative Transmission Technology Evaluations

Grid operators must now consider alternative transmission technologies — such as advanced conductors, dynamic line ratings, and advanced power flow control devices — before defaulting to costly traditional network upgrades. If traditional upgrades are chosen, operators must explain why alternatives were ruled out.

6. Reform Timeline Could Be Challenging

FERC gave RTOs and ISOs 60 days to respond, with possible 90-day extensions. Experts warn the timeline is "really aggressive" and may produce cursory reports rather than detailed reform proposals. FERC Commissioner David LaCerte made clear the agency will dictate solutions if responses are inadequate: "This is an outcome we are prepared to pursue given the gravity of the moment."

Source: Ethan Howland, Senior Reporter, [Utility Dive](#), June 22, 2026.

PA House Passes \$1.7B Tax Cut on Electricity, Reins in Utility Company Profits

State lawmakers want to put a cap on how much utility companies can profit from customers, while giving Pennsylvanians a tax cut on electricity. Some have called the proposed cut the largest in state history.

The House unanimously passed a measure Monday that would establish a formula for a "reasonable return" on utility company investments in infrastructure and eliminate nearly \$1.7 billion in taxes that electricity companies now pass along to consumers as part of their bills.

The legislation's prime sponsor, House Energy Committee Chairperson Elizabeth Fiedler (D-Philadelphia), said House Bill 2224 is intended to help Pennsylvanians who are working multiple jobs to make ends meet and seniors forced to decide between medication or cooling their homes.

"For each of these people, we are making a decision today to help lower their utility bills," she said.

(continued on next page)

PA Legislative Action (*continued*)

State and federal policymakers have grappled with sharply rising energy costs as the nation faces an unprecedented forecast for greater electricity demand, driven largely by data centers and increased electrification of industry and transportation. In some parts of the commonwealth, electricity prices have jumped by up to 20% over the last two years.

But regulators and lawmakers have also eyed utilities' requests to increase the amount they charge customers for delivering their services. Two major Pennsylvania utilities in the last year have requested to hike their rates by hundreds of millions of dollars.



"We hear over and over that utilities have to jack up our rates, the bills we pay, just to provide us with safe and reliable service, but we know that's not true," the bill's prime sponsor, House Energy Committee Chairperson Elizabeth Fiedler (D-Philadelphia), said during debate on the chamber floor Monday.

"We know utility companies are compensated dollar for dollar for both the wages and the materials they need to do infrastructure upgrades and to pay the people who do that important work," she said.

Under the Public Utilities Code, investor-owned utilities are permitted to charge rates that allow them to collect a "reasonable return" on their investments. The law, however, does not define reasonable.

According to the fiscal note on H.B. 2224, the bill establishes a default return on equity (ROE) at "the 10-year U.S. Treasury bond yield plus

two percentage points." It also establishes a competitive equity auction process, similar to the auctions PJM uses to establish electricity prices, as an alternative to the formula.

A utility that objects to the formula-based ROE may use the auction system to "let lenders openly bid and establish the absolute minimum return required by the market."

The proposal would also eliminate the state's nearly 6% gross receipts tax on electricity, requiring utility companies to pass on the reduction to consumers. The chamber passed Rep. Carl Metzgar's (R-Somerset) amendment June 17 to cut the tax to zero in a 196-6 vote.

House Republicans called that the largest tax cut in Pennsylvania history.

"Our constituents need relief, and we have advocated, as the House Republican caucus, that the number one way to address the affordability crisis is to ensure that people have more of their hard-earned dollars in their pockets, their wallets, their pocketbooks," House Minority Leader Jesse Topper (R-Bedford) said.

Some Republicans were critical of the bill capping utility profits, saying it would result in greater costs being passed to consumers and prevent investment in the commonwealth's electricity infrastructure.

"While this bill defies some free market principles, which ultimately I believe lower the cost for consumers, we need to step in now, and this is about affordability and accountability for our consumers," Rep. Valerie Gaydos (R-Allegheny) said.

The measure now goes to the Senate for consideration amid negotiations over the commonwealth's next budget. The General Assembly's deadline to pass the budget is June 30.

While the House passed its version of Gov. Josh Shapiro's \$53.3 billion spending plan in April, the Republican-led Senate has yet to respond with its counter proposal.

Shapiro has also taken action to rein in electricity costs, suing PJM to cap the maximum price in its auctions for generators to keep power plants on standby to meet peaks in demand.

His administration also intervened directly, persuading Philadelphia-area gas and electricity utility PECO Energy to withdraw a request to increase rates by \$510 million a year. That would have increased some customers' bills by more than \$34 a month, according to the governor's office.

Last year PPL Electric asked the PUC for approval to charge customers \$356.3 million more annually. The increase would have resulted in a 7% larger bill for an average residential customer.

The PUC earlier this month approved a settlement in PPL's rate case that provides a \$275 million in additional revenue, or about a 4.9% increase for customers.

In addition to eliminating the gross receipts tax on electricity, the bill establishes fines of \$1,000 to \$5,000 for utilities that do not pass the savings to consumers. And it prevents water and sewer utilities from pursuing payment for unbilled after more than 12 months have passed.

Source: Peter Hall, Pennsylvania Capital-Star, June 23, 2026.

PJM Videos Available

PMEA's annual 2025 Business Workshop included an essential session on PJM, giving attendees a comprehensive look at how PJM operates and its critical role in managing the regional power grid. [Click here](#) to view on PMEA's private YouTube channel.

PMEA's Public Power Governance 101 educational video is available exclusively to member municipalities. Designed for elected officials and staff across Pennsylvania's 35 public power communities, this module delivers insights into the management and operation of municipal electric systems. To receive a viewing link, contact Diane Bosak at bosak@papublicpower.org.

Share Your News....

Please share with us your exciting new projects, photos, personnel updates, and any other news! Your submissions should be sent to bosak@papublicpower.org at any time and they will be used in upcoming editions. We also welcome your suggestions for topics of interest for our newsletters.



Pennsylvania Municipal Electric Association
1801 Market St., Suite 300 Camp Hill, PA 17011
Tel: 717-489-2088
info@papublicpower.org

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #11D

SUBJECT: Review Minutes from Public Utility Committee Meeting on June 10, 2026

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Utility

INITIATED BY: Harold Stone, Electric Department Superintendent

Attached you will find the minutes from the Public Utility Committee meeting on June 10, 2026. These are simply for Council's review; no action is necessary.

**MINUTES OF PERKASIE BOROUGH
PUBLIC UTILITY COMMITTEE MEETING
JUNE 10, 2026**

620 West Chestnut Street
Perkasie, Pennsylvania

ATTENDANCE:

Committee Chair:

Joe Green

Committee Members:

Jaclyn Cornelius (via telephone)

Dave Weaver

Council Members:

Lilli Benner

Robin Schilling

Dale Schlegel

Dave Worthington

Mayor:

Jeff Hollenbach

Acting Borough Manager:

Linda Reid

Finance Director:

Rebecca Deemer

Electric Superintendent:

Harold Stone

Borough Solicitor:

Jeff Garton, Esq.

Borough Engineer:

Doug Rossino, P.E.

Consultants:

Andrea Coaxum

Garrett Cole (GDS Associates)

Sydney Sprague (GDS Associates)

Rick Gerrity (Utility Engineers, PC)

Public Utility Committee Chair Joe Green welcomed everyone to the meeting and thanked the staff, Borough Council, consultants and engineers for all of their hard work on the research for a behind-the-meter solar project, and any others who contributed. Mr. Green added that we learned a lot with this research, and that regardless of the outcome of the recommendations, a lot of crucial data has been compiled for a behind-the-meter solar project and any projects with behind-the-meter generation that the Borough may want to look into in the future.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Mr. Green provided an update on the Borough's participation in the Bright Mountain Solar project, which was approved by Council on April 20th through a Power Purchase Agreement with AMP.

NEW BUSINESS

Discuss Behind-the-Meter Solar Project and the Responses to the RFI

GDS Associates reviewed the components involved in the feasibility study, which included the preparation of a Request for Information, the project diligence that went into evaluating the cost of the project, a summary of the proposals received, and key takeaways and recommendations. From an economic perspective, GDS does not recommend pursuing solar installations given the availability of lower-cost supply initiatives. Given the economics, if the Borough elects to pursue a local demonstration project, GDS recommends limiting overall expenditures through a smaller-scale distributed site.

PUBLIC FORUM

Resident Scott Jensen from 660 Milliken Court raised concerns about the impact of solar on people's personal health.

Resident Scott Bomboy from 412 East Market Street asked if anyone had consulted with SHPO regarding historic preservation in Lenape Park and the potential need for an environmental review.

Resident Lisa Jones from 609 Shadywood Drive had the following questions: How long has Council known about this, how long has it been a possible option, and if they had to vote today, what would they vote? Ms. Jones remarked that it's going to be cloudy for the next 10 days and that it doesn't sound you're going to generate a lot of energy. Ms. Jones then added that she is just curious as to where Council stands because it sounds like it doesn't matter what people want, that they are going to do what they want.

Resident Kim Bedillion from 123 South 3rd Street commented that there just wasn't enough time for the community to absorb the information from the feasibility study, that the 5:00 start time for the meeting was a hard time to get here, and that at the end of April, expenses just to the taxpayers, just to figure out if this is feasible, were over \$76,000; Ms. Bedillion asked what that number is currently, and what portion of the budget that came out of, since it wasn't budgeted. She also asked about the status of the meetings being live streamed.

Resident Archie Lang from 634 Highland Drive commented that he has seen the solar project information posted in the minutes from Borough Council meetings and the budget items in the monthly statement that is provided, and remarked that, with the sites the Borough has looked at, it seems to him that they just need more space. Mr. Lang asked if that would help, and suggested that the Borough speak to the airport property owner about putting panels on his buildings.

Resident Dave Porigow from 1103 Old Post Road commented that just because it is cloudy out, doesn't mean you don't gain any solar energy, and read a statement with his reasons for supporting the behind-the-meter solar project.

Resident Joe Seif from 22 North 9th Street asked how much the Borough pays right now for a megawatt, the traditional way, and what the cost would be per megawatt with solar, and if it would save the residents money.

Resident Jill Worthington from 1103 Old Post Road gave Council kudos for looking at a solar project and added that she is in favor of solar energy. Ms. Worthington remarked about data centers and asked if any of the projections included direction on them, since energy costs may go up super high because of data centers.

Resident Doug Price from 319 South Third Street asked what site Council was really considering strongly and raised concerns about the lack of aesthetics with putting solar panels up in town and in the parks, the liability of those structures, vandalism in the parks and increased insurance costs. Mr. Price added that overall, when you look at the recommendation, this doesn't look like a good return for the Borough's money.

Resident Bob Tate from 119 Strassburger Road stated that he supports moving in the direction of solar and complimented GDS Associates on their in-depth presentation. Mr. Tate then asked what the total cost of the project and investment would be if the Borough were to move forward with the project, and what percentage of electricity would have to be generated to make a solar project viable.

Resident Greg Martin from 320 West Market Street read a statement and congratulated the staff, Council and consultants for recommending and approving the Bright Mountain solar project purchase at the April 20th meeting, adding that it should help keep our bills stable for a long time, and that it is well suited for Perkasio because it allows the Borough to purchase renewable energy while avoiding many of the construction, operational and long-term financial risks associated with owning a large solar installation. Together with the NYPA project, it increased part of the Borough's renewable energy portfolio to about 13%. He urged Council to recognize what has been positively accomplished this year, to decline to proceed with this project at this time, and to preserve the analysis for consideration if conditions change.

Resident Linn Lisher from 412 East Market Street thanked Council for helping to make Perkasio a great place to live, adding that she appreciates all that they do. Ms. Lisher stated that she's interested in renewable energy and solar panels, but after seeing these numbers today, she thinks they still need to talk about this, adding that she thinks this project has moved too quickly, and because of the speed, it has not been as transparent to the public as it could be. Ms. Lisher stated that she has been at a lot of the meetings and still felt that it moved so fast she couldn't comprehend everything fast enough.

David Hammes from Exact Solar commented on the proposal submitted by Exact Solar and how the installation of solar could benefit the Borough.

Various Committee and Council members, representatives of GDS Associates and Ms. Coaxum addressed the residents' comments and concerns.

Mr. Green stated that the Borough now has a lot of data recorded for behind-the-meter generation, and with the recommendations from our consultants and engineers with this project, it seems that it is not economically feasible, unfortunately. Mr. Green added that, as good stewards of the community, we cannot spend that money.

Council Member Worthington agreed and stated that he thinks the recommendation from the Public Utility Committee to Council should be that we decline to go further with this at this time.

Council Member Weaver commented that, based on the economics of it, while he appreciates all of the studies and data that we have, it's just not economically feasible.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 pm.

Linda J. Reid
Acting Borough Manager/Interim Secretary

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #12A

SUBJECT: Code Enforcement Administrator's Report

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Planning and Zoning

INITIATED BY: Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM

Attached you will find copies of the following reports for the month of June:

- Code Enforcement Report
- Service Request / Complaint calls report

CODE ENFORCEMENT REPORT – June 2026

Code Enforcement Activities

- **Complaint and Service Request Tracking:** Refer to the Service Request Report included in the Council packet.
- Responded to resident complaints and addressed Code Enforcement matters as needed.
- **Pedestrian Safety Initiatives:** Continued enforcement efforts related to vegetation encroaching onto sidewalks, retaining wall safety concerns, and required sidewalk repairs.
- Collected and developed content ideas for Borough social media posts.
- **Sidewalk and Road Program:** Final letter sent out to residents requiring immediate response to Sidewalk walk repair and application to be submitted by July 24th.
- **Penny Lane - 7th St. Stormwater:** Continued to monitor stormwater runoff from 7th St. during heavy rain events.
- **Penny Lane / Shadywood Dr. Encroachments:** Drafted and sent letters to residents regarding their encroachments with a copy of sample agreement.

Major Code Enforcement Cases

42 S. 8th Street

A complaint was received alleging that a tenant was without electrical service due to nonpayment of the electric bill. During the investigation, multiple Building Code, Zoning, and Property Maintenance Code violations were identified.

- **May 8, 2026:** Property inspection completed by Barry Isett & Associates, Code Enforcement Officer, Perkasié PD, and Bucks County Human Service Co-Responder. Multiple Building Code, Zoning, and Property Maintenance violations were identified.
- **May 15, 2026:** Violation letter issued to the property owner requiring permit applications within 15 days for repairs to the dilapidated access serving Apartment 3 and correction of all remaining violations within 30 days.
- **May 20, 2026:** Follow-up inspection conducted with Bucks County Human Services, Perkasié Police Department, and the Building Code Official regarding the electrical service complaint and other violations. Apartment 3 was posted as uninhabitable due to unsafe access conditions. Apartments 5B, 5C, 6B, 6C, and the basement were posted "No Occupancy" due to the lack of required zoning approvals.
- **May 20, 2026:** Building permit issued for deck and access repairs.
- **June 22, 2026:** Follow-up inspection scheduled. – **Re-inspection rescheduled due to property owner health issues.**
- **June 26, 2026:** Final inspection completed for Deck Permit.
- Working with Building Code and Property owner to reschedule inspections.

529 W Chestnut St. – IPMC Violations

- **June 25, 2025:** Multiple Property Maintenance Violations documented throughout the property, such as high weed and grass, unsafe structures, open windows, etc.
- **June 25, 2025:** Letter was sent to property owner with 30-day deadline.

Meetings & Training

- Conducted multiple site visits with residents regarding various code enforcement matters.
- Met with Borough staff regarding ongoing code enforcement cases and compliance strategies.

CMIS Municipal Information System

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
1	CODE ENFORCEMENT	25-730	CLOSED	08/29/2025	06/29/2026	790 W PARK AVE	OTHER	This home needs to have the double meter base reattached. The wood is rotted behind the meter base and the screws are no longer holding it.	06/29/2026	Work was completed.
2	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-954	CLOSED	03/16/2026	06/01/2026	250 PARKRIDGE DR	TREES	Dead Trees along rear property that could fall down hill on to neighbor's property	06/01/2026	Trees were removed.
3	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1005	CLOSED	05/20/2026	06/04/2026	501 W CHESTNUT ST	VEGETATION	The bushes have grown again to the point where they are impeding the view for people trying to turn left onto Fifth Street from Chestnut. Could you please contact the property owner? Thank you!	06/04/2026	Bushes were trimmed.
4	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1016	CLOSED	05/28/2026	06/04/2026	207 PARKRIDGE DR	abandoned vehicles	Lic Plate# MBA-7703 Grey/blue Sandle	06/04/2026	PD Completed site inspection. Car was no longer on roadway and it properly registered. No further action required.

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
5	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1025	OPEN	06/04/2026		644 BUTTONWOOD ST	OTHER	This home needs to have the meter base replaced. The seal arm is broken and the cover can no longer be closed and sealed properly.		
6	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1027	CLOSED	06/04/2026	06/25/2026	101 N NINTH ST	HIGH GRASS/WEEDS	High weeds and grass	06/25/2026	Reinspection Completed - No further action needed.
7	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1030	CLOSED	06/11/2026	06/25/2026	615 E WALNUT ST	HIGH GRASS/WEEDS	Open field is not being maintained this year.	06/25/2026	Completed site inspection. Area is not being maintained.
8	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1033	OPEN	06/17/2026		301 W WALNUT ST	OTHER	Trash dumpsters in street, and garage (Kamers) using street as storage for vehicles. Kim has reached out twice via the Borough's FB page. Needs an assessment of violations and a letter to go out.	07/14/2026	Trucks are removed from road and one dumpster remains.
9	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1034	OPEN	06/17/2026		300 ARCH ST	HIGH GRASS/WEEDS	Weeds at this property are out of control. Vegetation obstructing sidewalk on 3rd. Please follow up to get this cleaned up.	07/09/2026	Completed site inspection. Front yard area was trimmed. Side yard along 3rd street still needs to be addressed. Will send

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
										letter with pictures.
10	CODE ENFORCEMENT	26-1042	CLOSED	06/25/2026	07/02/2026	250 W CALLOWHILL ST	TREES	Trees blocking line of site at Callowhill and 3rd	07/02/2026	Completed reinspection. Trees trimmed. ok to close.
11	Electric	25-795	CLOSED	10/31/2025	06/25/2026	15 N FIFTH ST	trim around meter	This home needs to have the bush in front of the meter trimmed to allow access.	06/25/2026	Meters Trimmed ok to close.
12	Electric	26-1029	CLOSED	06/09/2026	07/01/2026		OTHER	Could you please set up the projector and projection screen in the Council Room on Wednesday morning, in advance of the Public Utility Committee meeting? We need to make sure things are ready for GDS' presentation. Thank you!	07/01/2026	Projector was set up and already removed since this request
13	Electric	26-1038	CLOSED	06/19/2026	06/19/2026		OTHER	Could someone please put the projector and projection screen away before Monday night's Zoning Hearing Board meeting? Thank you!!	06/19/2026	Put away on 6/19
14	Electric	26-1039	CLOSED	06/22/2026	07/01/2026		TREE TRIMMING	The property owner called to say the recent high	07/01/2026	Howie spoke to the H/O last week. Coordinated

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
								winds have caused a branch from one of their trees to now hang over the electric wire in their back yard. She called a few places to see if someone would come out to trim it, and they won't, because it's over an electrical wire. I let the property owner know that I would have someone from the Electric Department give her a call. Her # is 267-424-5840. Thank you!		with him and a local tree company to drop the secondary service out and contractor could perform the work for the resident. Work was completed before scheduled date (6-30-26), by a different company or by the H/O?
15	PARKS AND REC	26-1040	CLOSED	06/23/2026	06/24/2026		PARK BATHROOM MAINTENANCE	Menlo Park bathrooms: women's room toilet leaks all over floor, trash can 'disgusting and needs a bag' and facet is broken and water will not stay on after pressing to wash hands.	06/24/2026	We'll look into it to make repairs
16	PUBLIC WORKS	26-987	CLOSED	04/21/2026	06/01/2026	311 s 9th st	BOROUGH BUILDING MAINTENANCE	the doors (both at the front and rear of the building) that face the public works building do not always latch when	06/01/2026	Looked into it

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
								they close. Both doors expand/shrink with the weather.		
17	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1009	CLOSED	05/26/2026	06/01/2026		BOROUGH BUILDNG CLEANING	The bathroom in the admin area was not restocked with toilet paper on Friday, and the trash was not emptied in there, so I'm not sure if Tom stopped in there when he was at Borough Hall. Thanks!	06/01/2026	Tom has taken care of it
18	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1021	CLOSED	06/01/2026	06/01/2026		BOROUGH BUILDNG CLEANING	The Borough Manager office needs a really good cleaning - vacuuming, thorough dusting, walls...there are also 2 recycling bins filled in there that will need to be emptied and put back in our kitchen. Thank you!!	06/01/2026	Spoke to Tom about this, and he is going to take care of it
19	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1024	CLOSED	06/02/2026	06/03/2026		BOROUGH BUILDNG CLEANING	The trash was not emptied in the admin area bathroom the other day, and the kitchen floor needs to be mopped. Thank you!!	06/03/2026	Spoke to tom
20	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1028	CLOSED	06/08/2026	06/08/2026	rear alley 307 W Market	STREET REPAIR	Rear alley of 307 W Market Street Metal object/spike poking out of ground in	06/08/2026	The Borough does not maintain that alley

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
								alley that could damage vehicle tire Orange traffic cone with "COMCAST" on it was placed over the metal object		
21	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1032	CLOSED	06/17/2026	06/19/2026	601 W MARKET ST	OTHER	Wooden bench outside of property is in dangerous condition. Rotting and not anchored to floor. Please remove it - urgently - and arrange for replacement. Please tell Yoga Studio owner timeline for bench replacement.	06/19/2026	Repaired Bench
22	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1035	CLOSED	06/18/2026	06/19/2026	Menlo Park	OTHER	Giant Tree Limb down W. Park Ave. across from 326 S. 3rd St. - Not blocking	06/19/2026	Cleaned up broken limb
23	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1037	CLOSED	06/19/2026	06/19/2026		TRASH NOT PICKED UP	A tenant at 601 W. Market Street, Apartment 4, left a voice mail this morning and said her trash was not picked up yesterday. Could someone please swing by for it today? Thank you!	06/19/2026	Picked up missed trash
24	PUBLIC WORKS	26-1041	OPEN	06/24/2026			BOROUGH BUILDING	Downstairs ladies		

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
							MAINTENANCE	bathroom. 1st stall toilet is running and it is full of paper - summer camp kids? Won't flush.		
25	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1018	CLOSED	05/29/2026	06/01/2026	617 ARCH ST	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Paper recycling not picked up. Will put it out on Monday morn for pick up.	06/01/2026	went by the house, did not see the paper
26	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1019	CLOSED	05/29/2026	06/01/2026	620 CONSTITUTION AVE	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Paper and cardboard was not picked up. Will leave out for pick up on Mon.	06/01/2026	Picked up missed paper
27	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1020	CLOSED	06/01/2026	06/01/2026	118 S FIFTH ST	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash not picked up: 2 black borough bags	06/01/2026	went by house, did not see the bags
28	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1022	CLOSED	06/01/2026	06/01/2026	114 S SIXTH ST	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Black Boro bag missed. Please pick up. Thank you!	06/01/2026	Picked up missed bag
29	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1023	CLOSED	06/01/2026	06/03/2026	118 S FIFTH ST	NO-PICK UP TRASH	2 small boro bags not picked up Monday. Will leave out for pick up.	06/03/2026	Picked up missed bags
30	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1026	CLOSED	06/04/2026	06/04/2026	310 RACE ST	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter not picked up today- all the neighbors were. Will leave it out for pick up.	06/04/2026	picked up missed trash
31	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1031	CLOSED	06/17/2026	06/17/2026	904 N RIDGE RD	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Boro toter and Boro bag not picked up yesterday. Will leave out for pick up.	06/17/2026	Picked up missed trash

Row	Department	Request Number	Status	Entered Date	Closed Date	Subject Address	Service Issue	Service Descr	Action Date	Action Taken
32	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1036	CLOSED	06/19/2026	06/19/2026	313 S THIRD ST	NO-PICK UP RECYCLING	Recycling missed this am. Please pick up. Thank you!	06/19/2026	Went by nothing out
33	RECYCLING/TRASH	26-1043	CLOSED	06/26/2026	06/29/2026	138 N SIXTH ST	NO-PICK UP TRASH	Trash was not picked up yesterday	06/29/2026	Picked up missed trash

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #s 12B and 12C

SUBJECT:	Planning Commission and ZHB Reports
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Planning and Zoning
INITIATED BY:	Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM

Attached you will find copies of the following reports for the month of June:

- Planning and Zoning Report
- Permit Report

PLANNING & ZONING REPORT – June 2026

PLANNING COMMISSION

- Planning Commission met on June 24, 2026, to discuss the proposed Data Center Ordinance Amendment.
- Prepare and gather materials for Planning Commission Meeting.
- The next Planning Commission meeting is scheduled for July 22, 2026. Agenda items include review of the 505 Constitution Avenue Preliminary Land Development Plan and continue Data Center Amendment discussions.

ZONING HEARING BOARD

- Three cases were heard at for the June 22, 2026, meeting:
 - 622 Race Street – Special Exception for a Home Occupation. ***Special Exceptions granted.***
 - 1204 Jordan Lane – Interpretation of Ordinance and Front Yard Setback Variances. ***Variance granted for front yard setbacks.***
 - 1032 N. 7th Street – Special Exception for Residential Conversion. ***Special Exception granted.***

SUBDIVISION & LAND DEVELOPMENT

- 505 Constitution Avenue (Recycling Facility) – The application was rescheduled for Planning Commission review at the next meeting.
- PRA Well #10 – Awaiting resubmission of revised plans from the applicant and is expected to proceed to the Zoning Hearing Board for variance approval. No activity occurred on this project during June.
- PRA Ridge Avenue Booster Pump Project – Waiver of Land Development Approval received. Applicants must submit for permits and escrow and schedule pre-construction meeting.

PERMITS, BUILDING & ZONING

- A monthly report of permits issued during May 2026 is attached to this report.
- Continued responding to resident, contractor, and business inquiries regarding zoning, permitting, and code-related matters.

MEETINGS & TRAININGS

- Attended the Planning Commission meeting.
- Attended the Zoning Hearing Board Meeting.

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
Building and Codes Department
Permit Issued For : June 2026

Building : Commercial

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
1	26-0234 33006255	Commercial	Tank Installation/Removal	GJA CONSTRUCTION INC, JIM GASASSO	500 N FIFTH ST	\$5,391.50	\$4.50	OPEN	06/05/2026	06/08/2026
						\$5,391.50	\$4.50			

Building : Residential

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
2	26-0215 33006218	Residential	Interior Alterations	SCHOELLKOPF ADAM	602 BUTTONWOOD ST	\$370.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	05/27/2026	06/01/2026
3	26-0221 33002075	Residential	Interior Alterations	VAS CONTRACTING, VICTOR SCOURONSKI	212 PARKRIDGE DR	\$354.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	06/01/2026	06/01/2026
4	26-0228 33005595	Residential	Roofing	JANVILLE HOME IMPROVEMENT	9 N FIFTH ST	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	06/04/2026	06/04/2026
5	26-0231 33009005-052	Residential	Roofing	MADISON KELLY CONTRACTORS	320 PIN OAK LN	\$139.50	\$4.50	ACTIVE	06/04/2026	06/04/2026
6	26-0232 33010036	Residential	Additions or Enclosures	CLIFFORD CONSTRUCTION	10 N SECOND ST	\$1,384.50	\$4.50	OPEN	06/04/2026	06/05/2026
7	26-0250 33009029-001	Residential	Interior Alterations	JOSEPH CIAMAICHELA	308 E SPRUCE ST	\$951.50	\$4.50	OPEN	06/12/2026	06/18/2026
8	26-0252 33006159	Residential	Additions or Enclosures	Tom Hamburger Builders	802 N SEVENTH ST	\$3,765.50	\$4.50	OPEN	06/12/2026	06/15/2026
9	26-0266 33010102-001	Residential	Roofing	TIMOTHY SCHAFFER ROOFING & SIDING	15 FAIRVIEW AVE	\$139.50	\$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	06/18/2026	06/18/2026
10	26-0276 33009001	Residential	Sign	Martino Signs, Joe Martino	505 CONSTITUTION AVE	\$439.50	\$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	06/26/2026	06/29/2026
						\$7,684.50	\$40.50			

Electrical : Residential

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
11	26-0254 33002029	Residential	Repair	Wes Carver Electric	200 S NINTH ST	\$258.50	\$4.50	OPEN	06/12/2026	06/15/2026
12	26-0267 33005179	Residential	New Electrical Work	BERGEYS ELECTRIC	131 S FIFTH ST	\$674.50	\$4.50	PENDING PAYMENT	06/18/2026	06/19/2026
						\$933.00	\$9.00			

Mechanical : Residential

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
13	26-0230 33011018-009	Residential	Alteration	CHRISTIAN HEATING, COOLING, PLUMBING & ELECTRIC	146 STRAWBERRY LA	\$139.50	\$4.50	COMPLETED	06/04/2026	06/04/2026
						\$139.50	\$4.50			

SIDEWALK : Residential

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
14	26-0220 33011112	Residential	Sidewalk	CALDERONE MATTHEW & KAREN	456 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00		ACTIVE	06/01/2026	06/01/2026
15	26-0227 33004124	Residential	Sidewalk	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	331 S SIXTH ST	\$0.00		PENDING PAYMENT	06/04/2026	06/04/2026
16	26-0235 33011154	Residential	Sidewalk	GAULT JAMES & JOANNE	433 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00		COMPLETED	06/08/2026	06/08/2026

17	26-0236	33011106	Residential	Sidewalk		518 AMHERST CIR	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/08/2026	06/08/2026
18	26-0245	33011153	Residential	Sidewalk	MAHONEY KEVIN	431 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/11/2026	06/11/2026
19	26-0246	33011115	Residential	Sidewalk	COMITO GARY W & CHERYL L	462 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/11/2026	06/11/2026
20	26-0247	33011152	Residential	Sidewalk	MALCOLM STUART & KIMBERLY A	101 CHELSEA CT	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/11/2026	06/11/2026
21	26-0251	33011122	Residential	Sidewalk	OCONNOR JENNIFER F	521 WALTHAM LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/12/2026	06/12/2026
22	26-0261	33011114	Residential	Sidewalk	BOLLINGER JOHN D	460 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/17/2026	06/17/2026
23	26-0262	33011105	Residential	Sidewalk	STABILE ROBERT A & MARGARET W	516 AMHERST CIR	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/18/2026	06/18/2026
24	26-0263	33011159	Residential	Sidewalk	MOTT, MATTHEW & MYERS, KELLY	443 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/18/2026	06/18/2026
25	26-0264	33011073	Residential	Sidewalk	WEINBERGER EDWARD H ,JR & MICHELLE	434 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/18/2026	06/18/2026
26	26-0265	33011132	Residential	Sidewalk	TURNER, MATTHEW	501 WALTHAM LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/18/2026	06/18/2026
27	26-0273	33011075	Residential	Sidewalk	CUARTO, MATTHEW	438 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/25/2026	06/25/2026
28	26-0274	33011137	Residential	Sidewalk	DERSTINE THOMAS & BRITTA	409 DORCHESTER LA	\$408.00	ACTIVE	06/25/2026	06/25/2026
29	26-0275	33011163	Residential	Sidewalk	DEVLIN, JAMIE & PATRICK	451 DORCHESTER LA	\$0.00	ACTIVE	06/25/2026	06/25/2026
							\$408.00			

STREET OPENING : Residential

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
30	26-0222	33010087	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	126 DILL AVE	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/03/2026	06/03/2026
31	26-0223	33010090	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	146 DILL AVE	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/03/2026	06/03/2026
32	26-0224	33005153	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	121 S SIXTH ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/03/2026	06/03/2026
33	26-0225	33010064	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	106 VIRGINIA AVE	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/03/2026	06/03/2026
34	26-0226	33005259	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	147 W WALNUT ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/03/2026	06/03/2026
35	26-0239	33010121	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	11 DILL AVE	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/09/2026	06/11/2026
36	26-0240	33010085	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	120 DILL AVE	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/09/2026	06/11/2026
37	26-0241	33010089	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	132 DILL AVE	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/09/2026	06/11/2026
38	26-0242	33004132	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	339 S FOURTH ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/09/2026	06/11/2026
39	26-0243	33005044	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	324 S SIXTH ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/09/2026	06/11/2026
40	26-0244	33005050	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	327 S SIXTH ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/09/2026	06/11/2026
41	26-0255	33005068	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	304 S FOURTH ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/17/2026	06/17/2026
42	26-0256	33005072	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	324 S FOURTH ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/17/2026	06/17/2026
43	26-0257	33004132-001	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	341 S FOURTH ST	\$175.00	OPEN	06/17/2026	06/17/2026
44	26-0258	33005065	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	311 S FIFTH ST	\$175.00	OPEN	06/17/2026	06/17/2026
45	26-0259	33005055	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	314 S FIFTH ST	\$175.00	OPEN	06/17/2026	06/17/2026
46	26-0260	33005056	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY, JEREMY BRINKER	322 S FIFTH ST	\$175.00	OPEN	06/17/2026	06/17/2026
47	26-0270	33004129	Residential	ROAD CUT	HENKELS & MCCOY	325 S FIFTH ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/23/2026	06/23/2026
48	26-0271	33004141	Residential	ROAD CUT	UGI UTILITES INC	325 S THIRD ST	\$175.00	ACTIVE	06/23/2026	06/23/2026
							\$3,325.00			

Zoning : Commercial

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
49	25-0563	33005249	Commercial	Accessory Structure	STENELLA ANTIQUES	104 S SECOND ST	\$0.00	PENDING PAYMENT	11/07/2025	06/25/2026

50	26-0199	33004112	Commercial	Sign - Permanent	REED SIGN COMPANY	430 S EIGHT ST	\$200.00	ACTIVE	05/20/2026	06/08/2026
							\$200.00			

Zoning : Residential

Permit	Parcel		Work Desc	Applicant	Work Location	Permit Fee	UCC	Status	App. Date	Issue Date
51	26-0032	33004079	Residential	Accessory Structure	BAKER ANDREW D & MARGUERITE M	609 S FIFTH ST	\$100.00	ACTIVE	02/09/2026	06/25/2026
52	26-0195	33002034	Residential	Shed	REICHMAN STEPHEN H & TACEY S	314 S NINTH ST	\$100.00	ACTIVE	05/19/2026	06/11/2026
53	26-0204	33005278-001	Residential	Deck	PRITZ, TYLER & SUZANNE	532 W MARKET ST	\$100.00	ACTIVE	05/21/2026	06/09/2026
54	26-0229	33006316	Residential	Patio Only	Q&E KEYSTONE MASONRY PENN, LLC	630 SHADYWOOD DR	\$100.00	ACTIVE	06/04/2026	06/11/2026
55	26-0233	33010036	Residential	ADDITION	CLIFFORD CONSTRUCTION	10 N SECOND ST	\$100.00	APPROVED	06/04/2026	06/30/2026
56	26-0268	33002007-023	Residential	Patio Only	MADISON & MATTHEW PIROLI	7 CEDAR RIDGE CT	\$100.00	APPROVED	06/22/2026	06/22/2026
						\$600.00				

Total Permit Fees:	\$18,681.50
Total State UCC:	\$58.50

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #12D

SUBJECT:	Project Update – Data Center Zoning Ordinance Amendment
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Planning and Zoning
INITIATED BY:	Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM

Data Center Ordinance Amendment Update

Last month, Borough Council directed the Planning Commission to continue its review of the proposed Data Center Ordinance. Borough Staff, the Borough Solicitor, and the Planning Commission have been working together to develop a zoning ordinance that would regulate future data center development within the Borough. The draft ordinance establishes where data centers would be permitted and includes standards for site design, buffering, noise, utility impacts, emergency management, and other operational requirements.

At the Planning Commission's June 24, 2026 meeting, the Commission reviewed the draft ordinance along with comments from the Borough Utility Engineer. After discussing the recommendations, the Commission determined that several comments required additional clarification. The Commission also opened the discussion for public comment, during which several residents asked questions and provided feedback on the proposed ordinance.

The Planning Commission requested that the Planning Commission Solicitor review the Utility Engineer's comments and provide guidance on the questions raised during the meeting. The discussion will continue at the July 22, 2026 Planning Commission meeting, where the Commission will consider any necessary revisions before making a recommendation to Borough Council.

Tentatively, Borough Council is expected to receive a revised draft for discussion and, if appropriate, authorize the advertisement of a public hearing at the August 3rd Council meeting.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #13A

SUBJECT:	Parks and Recreation Director Report
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Parks and Recreation
INITIATED BY:	Lauren Moll, Parks and Recreation Director

Attached is the monthly report for June 2026. Some items to highlight include:

- The annual community yard sale was moved back into the park this year. The program has not been held in the park in at least 10 years. With the move, we were able to open registration to 30 sellers. After positive feedback from both buyers and sellers, we will continue to have the event in the park system moving forward.
- Following the departure of the Borough's long-time pickleball instructor in spring, staff successfully recruited a new instructor to continue the program. The transition has brought new class formats, skill-level offerings, and opportunities for future growth. While enrollment has varied during the transition, staff continues to actively market the program and evaluate offerings to best meet community interest.
- As of 7/13/26, there are 1252 Menlo memberships. Based upon MyRec registration reports, that is estimated to be approximately \$355,000 in revenue for season passes.

PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY REPORT

June 2026

RECREATION

- Facilitated the Bucks County Senior Games billiards competition on 6/5 at Pennridge Community Center.
- The Community Yard Sale took place on June 13th in Lenape Park. This is the first year the yard sale has moved back into the park system in many years. With the new location, registration was open to 30 vendors and sold out.
- Zumba continues indoors at Perkasio Fire Hall. Working with the instructors to also offer a summer zumba session outdoors but in the morning to address heat-related feedback from previous outdoor classes.
- New Pickleball Camp ran the week of June 22 at Kulp Park. This camp was brand new for 2026 and had 8 participants enrolled.
- Wizarding World Lego Camp ran the week of June 22 in the Parks and Recreation offices. This is the first of 5 different styles of Lego camps offered this summer and 8 participants enrolled.
- Worked with a new pickleball instructor to offer new learn to play pickleball programs. New programs were put together utilizing open pickleball court space and new instructors' availability and ideas. Programs will be molded based upon community feedback and adjusted as needed while also maintaining the new instructor's style and strengths.
- Continued putting together and confirming a calendar of free programs during July's Parks and Recreation Month.
- Started research and coordinating fall programming ideas including the return of popular programs and possible new programs.



PARK INFORMATION

- Continued work with Public Works, Electric, Borough engineers, and contractors on the Kulp Park baseball field improvement project. Construction completed in early June.
- Worked with the Events Coordinator for the organization of a ceremonial ribbon cutting for Monday, June 22nd. Due to the timing of the project completion and working with the Pennridge Legion schedule, the ribbon cutting would be ceremonial in style with a larger celebration event planned for the Spring. Due to weather, the planned event was rescheduled to July 1st.
- Continued work with contractors for 2026 approved capital projects such as Kulp security park cameras.
- Coordinating with American Ramp on the final ramp replacement needed for The Spine skatepark. Scheduled to be installed early September.



MENLO AQUATICS CENTER

- Membership:
 - 2026 membership sales launched in August 2025. As of 7/13/26, there are 1252 memberships. Based upon MyRec registration reports that is estimated to be approximately \$355,000 in revenue.
- Total Staff hired for 2026 is 82. Staff are required to attend 2-3 in-services during the summer. The first was held on Saturday, 6/20 before the pool opened to the public.
- Social media and email marketing continue; social media marketing multiple times per week, email marketing 1-2 times per week.
- Regular Summer Schedule started early on Tuesday, 9/9 after Pennridge School District made the decision to turn the last day of school into a half day.
- Regular Swim Lesson registration for sessions 1 and 2 included 218 registrations.
- AM Tot splash returned in 2026 during swim lesson time frames and has had 41 registrations.
- Currently accepting online pool party requests. Currently there are 26 Menlo parties reserved and 4 Kulp Wading parties.
- Digital advertising focused on Memberships in June with the focus switch to day passes in July.
- On site digital marketing on new lobby TVs include pool information, advertising programs, classes, and special events.
- June special events included Menlo Member Fridays on 6/12 and Carnival Day on 6/20.

MEETINGS

- Kulp Project walkthrough – 6/4
- Attended Bucks County Senior Games – 6/5
- Events meeting – 6/9
- Attended TASA Meeting – 7/9
- Met with prospective recreation contractor – 6/22
- Attended Community Day and Fireworks Safety meeting – 6/25
- Streambank Project walkthrough – 6/26
- Attended NNO Event Planning meeting – 6/26
- Attended regular department meetings throughout month

ADMINISTRATION

- Organized and sent weekly Perkasio E-Connection informational newsletter email blasts focusing on summer offerings through Park and Recreation. This communication is through MyRec Constant Contact and includes almost 7,000 active email accounts.
- Continued marketing efforts for Park and Recreation programming through both Facebook and Instagram including using reels, my story, and additions of music, link, and hashtags to grow social media following.
- Reviewed and edited the Perkasio Connection summer newsletter which is due to be mailed at the end of June and includes information for July through September.
- Updated Recreation website page about National Parks and Recreation Month.
- Received notification that the Borough was not awarded the AARP Community Challenge grant that was submitted for accessibility improvements at the amphitheater.
- Received notification that the Borough was not awarded the T-Mobile Hometown grant for technological improvements at the amphitheater.
- Continued work on coordinating the joint Community Day firework efforts between the Rotary, American Heritage, the Borough, and Celebration Fireworks, Inc.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #13B

SUBJECT: Consider Park Event Application and Co-Partnership Request – Healthy Kids Running Series

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Parks and Recreation

INITIATED BY: Lauren Moll, Parks and Recreation Director

Healthy Kids Running Series has submitted a Park Event application for their annual fall running program for Sundays, 9/13 through 10/11. Included in this application is their request for Council to consider partnering with Healthy Kids Running Series (HKRS) for this event.

The request means that HKRS will organize and run the event, and that the Borough would provide services in support of the event, including use of park space.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Council approve the park event application and that Council approve the request to partner with HKRS to co-present their Fall 2026 running event. I make this recommendation for the following reasons:

- Perkasio residents and visitors enjoy a rich calendar of summer seasonal events and programs in the park which usually starts in June and ends in August. This running event, scheduled September into October, would bring visitors into the park later in the year as well as utilizing previously underutilized space.
- HKRS has been running their program in the park bi-annually the past two years with growing interest and explained their intention for this to continue to be a bi-annual event in the park moving forward.
- This could be another event, similar to the Summer Concert Series, for the Borough and HKRS to partner with local businesses to provide food options and boost economic development during their Week 5 Vendor and Food Truck Opportunity.

Further, if following Co-sponsorship requests similar to the approved Special Events ordinance, the event should be eligible for consideration for the following reasons:

- The organizer is a 501c3 organization
- The event will directly benefit Borough-owned programs and activities or facilities
- The event will support local economy

- The applicant has demonstrated with running events in Lenape Park that HKRS has the experience and expertise to undertake the planning and execution of the proposed event.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to approve the park event application and co-partnership request for the Healthy Kids Running Series in Lenape Park and the use of the Rotary pavilion from 11:30am-3:30pm on Sundays, 9/13/2026 through 10/11/2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Partnership Request Letter for Perkasio Borough

Dear Members of Perkasio Borough Council,

I hope you are doing well. I am writing on behalf of the Healthy Kids Running Series (HKRS) Perkasio to formally request a partnership with the Borough for our **Fall 2026 youth running season** at Lenape Park.

HKRS is a national, non-profit program dedicated to inspiring children ages 2–14 to develop healthy habits through running, movement, and community connection. Our Perkasio series has grown steadily each season, bringing families together for five consecutive Sundays and activating the park system in a positive, meaningful way. We are proud to offer a program that promotes wellness, confidence, and community spirit at no cost to the Borough.

We would like to request partnership consideration for the upcoming Fall season. A Borough partnership would allow HKRS to continue offering a safe, well-organized event while supporting Perkasio's goals of encouraging healthy lifestyles, strengthening community engagement, and contributing to the local economy.

This partnership directly benefits the Borough by promoting youth fitness and healthy habits for local families, bringing consistent foot traffic to Lenape Park for five consecutive Sundays, and supporting the local economy in multiple ways. Most of our paid and trade sponsors are local to the Perkasio area, giving them increased visibility and meaningful engagement with residents. The program provides a family-friendly, community-centered experience that aligns with the Borough's values, all while operating at no financial cost to the Borough.

New for Fall 2026 – Week 5 Vendor & Food Truck Opportunity

This Fall, HKRS is introducing a new enhancement to our program: **On Week 5, we are permitted to host vendors and food trucks on-site.**

This new Week 5 addition also creates a meaningful opportunity to support local small businesses by inviting vendors and food trucks to participate. Their presence helps increase economic activity within the Borough while offering families a fun, celebratory final-week experience. It also strengthens community engagement within the park by bringing residents and local businesses together in a positive, family-friendly environment.

All participating vendors will be properly licensed and insured, and HKRS will coordinate logistics to ensure smooth, safe operations.

Proposed Fall 2026 Season Dates

We are planning to begin our Fall season on: **Sundays — September 13, 20, 27, October 4, and October 11** (5 consecutive Sundays)

We are happy to adjust if needed based on Borough scheduling or park availability.

Attached is our standard event permit application for your review and HKRS national 501(c)(3) documentation. We would be grateful for the opportunity to continue partnering with Perkasio Borough to bring this program to local families and to support the community in new, mutually beneficial ways.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Warmly,

Camila McHugh

Coordinator, HKRS Perkasio



Borough of Perkasio

Park EVENT Application 2026

Contact Information

Name: Camila McHugh

Organization: Healthy Kids Running Series

Address: 425 Arbor Blvd

City: Perkasie State: PA Zip: 18944

Email: perkasiepa@healthykidsrs.org Cell Phone: 215 7676011

Tax Exempt Organization? ☒ Yes ☐ No EIN: 80-0779739 Phone: _____

Purpose of Application:

Personal gathering such as birthday party, shower, etc with over 200 attendees - smaller personal gatherings can reserve via online system

Private rental through an organization

☒ Event such as a festival, 5k, walk, etc.

Notes Regarding Application Process:

Requests required 45 days prior to reservation or event

All reservations and events with 75 or more attendees require Council Approval

Requests for additional services does not guarantee services can be provided

All reservations require a Certificate of Insurance evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and naming Perkasio Borough as Certificate Holder

To be filled out by Staff Only:

Fees due at time of application:

Public gatherings at Park and Pavilions and Event Base Fees

\$ _____ Event Permit Base Fee
\$ _____ Total Due
\$ _____ Total Paid
_____ Staff Initials

Fees due upon Borough Staff/Council Approval:

Additional fees associated with Events

\$ _____ Additional Date Fee
\$ _____ Road Closure fee
\$ _____ Electric Fee
\$ _____ Trash collection fee
\$ _____ Police or Fire Police fee
\$ _____ Park and Pavilion Fee
\$ _____ Electric Key Deposit
\$ _____ No Parking Signs
\$ _____ Total Due
\$ _____ Total Paid
_____ Staff Initials

Distribution: ☐ Police Dept. ☐ EMS ☐ Electric Dept. ☐ Parks & Rec Dept.
☐ Fire Dept. ☐ Fire Police ☐ Public Works Dept. ☐ Other: _____

Event Information

Name of the Event:

Healthy Kids Running Series - HKRS

Description of the Event:

5 week running series for kids 2-14 yo.

Date of Event:

9/13, 9/20, 9/27, 10/4, 10/11 (Rain date 10/18)

Additional Dates:

Estimated Attendance:

100+

Time of Event**:

1 pm

Start Time for Set up:

11:30 am

End time of Tear Down:

3:30 pm

Location of the Event (5ks require map of route to be submitted):

Facility Requested and Fees for a 4 hour flexible time period:

	Pavilion	Located in	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
☒	Rotary*	Lenape	\$ 70	\$ 100	\$ 50
☐	Skate Park*	Lenape	\$ 70	\$ 100	\$ 50
☐	Kulp	Kulp	\$ 60	\$ 85	\$ 45
☐	Lions*	Menlo	\$ 85	\$ 110	\$ 60

	Park Area	Located in	Resident	Non Res	Non Profit
☐	Twin Bridges	Lenape	\$ 85	\$ 110	\$ 60

*Electric available at these locations only

** Fees are for a four hour flexible time period including set up and tear down time. Renters may purchase additional four hour time periods.

Other Borough Services Requested:

Police or Fire Police:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Trash Collection:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Use of Electric:

☒ Yes

☐ No

Any other Special Requests:

Services Offered at Event:

Musicians/Entertainment:

☒

Yes

☐

No

If yes please provide more information:

we got a DJ Track sponsor past 2 seasons.

As a reminder: Borough Ordinance prohibits commercial activities/vendors/fundraising in Borough Parks

hoping to have them again!

All Fees:

* \$ 50 Non-Profit Base permit fee
 * \$ 100 For Profit Base permit fee
 \$ 10 per additional date fee

Hourly rates in 2026 Fee Schedule

\$ - Road Closure fee (1-2 hours)
 \$ - Per Hour Electric Fee
 \$ - Trash collection fee (1-2 hours)
 \$ - Police or Fire Police fee (time worked)
 \$ 2.25 No Parking Signs (each)

*Fee due at time of application

** Any parking restrictions and road closures require No Parking Signs to be hung by event organizer two days prior. Number of signs required vary on event and must be picked up and paid for at Borough Hall.

Waiver and Insurance Requirements

Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasio, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorneys' fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

Insurance

ALL RESERVATIONS require a Certificate of Insurance, naming Perkasio Borough as Certificate Holder, evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and must be received no later than 2 weeks prior to the event. The Borough holds the right to cancel a reservation with no refund if the required paperwork is not provided.

Waiver of Subrogation

Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

Damage to Property of the Applicant and its Invitees

The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers, and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.

Damage to Borough Property

Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of the facility conditions at the time of the program. Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of this property. Upon completion of Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operations, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the completion of the event.

Park Rules and Regulations (Summary)

- ☐ The undersigned is familiar with all Borough Park Rules
- ☐ The use of alcohol and controlled substances are strictly prohibited within all Borough Parks
- ☐ Smoking is prohibited in all Borough Parks; this includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco, vaping, etc
- ☐ Vendors are not permitted in the park except by special permit issued by Borough Council, which shall have

the authority to refuse consent in any instance

- ☐ Open fires or fireworks are prohibited. Grills are available at certain pavilions and open to the public
- ☐ Do not attach decorations by nails, tacks, or staples on pavilion poles, picnic tables. Etc. All decorations and

pavilion, field, park trash must be discarded properly. Large items must be removed and regular trash may be placed inside trash receptacles provided.

- ☐ Perkasio Borough Parks and open dawn to dusk

- ☐ Perkasio Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage to persons or property while using the park facilities; all claims for such injury or damage are hereby waived

PLEASE HAVE YOUR PERMIT WITH YOU DURING YOUR EVENT

If you find any problems when you arrive please contact Public Works Department at 215-257-5065

Perkasio Borough Non-Emergency Police can be reached at 215-257-6876

EMERGENCY DIAL 911

Applicant certified that the above information is true and correct, has reviewed and is familiar with insurance requirements and guidelines, and familiar with the rules and regulations of Perkasio Borough as set forth in the Code of Ordinances.

Date of Application:

5/27/26

By:

Carzila McHugh

Signed:

Carzila McHugh

APPROVED: This ____ Day of _____, 20____, subject to the following conditions:

Mayor / Borough Manager



Perkasie, PA

Lenape Park

555 Constitution Ave
Perkasie, PA 18944

RACE KEY



Finish Line



50 yard Dash



75 yard Dash



1/4 Mile Start



1/2 Mile Start



1 Mile Start



Check in



Parking



- 50 yard dashes will run straight into the finish line
- 75 yard dashes will run straight into the finish line
- 1/4 mile will run halfway around the loop and then turn right into the finish line
- 1/2 mile will loop all the way around and then turn into the finish line
- The 1 mile will loop around three times and then turn into the finish line

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: **APR 24 2013**

HEALTHY KIDS RUNNING SERIES
381 BRINTON LAKE RD THE MILL
THORNTON, PA 19373

Employer Identification Number:
80-0779739
DLN:
17053200316022
Contact Person:
DIANE M GENTRY ID# 31361
Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500
Accounting Period Ending:
December 31
Public Charity Status:
509(a) (2)
Form 990 Required:
Yes
Effective Date of Exemption:
January 17, 2012
Contribution Deductibility:
Yes
Addendum Applies:
No

Dear Applicant:

We are pleased to inform you that upon review of your application for tax exempt status we have determined that you are exempt from Federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Contributions to you are deductible under section 170 of the Code. You are also qualified to receive tax deductible bequests, devises, transfers or gifts under section 2055, 2106 or 2522 of the Code. Because this letter could help resolve any questions regarding your exempt status, you should keep it in your permanent records.

Organizations exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Code are further classified as either public charities or private foundations. We determined that you are a public charity under the Code section(s) listed in the heading of this letter.

Please see enclosed Publication 4221-PC, Compliance Guide for 501(c)(3) Public Charities, for some helpful information about your responsibilities as an exempt organization.

Letter 947 (DO/CG)

HEALTHY KIDS RUNNING SERIES

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Holly O. Paz". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style.

Holly O. Paz
Director, Exempt Organizations
Rulings and Agreements

Enclosure: Publication 4221-PC

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #13C

SUBJECT:	Consider Reservation Request – Guth Elementary Fall Fest
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Parks and Recreation
INITIATED BY:	Lauren Moll, Parks and Recreation Director

Attached is the online Pavilion Reservation Request submitted by Guth Elementary for their fall fest at Menlo Pavilion from 4:00pm-8:00pm on Friday, September 25, 2026.

They estimate that they will have approximately 200 attendees at their event.

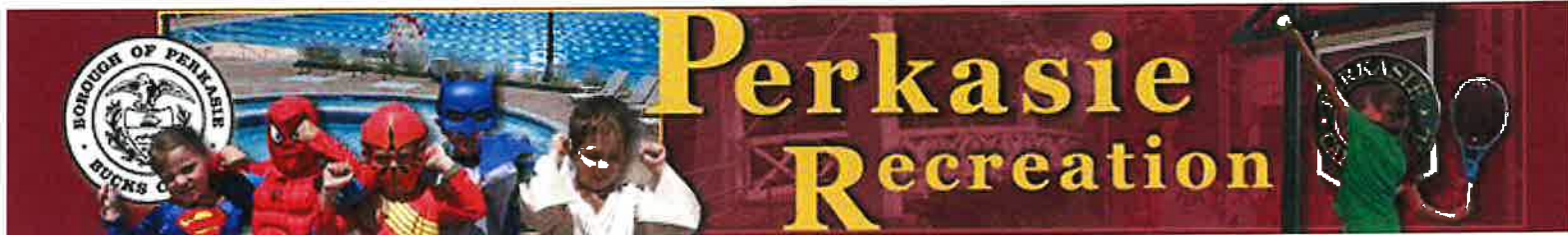
RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Council approve the pavilion reservation request.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to approve the reservation request for Guth Elementary for Menlo Pavilion from 4:00pm-8:00pm on Friday, September 25, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____



Reservation Request

The following request has been submitted and will be processed on a first come first serve basis.

This request is *Not* a reservation until it has been approved.

Your dates will be held while we present your application to Perkasie Borough Council for final approval.

Name	Address		
Joanne Grossbach	518 WALTHAM LN		
City	State	Zip Code	Country
PERKASIE	PA	18944	US
Email	Phone		
jlgrossbach@gmail.com	(917) 331-9063		

Additional Info

This is for Guth Elementarays annual fall festival.

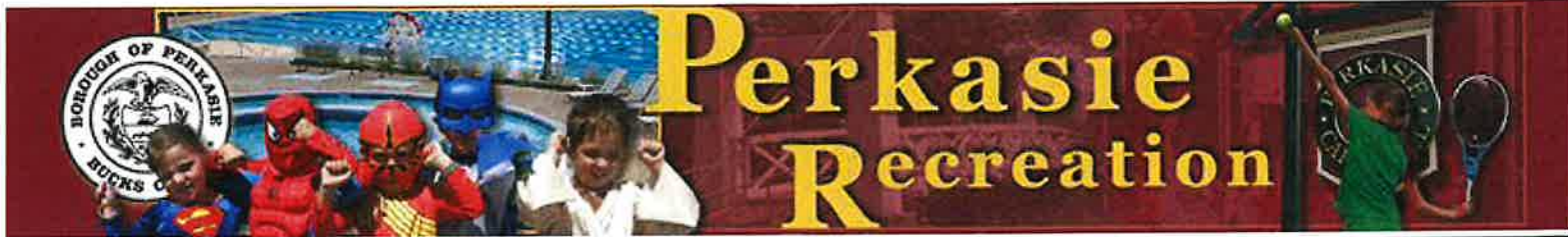
Purpose	Head Count
Elementary school event	200

Questions

Will your pavilion gathering include any vendors, entertainers, or rented equipment?: No

Dates	Times	Location
Friday, September 25, 2026	04:00 PM - 08:00 PM	Menlo Park - Lions Pavilions 1 & 2 (#2 has stage)

[Print Page](#)



Disclaimer for Menlo Park - Lions Pavilions 1 & 2 (#2 has stage) (Joanne Grossbach)

Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Applicant agrees to defend, indemnify, pay on behalf of, and save harmless the Borough of Perkasie, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and authorized volunteers against any and all claims, liability, demands, suits or loss, including attorneys' fees and all other costs connected therewith, arising out of or connected to the Applicant's use or occupancy of the premises of the Borough.

Insurance

ALL RESERVATIONS require a Certificate of Insurance, naming Perkasie Borough as Certificate Holder, evidencing \$1,000,000 in Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and must be received no later than 1 weeks prior to the event. The Borough holds the right to cancel a reservation with no refund if the required paperwork is not provided. Certificate of Insurance can be emailed to parkandrec@perkasieborough.org or dropped off at Borough Hall.

Waiver of Subrogation

Such waiver shall apply regardless of the cause of origin of the loss or damage, including the negligence of the Borough and its elected and appointed officials, officers, volunteers, consultants, agents and employees. The Applicant shall advise its insurers of the foregoing and such waiver shall be provided under the Applicant's commercial property and liability insurance policies and the Applicant's workers compensation insurance policy, if any.

Damage to Property of the Applicant and its Invitees

The Applicant and its employees, officials, volunteers, and agents shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage to property of the Applicant or its invitees, employees, officials, volunteers, agents and representatives while such property is on, at or adjacent to the premises of the Borough.

Damage to Borough Property

Applicant assumes full responsibility for taking cognizance of the facility conditions at the time of the program. Applicant will be responsible for all damages resulting to or from use of this property. Upon completion of Applicant's operations, Applicant agrees to leave the property in the same condition as it existed before operations, or pay for and complete restoration of said property within 15 days of the completion of the event.

Park Rules and Regulations (Summary)

The undersigned is familiar with all Borough Park Rules

- The use of alcohol and controlled substances are strictly prohibited within all Borough Parks
- Smoking is prohibited in all Borough Parks; this includes cigarettes, cigars, pipes, chewing tobacco, vaping, etc
- Vendors are not permitted in the park except by special permit issued by Borough Council, which shall have the authority to refuse consent in any instance
- Open fires or fireworks are prohibited. Grills are available at certain pavilions and open to the public
- Do not attach decorations by nails, tacks, or staples on pavilion poles, picnic tables. Etc.
- All decorations and pavilion, field, park trash must be discarded properly. Large items must be removed and regular trash may be placed inside trash receptacles provided.
- Perkasie Borough Parks and open dawn to dusk
- Perkasie Borough shall not, in any manner or for any cause, be liable or responsible for any injury or damage to persons or property while using the park facilities; all claims for such injury or damage are hereby waived

PLEASE HAVE YOUR PERMIT WITH YOU DURING YOUR EVENT

If you find any problems when you arrive please contact Public Works Department at (215) 721-2894
Perkasie Borough Non-Emergency Police can be reached at 215-257-6876
EMERGENCY call 911

Name: Joanne Grossbach (10.10.20.134)

Date: 6/20/2026 3:13:04 PM

 [Print Page](#)

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #14A

SUBJECT: Appoint New Council Member

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Personnel and Policy Committee

INITIATED BY:

BACKGROUND:

Applicant interviews will be conducted at the beginning of the Council meeting on July 20, 2026.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Council needs to appoint a new Council member within 30 days of the effective date of Joe Green's resignation (July 6, 2026), so they should appoint a new Council member on Monday night. If the appointed person wishes to complete the final two years of this Council term, they would be required to run in the 2027 election.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to appoint _____ to Borough Council for a term ending December 31, 2027.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #14B

SUBJECT: Update on Borough Council Committees

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Personnel and Policy

INITIATED BY:

An update will be provided on Monday night on the Borough Council Committees.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #14C

SUBJECT: Update on Borough Manager Search

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Personnel and Policy

INITIATED BY:

An update will be provided on Monday night on the Borough Manager search.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #14D

SUBJECT:	Consider Hiring of New Public Works Employees
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Personnel and Policy
INITIATED BY:	Jeff Tulone, Public Works Superintendent

BACKGROUND:

At this time, I respectfully ask the Borough Council to approve the hiring of Evan Wilcox for one of the open Permanent Part-Time Laborer positions in the Public Works Department, at the budgeted hourly rate of \$20.45. Evan will be a valuable addition to the Department.

I am also requesting that Council approve the hiring of Kole Wireman for the other open Permanent Part-Time Laborer position in the Department at the same hourly rate of \$20.45. Kole has a good work ethic and will be an asset to the Department.

BUDGET IMPACT: These positions are budgeted.

RECOMMENDATION: Borough Council should approve the hiring of both Evan Wilcox and Kole Wireman at the budgeted rate of \$20.45 per hour, conditioned upon their passing pre-employment physicals and drug screenings and the necessary background checks.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the hiring of Evan Wilcox and Kole Wireman as Permanent Part-Time Laborers at the hourly rate of \$20.45, conditioned upon their passing pre-employment physicals and drug screenings and the necessary background checks.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #s15A and 15B

SUBJECT: Taxes Collected and Budget Status Reports – June, 2026

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Finance

INITIATED BY: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Taxes Collected Report –

Real Estate Tax collections are at 93%, which is consistent with prior year activity.

Real Estate Transfer Tax Collections are at 27.8% of budget, which reflects normal fluctuations in the real estate market and will continue to be monitored.

Earned Income Tax Collections are 3.8% higher than at this same point in 2025 and consistent with the timing of quarterly distributions.

Local Services Tax collections are 5.6% higher than at this same point in 2025 and consistent with the timing of quarterly contributions.

Budget Status Report – As of June 30, the Borough's revenues are 49% of budget and expenditures are 44% of budget, resulting in a positive year-to-date position. As we begin preparing the 2027 Draft Budget, staff will continue to closely monitor monthly budget reports and revenue trends to ensure that budget projections are presented as accurately as possible based on the most current information available.

BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the Taxes Collected and Budget Status Report for June 2026.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the Taxes Collected and Budget Status Reports for June 2026.

1) Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Selecting on ACCT from 301 to 310

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED REVENUE	YEAR-TO-DATE REVENUE	ACTUAL YTD % REALIZED
01.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes- Current Year's Levy	452,835.00	420,703.96	92.90
01.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	2,000.00	1,500.52	75.03
01.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes - Delinquent	2,000.00	139.45	6.97
01.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00	159.61	4.56
01.310.100			
Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	62,514.05	27.78
01.310.200			
Earned Income Tax	1,920,000.00	815,327.87	42.46
01.310.500			
Local Services Tax	110,000.00	42,674.23	38.79
01.310.700			
Mechanical Device Fee	500.00	370.00	74.00
Total for Fund:	2,715,835.00	1,343,389.69	49.47
01 (General Fund)			
14.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	143,001.00	133,962.37	93.68
14.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	1,000.00	473.78	47.38
14.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		44.08	
14.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim		85.93	
Total for Fund:	144,001.00	134,566.16	93.45
14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)			
15.301.100			
Real Estate Taxes - Current Year's Levy	286,001.00	267,920.36	93.68
15.301.200			
Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year's Levy	1,000.00	947.54	94.75
15.301.300			
Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	88.14	9.79
15.301.600			
Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00	171.82	8.59
Total for Fund:	289,901.00	269,127.86	92.83
15 (Road Improvements Fund)			
Report Totals	3,149,737.00	1,747,083.71	55.47

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM JUNE 1, 2026 TO JUNE 30, 2026**

PERKASIE BOROUGH

**Account Description
Direct / Indirect Party Name**

Inst Type

Ref Num

Inst Number

Date Rec

Tax Basis

Fee ID

Tax Collected

TO:

**PERKASIE BOROUGH
P.O. BOX 96
PERKASIE, PA 18944-0096**

PERKASIE BOROUGH

MCGOVERN, DOLORES V ZANE, MATTHEW	DEED	1489858	2026026229	06/10/2026	350000.00	MTAX	1,750.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-001-053--001-						
BRUCKER, WALTER III VITTORIO, AMANDA	DEED	1490350	2026026759	06/12/2026	375000.00	MTAX	1,875.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-222--						
SMITH, JAY D MRP RENTALS LLC	DEED	1490559	2026026980	06/15/2026	225000.00	MTAX	1,125.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-006-259--						
LORANDEAU, ERIC HAWKINS, STEVEN WAYNE II	DEED	1491014	2026027485	06/16/2026	412000.00	MTAX	2,060.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-011-018--034-						
DELBOSQUE, OSCAR A BAXAVANEOS, GEORGE	DEED	1491192	2026027678	06/17/2026	480000.00	MTAX	2,400.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-009-005--105-						
MAHER, LAUREN MAGILL, BROOKE C	DEED	1491922	2026028480	06/23/2026	390000.00	MTAX	1,950.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-010-025--						
LAPP, SHIRLEY JANE MURTHA, LIAM MICHAEL	DEED	1492283	2026028882	06/24/2026	310000.00	MTAX	1,550.00
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-004-033--						
HG PROPERTIES 85 LP CARP, HELEN	DEED	1492307	2026028910	06/24/2026	475590.00	MTAX	2,377.95
	PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 33-005-456--009-						

PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL

15,087.95

**PERKASIE BOROUGH TOTAL
COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS
DISTRIBUTION**

15,087.95

301.76

14,786.19

**BUCKS COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS
LOCAL REALTY TRANSFER TAX DISTRIBUTION - DETAIL
FOR THE PERIOD FROM JUNE 1, 2026 TO JUNE 30, 2026**

REPORT TOTALS							
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Account Description							
Direct / Indirect Party Name	Inst Type	Ref Num	Inst Number	Date Rec	Tax Basis	Fee ID	Tax Collected
REPORT TOTAL					TOTAL COLLECTIONS		15,087.95
					COMMISSION ON COLLECTIONS		301.76
					TOTAL DISTRIBUTION		14,786.19

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 06/30/2026

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Current Period</u>	<u>Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Remaining</u>	<u>% Used</u>	<u>Prior Year To Date</u>
GRAND TOTAL - REVENUE	\$ 27,063,090	\$ 2,281,807	\$ 13,333,800	\$ 13,729,290	49%	\$ 11,467,595
GRAND TOTAL - EXPENSE	\$ 26,829,281	\$ 2,165,017	\$ 11,918,144	\$ 14,911,137	44%	\$ 10,161,990
GRAND TOTAL - NET REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENSE			\$ 1,415,656			\$ 1,305,606

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.301.100	Real Estate Taxes- Current Ye	452,835.00		420,703.96	92.90	32,131.04	421,887.99
01.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	2,000.00		1,500.52	75.03	499.48	960.66
01.301.300	Real Estate Taxes - Delinquen	2,000.00	126.94	139.45	6.97	1,860.55	311.79
01.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	3,500.00		159.61	4.56	3,340.39	209.77-
01.310.100	Real Estate Transfer Tax	225,000.00	20,762.58	62,514.05	27.78	162,485.95	89,982.02
01.310.200	Earned Income Tax	1,920,000.00	173,122.01	815,327.87	42.46	1,104,672.13	785,357.31
01.310.500	Local Services Tax	110,000.00	106.88	42,674.23	38.79	67,325.77	40,396.91
01.310.700	Mechanical Device Fee	500.00		370.00	74.00	130.00	370.00
01.321.610	Solicitation Permits	7,000.00	925.00	3,175.00	45.36	3,825.00	2,525.00
01.321.611	Event Program Revenue		330.00	1,800.50		1,800.50-	470.00
01.321.800	Cable Television Franchise Fe	150,000.00	15,098.67	31,405.33	20.94	118,594.67	33,695.12
01.322.600	Cut Fees	6,000.00	3,325.00	19,950.00	332.50	13,950.00-	1,225.00
01.331.100	District Court	8,000.00	211.87	1,586.25	19.83	6,413.75	2,141.08
01.331.110	Vehicle - Parking Violations	750.00	490.00	1,570.00	209.33	820.00-	1,190.00
01.331.130	State Police Fines	3,500.00	1,575.80	1,575.80	45.02	1,924.20	1,410.21
01.331.300	County Fines	5,000.00	680.34	3,178.54	63.57	1,821.46	2,991.47
01.332.100	Restitution	1,000.00		99.99	10.00	900.01	85.00
01.341.100	Interest Earnings	40,000.00	2,085.89	13,177.86	32.94	26,822.14	17,832.47
01.342.100	Rent of Borough Hall Offices	70,479.00	5,841.50	35,917.72	50.96	34,561.28	37,524.00
01.342.200	Menlo House Rent	15,978.00	2,050.00	7,175.00	44.91	8,803.00	6,150.00
01.342.300	Parking Lot Rental	4,800.00		4,800.00	100.00	0.00	4,800.00
01.342.530	Cell Tower Revenue	73,000.00	5,794.45	33,962.30	46.52	39,037.70	40,449.07
01.342.560	Electric Department Service Ct	130,000.00	32,500.00	65,000.00	50.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
01.342.570	Real Estate Tax Reimbursemer	3,100.00				3,100.00	
01.342.580	Live Scan Reimbursements - C	30,000.00		32,776.11	109.25	2,776.11-	31,648.06
01.342.590	Worker's Comp Reimbursemer	6,000.00		5,809.00	96.82	191.00	
01.354.023	Police Grant - SCIP - Cmmty. F	109,614.00	18,244.72	49,287.44	44.96	60,326.56	19,986.22
01.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant		2,741.65	2,741.65		2,741.65-	6,930.99
01.355.010	Public Utility Realty Tax	2,200.00				2,200.00	
01.355.040	Alcoholic Beverages Licenses	800.00		800.00	100.00	0.00	800.00
01.355.050	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- N	75,498.00				75,498.00	
01.355.051	Gen Muni Pension State Aid- U	233,522.00				233,522.00	
01.355.070	Foreign Fire Insurance Premiu	62,000.00				62,000.00	
01.359.100	BCHA Payment in Lieu of Ta	32,710.00	16,355.00	16,355.00	50.00	16,355.00	16,355.00
01.361.200	Escrow Admin. Fees	10,000.00	363.28	7,863.78	78.64	2,136.22	7,902.72
01.361.300	Subdivision and Land Developr	5,000.00		1,875.00	37.50	3,125.00	
01.361.330	Zoning Permits	8,000.00	1,175.00	5,625.00	70.31	2,375.00	9,045.00
01.361.340	Zoning Hearing Fees	7,000.00		3,000.00	42.86	4,000.00	1,250.00
01.361.500	Sale of Maps and Publications	200.00		10.00	5.00	190.00	5.00
01.361.800	Deed Registrations	750.00	60.00	230.00	30.67	520.00	340.00
01.362.100	Contracted Police Services - S	1,530,552.00	127,546.00	765,276.00	50.00	765,276.00	721,950.00
01.362.110	Police Reports	2,000.00	285.00	1,015.00	50.75	985.00	1,650.00
01.362.120	Police Overtime Reimbursemer	1,000.00	462.30	1,678.64	167.86	678.64-	886.43
01.362.130	K-9 Contributions	500.00		2,750.00	550.00	2,250.00-	501.00
01.362.135	Police Contributions-Other	500.00				500.00	300.00
01.362.140	School Crossing Guards - Pen	45,000.00				45,000.00	

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.362.400	UCC Fees	850.00	36.00	423.00	49.76	427.00	446.00
01.362.410	Building Permits	100,000.00	5,827.86	48,262.53	48.26	51,737.47	57,076.48
01.363.510	Contracted Snow Removal for I	10,237.00	9,930.65	9,930.65	97.01	306.35	
01.367.140	Pavilion Rental Fees	6,000.00	790.00	2,790.00	46.50	3,210.00	2,960.00
01.367.150	Field Usage Fees	1,500.00		325.00	21.67	1,175.00	250.00
01.367.160	Amphitheater Rental & Sponso			8,400.00		8,400.00-	
01.367.170	Recreation Sponsor Program	1,200.00		400.00	33.33	800.00	400.00
01.367.200	Recreation Program Fees	70,000.00	5,554.00	53,367.00	76.24	16,633.00	47,368.64
01.367.201	Special Events Revenue	50,000.00	2,285.00	59,095.00	118.19	9,095.00-	56,113.75
01.367.202	Lucky Ducky Derby Revenue	600.00	540.00	540.00	90.00	60.00	
01.367.206	Yard Sale Space Sales	200.00	40.00	150.00	75.00	50.00	150.00
01.367.207	Basketball League - Adult	9,300.00	300.00-	300.00-	-3.23	9,600.00	7,072.22
01.367.300	Amusement Park/Ski Tickets	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.367.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	1,500.00		1,400.00	93.33	100.00	700.00
01.387.000	Donations	500.00				500.00	1,000.00
01.388.000	Police - Miscellaneous Revenu		481.00	2,556.00		2,556.00-	2,625.00
01.389.100	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,000.00	18.38	1,597.20	159.72	597.20-	117.00
01.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	118,547.00	7,534.23	45,205.38	38.13	73,341.62	30,842.10
01.391.200	Insurance Reimbursement		36,492.19	78,134.67		78,134.67-	
01.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	2,834,000.00	236,167.00	1,417,002.00	50.00	1,416,998.00	1,355,706.00
01.395.000	Refunds of Prior Years' Expen	1,000.00		377.72	37.77	622.28	
Total Revenues		8,604,722.00	737,656.19	4,194,512.75	48.75	4,410,209.25	3,938,922.94
01.400.105	Council Salaries	22,500.00	1,666.64	11,041.49	49.07	11,458.51	11,122.13
01.400.192	FICA	1,721.00	127.52	844.64	49.08	876.36	850.90
01.400.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	250.00		320.00	128.00	70.00-	337.36
01.400.460	Meetings & Conferences	1,000.00	1,730.96	1,595.96	159.60	595.96-	200.00
01.401.105	Mayor's Salary	2,500.00	208.33	1,249.98	50.00	1,250.02	1,249.98
01.401.110	Manager Salary	164,140.00	17,516.80	84,072.78	51.22	80,067.22	75,719.29
01.401.112	Manager Support Salary	78,366.00	8,614.72	40,061.11	51.12	38,304.89	37,051.09
01.401.192	FICA	18,743.00	2,003.20	9,906.47	52.85	8,836.53	8,889.73
01.401.196	Health Insurance Premiums	52,283.00	4,238.57	25,208.54	48.22	27,074.46	24,322.57
01.401.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	1,532.00	128.72	775.53	50.62	756.47	693.18
01.401.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	4,164.00	337.68	2,026.08	48.66	2,137.92	2,026.04
01.401.324	Telephone/Technology Allow	3,000.00		1,250.00	41.67	1,750.00	1,500.00
01.401.353	Insurance Surety & Fidelity	1,250.00		1,250.00	100.00	0.00	1,250.00
01.401.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	4,000.00		3,054.20	76.36	945.80	3,600.50
01.401.460	Meetings and Conferences	6,000.00	1,309.69	1,863.98	31.07	4,136.02	1,182.94
01.402.110	Finance Director Salary	118,686.00	9,591.23	56,865.62	47.91	61,820.38	54,373.49
01.402.112	Finance Staff Salaries	106,475.00	9,022.19	50,011.96	46.97	56,463.04	45,072.77
01.402.192	FICA	17,225.00	1,400.55	8,388.59	48.70	8,836.41	7,798.07
01.402.196	Health Insurance Premiums	58,154.00	4,715.19	28,149.48	48.41	30,004.52	18,897.61
01.402.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	1,416.00	169.52	1,022.80	72.23	393.20	687.87
01.402.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	6,186.00	501.69	3,010.14	48.66	3,175.86	2,576.17
01.402.260	Minor Office Equipment	800.00				800.00	
01.402.311	Auditing Services	30,000.00	3,420.00	22,800.00	76.00	7,200.00	10,200.00

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:30PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 3

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.402.353	Finance Insurance Surety & Fi	1,250.00				1,250.00	
01.402.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	150.00		85.00	56.67	65.00	85.00
01.402.460	Meetings & Conferences	4,000.00	494.53	2,026.15	50.65	1,973.85	1,108.52
01.403.105	Tax Collector Wages	26,168.00	560.00	24,824.00	94.86	1,344.00	24,912.00
01.403.116	Earned Income Tax Collection	24,000.00	2,155.55	13,452.16	56.05	10,547.84	13,369.36
01.403.117	Local Service Tax Collection C	1,800.00	1.85	869.93	48.33	930.07	863.86
01.403.192	FICA	2,002.00	42.84	1,930.86	96.45	71.14	1,952.90
01.403.215	Postage	1,000.00		933.79	93.38	66.21	860.82
01.403.342	Printing	700.00		527.00	75.29	173.00	526.88
01.403.353	Tax Collector Public Official Bo	250.00	361.00	361.00	144.40	111.00-	
01.404.310	Solicitor Professional Services	55,000.00	4,768.00	27,162.75	49.39	27,837.25	27,448.00
01.405.112	Administrative Staff Salaries	69,168.00	5,320.60	32,987.76	47.69	36,180.24	31,358.27
01.405.190	Medical/Rx Copays	3,500.00	291.67	1,750.02	50.00	1,749.98	1,624.98
01.405.192	FICA	5,291.00	389.05	2,522.25	47.67	2,768.75	2,406.34
01.405.196	Health Insurance Premiums	31,530.00	2,562.38	15,239.54	48.33	16,290.46	14,456.44
01.405.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	490.00	60.43	364.38	74.36	125.62	248.76
01.405.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,379.00	192.96	1,157.76	48.67	1,221.24	1,157.76
01.405.210	Office Supplies	6,000.00	1,385.50	3,055.50	50.93	2,944.50	4,149.55
01.405.215	Postage	5,000.00	78.28	3,164.39	63.29	1,835.61	1,959.05
01.405.231	Fuel	300.00	52.77	130.49	43.50	169.51	64.59
01.405.250	Vehicle Maintenance	500.00	141.51	280.11	56.02	219.89	143.51
01.405.260	Minor Office Equipment	500.00				500.00	214.98
01.405.321	Telephone	8,000.00	40.01	3,549.69	44.37	4,450.31	3,169.00
01.405.324	Wireless Telephone			60.96-		60.96	
01.405.341	Advertising	4,000.00	1,005.31	1,964.66	49.12	2,035.34	1,512.58
01.405.342	Printing and Publications	3,000.00	342.84	6,639.64	221.32	3,639.64-	5,560.54
01.405.343	Ordinance Codification	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.405.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,000.00		1,821.11	91.06	178.89	1,876.00
01.405.450	Contracted Services	27,500.00	1,628.88	17,073.24	62.08	10,426.76	16,711.87
01.405.451	Contracted Payroll Services	13,500.00	1,627.10	7,562.40	56.02	5,937.60	7,192.18
01.405.452	Contracted IT/Networking Serv	33,873.00	3,115.68	11,507.31	33.97	22,365.69	15,830.93
01.405.453	Web Design/Maintenance	3,600.00				3,600.00	
01.405.460	Meetings and Conferences	1,000.00	321.47	514.99	51.50	485.01	718.81
01.406.430	Real Estate Taxes	3,100.00		707.17	22.81	2,392.83	667.18
01.406.450	Realtor's Commission	1,900.00	482.55	965.10	50.79	934.90	939.96
01.408.310	Engineering Professional Serv	60,000.00	2,230.00	27,108.53	45.18	32,891.47	17,587.90
01.408.313	Eng - MS4 Compliance	16,300.00				16,300.00	486.00
01.409.112	Bldg. Maint & Janitor Wages	18,721.00	1,832.88	10,473.60	55.95	8,247.40	10,366.92
01.409.192	FICA	1,432.00				1,432.00	
01.409.250	Repairs and Maintenance Sup	6,340.00		1,630.63	25.72	4,709.37	2,080.24
01.409.362	Gas	350.00	35.72	238.01	68.00	111.99	153.90
01.409.364	Sewer	6,000.00		3,081.90	51.37	2,918.10	2,559.15
01.409.366	Water	4,000.00		1,965.00	49.13	2,035.00	1,107.65
01.409.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	15,000.00	89.80	4,893.98	32.63	10,106.02	315.00
01.409.373	Menlo House - Repairs & Main	1,000.00				1,000.00	19.98
01.409.374	Elevator Repairs & Maintenanc	5,000.00	302.76	6,398.28	127.97	1,398.28-	925.35

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:30PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 4

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.409.450	Contracted Services	20,000.00	8,905.64	27,091.48	135.46	7,091.48-	12,828.63
01.410.110	Chief Salary	156,078.00	12,006.00	74,437.20	47.69	81,640.80	72,500.00
01.410.112	Janitor Salary	18,721.00	1,832.88	10,457.24	55.86	8,263.76	10,492.20
01.410.115	SCIP - Commty. Relations Sep	79,997.00	6,153.62	38,152.44	47.69	41,844.56	34,382.72
01.410.120	Administrative Salaries	122,698.00	9,438.31	58,045.42	47.31	64,652.58	56,449.43
01.410.140	Police Wages	2,086,742.00	157,376.53	1,025,311.92	49.13	1,061,430.08	930,091.11
01.410.150	Crossing Guard Wages	90,000.00	4,933.31	50,064.89	55.63	39,935.11	45,211.05
01.410.172	Police Holiday Pay	132,422.00		60,524.45	45.71	71,897.55	62,154.04
01.410.179	Police Longevity Pay	85,573.00		40,514.00	47.34	45,059.00	36,444.00
01.410.180	Overtime Pay	75,000.00	4,393.97	53,357.41	71.14	21,642.59	30,312.62
01.410.181	Overtime Pay-Special Events	15,000.00	425.98	1,508.71	10.06	13,491.29	1,776.58
01.410.183	Comp Time	35,000.00	2,665.07	19,401.02	55.43	15,598.98	24,251.91
01.410.185	Police Overtime - Reimbursabl		1,602.01	2,489.24		2,489.24-	886.43
01.410.187	Stand-by Time	5,000.00		119.32	2.39	4,880.68	
01.410.188	Education Incentive	5,700.00	350.00	1,900.00	33.33	3,800.00	1,900.00
01.410.190	Medical/Rx Copays	1,500.00	125.00	750.00	50.00	750.00	750.00
01.410.192	FICA	222,021.00	14,423.21	109,405.79	49.28	112,615.21	107,188.44
01.410.194	Unemployment Compensation	3,000.00	11.70-	2,928.84	97.63	71.16	
01.410.195	Worker's Comp Insurance Pre	95,316.00	283.06-	42,184.51	44.26	53,131.49	38,429.32
01.410.196	Health Insurance Premiums	868,586.00	70,777.63	423,962.23	48.81	444,623.77	402,912.92
01.410.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS)-MMO	621,541.00				621,541.00	
01.410.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	19,558.00	1,575.24	9,527.52	48.71	10,030.48	9,538.89
01.410.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	46,892.00	3,487.42	21,110.19	45.02	25,781.81	21,420.84
01.410.210	Office Supplies	6,500.00	940.20	3,621.78	55.72	2,878.22	2,771.77
01.410.215	Postage	600.00	164.72	360.54	60.09	239.46	286.49
01.410.231	Fuel	35,000.00	3,807.42	15,634.59	44.67	19,365.41	12,159.02
01.410.238	Uniform Purchases	17,000.00	674.96	2,315.59	13.62	14,684.41	3,477.20
01.410.239	Uniform Cleaning	4,500.00	600.81	1,733.24	38.52	2,766.76	1,674.09
01.410.240	Patrol Supplies	4,000.00	1,478.24	1,554.10	38.85	2,445.90	724.82
01.410.241	Traffic Safety Supplies	2,000.00		680.04	34.00	1,319.96	449.37
01.410.242	Materials and Supplies	400.00				400.00	23.86
01.410.243	Investigative Supplies	10,000.00		5,006.35	50.06	4,993.65	8,957.12
01.410.245	Special Patrol Operations	5,500.00		3,400.00	61.82	2,100.00	4,952.50
01.410.246	Civil Service Implementation	1,000.00	566.00	566.00	56.60	434.00	
01.410.247	Crime Prevention Supplies	2,500.00	1,114.14	1,162.51	46.50	1,337.49	2,486.09
01.410.248	Ammunition	8,000.00				8,000.00	640.00
01.410.249	Accreditation Costs	10,000.00	800.00	5,141.77	51.42	4,858.23	2,218.75
01.410.251	Vehicle Parts	500.00				500.00	343.18
01.410.252	Office Equipment Maintenance	3,000.00	606.58	1,728.11	57.60	1,271.89	2,137.98
01.410.254	Tires	2,500.00	1,937.52	1,937.52	77.50	562.48	244.89
01.410.260	Speed Device Calibration	1,600.00	244.00	714.00	44.63	886.00	542.00
01.410.314	Labor Relations/Legal Expense	5,000.00	1,642.00	3,850.00	77.00	1,150.00	1,184.00
01.410.321	Telephone	7,600.00	449.23	3,019.05	39.72	4,580.95	2,219.64
01.410.324	Wireless Telephones	5,500.00	277.31	1,723.59	31.34	3,776.41	1,507.14
01.410.325	Mobile Data Terminals Expens	5,000.00	564.40	2,641.51	52.83	2,358.49	2,641.42
01.410.326	Radio Purchases	4,600.00		1,050.00	22.83	3,550.00	2,100.00

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:30PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 5

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.410.327	Radio Equipment Maintenance	500.00		1,050.00	210.00	550.00-	
01.410.342	Printing and Publications	600.00		435.00	72.50	165.00	513.00
01.410.350	Insurance - Property & Liability	88,495.00		41,697.46	47.12	46,797.54	45,511.27
01.410.364	Sewer	750.00		176.40	23.52	573.60	173.20
01.410.366	Water	700.00		170.00	24.29	530.00	168.40
01.410.373	Building Repairs & Maintenan	10,200.00	1,485.69	7,657.48	75.07	2,542.52	8,799.05
01.410.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	2,500.00		2,830.00	113.20	330.00-	860.00
01.410.421	Training	15,000.00	35.00	7,522.68	50.15	7,477.32	5,391.63
01.410.450	Contracted Services	5,000.00	757.60	4,000.57	80.01	999.43	2,297.54
01.410.451	Contracted Maintenance & Re	18,000.00	333.15	11,358.99	63.11	6,641.01	14,452.71
01.410.452	Contracted Services-IT	15,500.00	747.49	4,848.63	31.28	10,651.37	7,304.76
01.410.454	Software/Hardware Maintenan	14,800.00	916.75	12,460.00	84.19	2,340.00	10,764.87
01.410.480	Other Services	400.00	7,271.19	151.55	37.89	248.45	111.64
01.410.531	SCIP Grant Benefits & Other E		2,303.04	13,388.14		13,388.14-	
01.410.534	Live Scan Expenses - Other Pc	13,500.00	58.43	15,234.90	112.85	1,734.90-	19,555.61
01.410.750	Major Equipment	2,500.00		3,278.00	131.12	778.00-	
01.411.354	Fire Company Insurance	54,000.00		1,000.00	1.85	53,000.00	42,718.92
01.411.366	Fire Hydrants	48,800.00	3,655.32	19,874.65	40.73	28,925.35	19,943.65
01.411.530	Volunteer Fire Relief Disbursen	60,000.00				60,000.00	
01.413.300	UCC Fees	700.00		400.50	57.21	299.50	
01.413.310	Code Enforcement Services	60,000.00	12,499.55	26,681.35	44.47	33,318.65	32,836.88
01.414.112	Planning and Zoning Clerical	84,829.00	6,141.59	38,674.05	45.59	46,154.95	34,404.88
01.414.192	FICA	6,489.00	457.64	2,893.56	44.59	3,595.44	2,570.19
01.414.196	Health Insurance Premiums	56,290.00	4,574.58	27,206.92	48.33	29,083.08	20,525.45
01.414.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	562.00	59.00	355.52	63.26	206.48	153.81
01.414.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	3,331.00	270.15	1,620.90	48.66	1,710.10	1,331.55
01.414.215	Postage	1,200.00	125.98	279.57	23.30	920.43	398.01
01.414.314	Legal Services	13,000.00	533.50	2,836.96	21.82	10,163.04	2,061.09
01.414.317	Stenographer Fees	1,500.00		978.00	65.20	522.00	180.00
01.414.341	Advertising	3,000.00				3,000.00	814.50
01.414.342	Printing and Publications	500.00	55.00	86.59	17.32	413.41	
01.414.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00	17.25	247.74	82.58	52.26	421.00
01.414.450	Contracted Services-Planning	20,000.00	668.00	4,191.77	20.96	15,808.23	3,523.03
01.414.451	Contracted Services	15,100.00		485.86	3.22	14,614.14	47.85-
01.414.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,000.00		80.00	4.00	1,920.00	370.00
01.415.150	Emergency Management	3,000.00	750.00	1,500.00	50.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
01.415.192	FICA	230.00	57.37	114.75	49.89	115.25	114.75
01.415.210	Supplies	100.00				100.00	
01.415.460	Meetings & Conferences	750.00				750.00	60.00
01.432.112	Winter Maintenance Wages	18,607.00	155.45	52,434.00	281.80	33,827.00-	16,553.94
01.432.192	FICA	1,423.00	11.13	4,039.47	283.87	2,616.47-	900.08
01.432.245	Salt	40,000.00		54,963.77	137.41	14,963.77-	56,171.90
01.432.250	Repair and Maintenance	5,000.00		10,596.85	211.94	5,596.85-	920.12
01.432.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	200.00				200.00	
01.432.450	Contracted Snow Plowing			33,550.00		33,550.00-	
01.432.454	Contracted Snow Removal To	2,000.00				2,000.00	

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:30PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 6

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.433.112	Traffic Control Wages	9,760.00	1,040.99	2,010.14	20.60	7,749.86	381.92
01.433.192	FICA	747.00	77.99	150.91	20.20	596.09	28.71
01.433.245	Materials and Supplies	8,000.00	6,990.78	8,804.72	110.06	804.72-	2,112.50
01.433.253	Traffic Signal Maintenance	5,000.00	1,912.37	1,912.37	38.25	3,087.63	2,057.91
01.438.110	Public Works Director Salary	60,480.00	4,674.60	28,982.37	47.92	31,497.63	27,347.86
01.438.112	Public Works Crew Wages	248,399.00	15,758.42	106,694.08	42.95	141,704.92	94,663.69
01.438.179	Longevity - Hourly	11,500.00	500.00	2,100.00	18.26	9,400.00	2,000.00
01.438.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	5,000.00	375.00	2,250.00	45.00	2,750.00	2,250.00
01.438.192	FICA	24,509.00	1,989.78	14,232.43	58.07	10,276.57	16,568.99
01.438.196	Health Insurance Premiums	236,733.00	16,596.66	97,707.98	41.27	139,025.02	93,972.80
01.438.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	4,656.00	517.71	2,929.51	62.92	1,726.49	2,386.08
01.438.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	16,528.00	1,036.63	6,078.65	36.78	10,449.35	6,100.91
01.438.215	Postage	400.00	3.70	196.10	49.03	203.90	146.56
01.438.220	Operating Supplies	1,500.00	220.66	220.66	14.71	1,279.34	914.84
01.438.230	Hardware and Supplies	9,000.00	1,641.32	6,746.09	74.96	2,253.91	5,806.23
01.438.238	Clothing and Uniforms	13,000.00	985.10	6,061.08	46.62	6,938.92	6,826.01
01.438.245	Road Materials	4,100.00		1,943.16	47.39	2,156.84	1,637.60
01.438.251	Tires	8,300.00		8,192.68	98.71	107.32	1,147.51
01.438.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,500.00	63.59	4,103.54	164.14	1,603.54-	2,408.50
01.438.300	Sweep Streets	8,000.00		5,920.00	74.00	2,080.00	7,290.00
01.438.321	Telephone	2,219.00				2,219.00	
01.438.324	Wireless Telephones	1,500.00	79.10	395.56	26.37	1,104.44	425.70
01.438.362	Fuel	20,000.00	1,408.75	12,657.51	63.29	7,342.49	7,279.30
01.438.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	20,000.00	293.09	7,776.74	38.88	12,223.26	29,390.58
01.438.371	Storm Sewers, Sumps and Inl	4,000.00	90.88	309.36	7.73	3,690.64	196.58
01.438.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	300.00		10.00	3.33	290.00	10.00
01.438.465	Continuing Education	6,000.00	126.10	126.10	2.10	5,873.90	6,777.61
01.438.480	Miscellaneous Expenses	5,328.00	594.10	4,789.91	89.90	538.09	4,929.00
01.445.380	Parking Lot Lease 8th & Marke	9,597.00	799.76	4,798.56	50.00	4,798.44	4,614.00
01.451.110	Park & Recreation Director Sal	85,909.00	6,573.75	41,207.20	47.97	44,701.80	39,316.63
01.451.115	Wages - Events	69,708.00	6,819.71	31,011.08	44.49	38,696.92	16,368.26
01.451.116	P/T Wages - Programs	2,000.00				2,000.00	2,095.25
01.451.118	Wages- Adult Basketball Lea	7,200.00				7,200.00	1,500.00
01.451.192	FICA	12,608.00	1,002.84	5,607.51	44.48	7,000.49	4,343.86
01.451.196	Health Insurance Premiums	43,680.00	3,738.60	22,310.30	51.08	21,369.70	21,257.63
01.451.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	910.00	109.06	570.43	62.68	339.57	350.94
01.451.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	2,736.00	221.92	1,331.52	48.67	1,404.48	1,331.52
01.451.210	Office Supplies	2,300.00	26.98	89.89	3.91	2,210.11	88.38
01.451.215	Postage	3,000.00		2,719.73	90.66	280.27	1,924.19
01.451.220	Operating Supplies	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.451.247	Program Costs	42,000.00	1,331.55	4,454.75	10.61	37,545.25	4,327.30
01.451.324	Wireless Telephone	1,400.00	118.65	593.34	42.38	806.66	638.55
01.451.341	Advertising	500.00		250.00	50.00	250.00	834.02
01.451.342	Printing	500.00				500.00	45.00
01.451.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	1,400.00	117.00	492.00	35.14	908.00	497.84
01.451.450	Contracted Services	2,000.00	269.62	1,632.72	81.64	367.28	1,298.64

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:30PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 7

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 01 (General Fund) to FUND equals 01 (General Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
01.451.460	Meetings and Conferences	2,000.00		20.00	1.00	1,980.00	689.09
01.451.500	Flags-Memorial & Other	2,000.00	2,966.80	2,966.80	148.34	966.80-	2,011.84
01.451.501	Special Events	45,000.00	12,571.30	23,694.37	52.65	21,305.63	17,614.40
01.451.520	Basketball-Youth & Adult	2,000.00				2,000.00	1,827.00
01.451.541	Community Day Contribution	500.00				500.00	
01.451.550	Dog Park	500.00				500.00	
01.454.112	Park Wages	249,750.00	21,388.83	85,436.56	34.21	164,313.44	88,754.16
01.454.192	FICA	19,106.00	1,618.81	6,470.14	33.86	12,635.86	5,859.60
01.454.220	Perkasie Garden Club Supplie	1,000.00				1,000.00	
01.454.221	Infield Mix Supplies	2,500.00				2,500.00	
01.454.246	Wood Chips / Mulch Playgrou	8,000.00	56.00	1,820.00	22.75	6,180.00	1,992.00
01.454.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	2,169.43	3,488.53	34.89	6,511.47	633.15
01.454.260	Small Tools and Minor Equipm	2,000.00	6.64	804.63	40.23	1,195.37	1,744.61
01.454.362	Fuel	10,000.00	302.60	862.64	8.63	9,137.36	844.84
01.454.364	Sewer	1,000.00		306.50	30.65	693.50	273.45
01.454.366	Water	1,200.00		2,994.20	249.52	1,794.20-	447.60
01.454.370	Repairs and Maintenance Ser	6,500.00	395.45	3,384.42	52.07	3,115.58	7,245.09
01.454.371	Plumbing and Carpentry	2,000.00		1,448.50	72.43	551.50	862.12
01.454.372	Detention Basin Maintenance	3,000.00				3,000.00	
01.454.373	Building Repairs and Mainten	2,000.00		1,277.59	63.88	722.41	255.00
01.454.374	Equipment and Playground Re	2,300.00	179.69	404.97	17.61	1,895.03	1,047.95
01.454.375	Skate Park Repairs & Mainten	1,500.00	19.99	19.99	1.33	1,480.01	
01.454.420	Dues, Subscriptions and Memt	300.00				300.00	
01.454.450	Contracted Services	25,000.00	1,336.25	8,807.50	35.23	16,192.50	13,195.00
01.454.451	Tree, Shrub & Landscaping Re	2,000.00				2,000.00	
01.486.351	Insurance - Property & Liability	64,018.00		30,164.12	47.12	33,853.88	32,923.05
01.486.354	Worker's Compensation Non U	68,952.00		31,659.10	45.91	37,292.90	27,799.93
01.487.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	46,752.00	3,353.72	20,835.63	44.57	25,916.37	19,911.14
01.487.194	Unemployment Compensation	2,500.00		5,746.34	229.85	3,246.34-	8,423.19
01.487.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - Non	125,002.00				125,002.00	
01.487.220	Appreciation Night	5,000.00	913.98	913.98	18.28	4,086.02	15.00
01.491.000	Refund of Prior Year Revenue			15,957.00		15,957.00-	
01.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant					0.00	10,120.99
01.491.391	Bank Fees	5,500.00	818.04	4,094.87	74.45	1,405.13	1,911.04
01.491.480	Miscellaneous Expense			62.16		62.16-	
Total Expenditures		8,564,273.00	584,805.85	3,842,076.38	44.86	4,722,196.62	3,508,577.08
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		40,449.00	152,850.34	352,436.37		9,132,405.87	430,345.86

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:44PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
04.341.000	Interest Earnings	900.00	214.92	734.13	81.57	165.87	489.21
04.354.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant		1,983.00	1,983.00		1,983.00-	1,132.43
04.367.110	Season Pool Tickets	340,000.00	74,786.29	349,574.57	102.82	9,574.57-	331,591.86
04.367.111	Daily Pool Admissions	100,000.00	27,436.00	28,212.00	28.21	71,788.00	33,354.55
04.367.112	Pool Program Revenue	40,000.00	12,023.00	27,046.74	67.62	12,953.26	25,904.00
04.367.114	Special Event Rentals	12,000.00	4,518.00	5,081.00	42.34	6,919.00	2,442.00
04.367.130	Concession Stand Revenue	4,100.00				4,100.00	
04.380.000	Misc Revenue-Goggles & Othe	1,500.00	257.00	277.00	18.47	1,223.00	285.22
04.387.000	Donations	2,200.00		1,350.00	61.36	850.00	1,575.00
04.395.000	Refund of Prior Year Expense					0.00	25.25
Total Revenues		500,700.00	121,218.21	414,258.44	82.74	86,441.56	396,799.52
04.452.110	Park and Recreation Director S	9,545.00	730.41	4,578.60	47.97	4,966.40	4,368.49
04.452.115	Pool Staff Wages	276,024.00	38,797.22	68,985.65	24.99	207,038.35	67,977.84
04.452.116	Staff Retention	3,250.00				3,250.00	
04.452.192	FICA	22,095.00	3,006.35	5,605.79	25.37	16,489.21	5,366.29
04.452.196	Health Insurance Premiums	6,521.00	326.76	1,943.38	29.80	4,577.62	1,843.52
04.452.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	442.00	62.84	253.33	57.31	188.67	192.10
04.452.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	2,617.00	212.25	1,273.50	48.66	1,343.50	1,273.50
04.452.210	Office Supplies	250.00				250.00	80.71
04.452.215	Postage	200.00	1.48	78.44	39.22	121.56	84.87
04.452.222	Chemicals	50,000.00	25,256.91	25,256.91	50.51	24,743.09	18,934.76
04.452.238	Clothing and Uniforms	2,500.00	1,413.50	1,413.50	56.54	1,086.50	1,467.00
04.452.247	Operating Supplies	3,000.00	1,096.78	2,160.89	72.03	839.11	1,167.96
04.452.250	Repair & Maintenance Service	8,866.00	42.96	3,360.75	37.91	5,505.25	2,927.88
04.452.260	Minor Equipment	5,000.00		7,591.42	151.83	2,591.42-	3,148.34
04.452.300	Special Events	3,200.00				3,200.00	40.00-
04.452.321	Telephone	2,500.00	232.29	1,330.35	53.21	1,169.65	1,142.38
04.452.341	Advertising	5,500.00	794.00	4,771.96	86.76	728.04	4,181.00
04.452.364	Sewer	17,500.00		765.00	4.37	16,735.00	561.00
04.452.366	Water	12,000.00		1,188.00	9.90	10,812.00	924.00
04.452.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	2,000.00	143.19	1,175.08	58.75	824.92	2,026.04
04.452.374	Equipment Repairs	10,000.00	1,051.10	5,549.90	55.50	4,450.10	1,640.44
04.452.390	Bank Fees	11,500.00	1,638.14	6,556.23	57.01	4,943.77	6,414.39
04.452.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	700.00		1,220.00	174.29	520.00-	500.00
04.452.450	Contracted Services	22,000.00	6,061.29	7,849.89	35.68	14,150.11	12,982.54
04.452.460	Meetings and Conferences	800.00	345.85	345.85	43.23	454.15	93.48
04.452.540	Contribution to Pennridge Gato	8,000.00				8,000.00	
04.453.260	Minor Equipment					0.00	851.98
04.453.370	Building Repairs & Maintenanc	500.00				500.00	
04.454.112	Wages- Public Works	5,000.00	508.06	2,639.11	52.78	2,360.89	7,060.93
04.454.192	FICA - Public Works	383.00	38.48	198.66	51.87	184.34	487.17
04.455.112	Wages- Electric	1,000.00		2,640.46	264.05	1,640.46-	537.60
04.455.192	FICA - Electric	77.00		195.62	254.05	118.62-	40.59
04.491.100	DVIT Risk Control Grant Expen			4,800.50		4,800.50-	2,482.43
04.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	7,731.00		7,731.00	100.00	0.00	

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:44PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 2

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund) to FUND equals 04 (Menlo Pool Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
Total Expenditures		500,701.00	81,759.86	171,459.77	34.24	329,241.23	150,719.23
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		1.00-	39,458.35	242,798.67		415,682.79	246,080.29

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:55:57PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund) to FUND equals 05 (Refuse Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
05.341.000	Interest Earnings	4,000.00	512.86	2,714.48	67.86	1,285.52	1,699.67
05.354.150	Recycling Performance Grant	18,000.00				18,000.00	
05.364.200	Trash Bag Sales	279,859.00	27,062.50	102,770.25	36.72	177,088.75	122,217.50
05.364.300	Refuse Sticker Sales	2,500.00	400.00	2,360.00	94.40	140.00	1,250.00
05.364.400	Annual Trash Fee	162,000.00	251.74-	162,774.42	100.48	774.42-	160,498.84
05.364.401	Trash Fee - Late Penalty	2,000.00		1,077.35	53.87	922.65	925.10
05.364.405	Trash Fee-Toters	615,000.00	393.75-	310,278.09	50.45	304,721.91	306,072.41
05.364.500	Sale of Recyclable Material	5,000.00	167.37	1,172.81	23.46	3,827.19	2,333.11
05.380.000	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,500.00	200.00	380.00	25.33	1,120.00	320.09
05.390.300	Insurance -RSF Credits & Divi	9,114.00				9,114.00	
Total Revenues		1,098,973.00	27,697.24	583,527.40	53.10	515,445.60	595,316.72
05.426.112	Recycling Wages	125,546.00	8,607.48	56,216.29	44.78	69,329.71	51,008.83
05.426.192	FICA Recycling	9,604.00	648.50	4,373.58	45.54	5,230.42	4,337.79
05.426.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.426.367	Disposal Fees - Recycling	57,837.00	4,998.25	22,351.75	38.65	35,485.25	22,189.00
05.426.450	Contracted Services	4,000.00		3,920.00	98.00	80.00	
05.426.451	902 Grant Expense - 2020		100.00	100.00		100.00-	
05.427.110	Public Works Director Salary	34,020.00	2,629.56	16,303.18	47.92	17,716.82	15,079.11
05.427.112	Refuse Wages	145,420.00	10,644.99	68,842.87	47.34	76,577.13	68,544.50
05.427.192	FICA - Refuse	13,727.00	1,005.81	6,741.65	49.11	6,985.35	5,438.70
05.427.196	Health Insurance Premiums	137,381.00	8,370.88	48,741.90	35.48	88,639.10	47,558.54
05.427.198	Life, AD&D, & LTD Premiums	3,432.00	291.19	876.30	25.53	2,555.70	1,127.89
05.427.199	Dental & Vision Premiums	9,297.00	583.09	3,419.15	36.78	5,877.85	3,431.70
05.427.215	Postage	3,000.00	1,395.51	2,654.25	88.48	345.75	2,151.52
05.427.227	Bag Purchases	24,000.00		20,800.00	86.67	3,200.00	18,965.20
05.427.231	Fuel	14,000.00	2,681.29	13,386.52	95.62	613.48	8,400.88
05.427.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	60.00
05.427.250	Repair and Maintenance Servi	30,000.00	505.04	16,229.65	54.10	13,770.35	47,532.28
05.427.251	Tires	3,600.00		2,020.00	56.11	1,580.00	
05.427.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing	1,500.00	125.00	1,735.04	115.67	235.04-	1,259.36
05.427.342	Printing and Publications	2,500.00		884.90	35.40	1,615.10	3,875.26
05.427.367	Disposal Fees - Refuse	256,834.00	20,396.79	96,379.99	37.53	160,454.01	105,761.32
05.427.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	12,000.00	287.52	6,689.60	55.75	5,310.40	5,716.71
05.428.112	Leaf Collection Wages	37,565.00		4,001.25	10.65	33,563.75	1,027.36
05.428.117	Yard Waste Collection Wages-	10,300.00	674.16	6,324.20	61.40	3,975.80	8,064.00
05.428.192	FICA - Leaf	3,662.00	50.53	764.21	20.87	2,897.79	685.59
05.428.244	Materials and Supplies	500.00				500.00	
05.428.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	3,000.00		1,007.56	33.59	1,992.44	1,136.75
05.428.251	Tires	500.00		387.96	77.59	112.04	
05.428.368	Disposal Fees - Yard Waste	26,660.00	9,127.37	12,438.49	46.66	14,221.51	12,006.12
05.492.300	Transfer to Capital Fund	83,960.00		83,960.00	100.00	0.00	100,000.00
Total Expenditures		1,054,845.00	73,122.96	501,550.29	47.55	553,294.71	535,358.41
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		44,128.00	45,425.72-	81,977.11		1,068,740.31	59,958.31

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:51:24PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.341.000	Interest Earnings	35,000.00	2,840.89	15,771.93	45.06	19,228.07	18,897.65
07.355.050	Gen Muni Pension System-St	44,250.00				44,250.00	
07.360.750	Installation of Electric Services			2,250.00		2,250.00-	5,250.00
07.372.400	Sales of Electricity	11,645,327.00	953,891.16	5,890,838.82	50.59	5,754,488.18	5,307,258.58
07.372.510	Late Fees	64,000.00	5,613.07	53,656.18	83.84	10,343.82	40,356.53
07.372.520	Miscellaneous Service Revenue	15,000.00	1,770.00	10,356.64	69.04	4,643.36	8,064.68
07.372.600	Verizon - Pole Replacements	25,000.00				25,000.00	
07.372.610	Comcast - Pole Attachments	31,500.00		35.00	0.11	31,465.00	
07.372.620	Synesys-Pole Attachments & A	8,000.00				8,000.00	
07.389.000	Misc Rev - Sales Tax, Scrap, C	20,000.00	25.00	150.00	0.75	19,850.00	556.19
07.390.300	Insurance-(RSF) Credits & Div	18,547.00	837.14	5,022.84	27.08	13,524.16	3,426.90
07.391.100	Sales of General Fixed Assets	50,000.00				50,000.00	
07.391.200	Accident & Insurance Reimburs			14,140.63		14,140.63-	20,557.52
07.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	542,000.00				542,000.00	
Total Revenues		12,498,624.00	964,977.26	5,992,222.04	47.94	6,506,401.96	5,404,368.05
07.442.110	Electric Director Salary	139,852.00	10,604.00	65,744.83	47.01	74,107.17	63,420.81
07.442.112	Electric Department Wages	591,677.00	44,839.44	267,610.24	45.23	324,066.76	296,252.58
07.442.114	Electric Clerical Salary	59,578.00	4,525.65	28,356.84	47.60	31,221.16	27,410.02
07.442.179	Longevity - Hourly	6,000.00	3,500.00	6,500.00	108.33	500.00-	5,200.00
07.442.180	Electric Overtime	27,000.00	3,720.63	13,778.96	51.03	13,221.04	3,997.37
07.442.183	Electric Overtime-Line Mainten.	10,000.00		45.35	0.45	9,954.65	1,376.42
07.442.185	Electric Overtime-On-Call	27,000.00	2,359.56	15,149.58	56.11	11,850.42	14,259.21
07.442.190	Medical/Prescription Co-pays	2,250.00	187.50	1,125.00	50.00	1,125.00	1,125.00
07.442.192	FICA	65,875.00	5,425.42	32,597.19	49.48	33,277.81	32,614.29
07.442.193	Defined Contribution (401a) - N	12,758.00	1,080.25	6,497.97	50.93	6,260.03	2,944.36
07.442.194	Unemployment Compensation	1,500.00		1,500.00	100.00	0.00	1,500.00
07.442.196	Health Insurance Premiums	197,384.00	16,237.71	98,097.04	49.70	99,286.96	85,615.37
07.442.197	Defined Benefit (PMRS) - MM	62,501.00				62,501.00	
07.442.198	Life, AD&D & LTD Premiums	5,724.00	513.83	2,068.72	36.14	3,655.28	2,900.36
07.442.199	Dental and Vision Premiums	15,292.00	1,130.23	6,781.38	44.35	8,510.62	6,781.38
07.442.200	Office Supplies	1,500.00	33.99	227.35	15.16	1,272.65	654.47
07.442.215	Postage	32,000.00	2,422.88	12,444.30	38.89	19,555.70	13,643.73
07.442.220	Utility Poles	13,000.00				13,000.00	12,090.15
07.442.230	Transformers	100,000.00				100,000.00	
07.442.231	Fuel	7,000.00	730.58	3,633.20	51.90	3,366.80	2,801.73
07.442.238	Clothing & Uniforms	15,000.00	2,149.42	7,442.94	49.62	7,557.06	7,070.90
07.442.239	Wire	25,000.00	1,341.57	1,341.57	5.37	23,658.43	
07.442.240	Marketing Supplies	1,000.00	450.00	450.00	45.00	550.00	404.21
07.442.245	Operating Supplies	3,000.00	115.00	1,145.09	38.17	1,854.91	784.63
07.442.250	Repair and Maintenance Suppl	10,000.00	82.58	2,445.58	24.46	7,554.42	11,693.64
07.442.251	Tires	1,000.00				1,000.00	
07.442.252	Repair and Maint. Supplies - O	100.00		26.90	26.90	73.10	20.77
07.442.253	Hardware & Parts - Line Equip	70,000.00	7,454.72	35,438.60	50.63	34,561.40	20,744.29
07.442.260	Small Tools & Minor Equipmen	10,000.00		284.71	2.85	9,715.29	6,189.94
07.442.300	Thermovision	1,000.00		1,320.00	132.00	320.00-	

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:51:24PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 2

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund) to FUND equals 07 (Electric Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
07.442.301	Contracted Services-Invoicing :	15,000.00	125.00	21,018.84	140.13	6,018.84-	15,084.98
07.442.310	Electric Building Janitorial Serv	3,000.00	534.72	1,254.77	41.83	1,745.23	1,315.44
07.442.313	Engineering	20,000.00	22,804.39	81,205.22	406.03	61,205.22-	
07.442.314	Legal	500.00				500.00	
07.442.317	Safety Testing	6,000.00	684.77	6,186.55	103.11	186.55-	6,533.96
07.442.321	Telephone	3,000.00	120.03	914.56	30.49	2,085.44	1,218.65
07.442.324	Wireless Telephones	3,100.00	79.10	561.12	18.10	2,538.88	335.66
07.442.341	Advertising	500.00				500.00	
07.442.342	Printing	7,000.00	310.00	888.66	12.70	6,111.34	1,520.37
07.442.352	Insurance - Property & Liability	35,774.00		16,856.42	47.12	18,917.58	18,398.18
07.442.354	Worker's Compensation Insu	38,532.00		17,691.84	45.91	20,840.16	15,535.25
07.442.361	Power Purchases	5,464,031.00	385,960.32	2,600,527.86	47.59	2,863,503.14	1,990,817.44
07.442.362	PA Peaking Project	60,000.00	154.10	6,620.31-	-11.03	66,620.31	8,669.25
07.442.364	Sewer	600.00	139.20	269.10	44.85	330.90	284.10
07.442.366	Water	650.00	151.00	297.25	45.73	352.75	304.95
07.442.370	Repair and Maintenance Servi	19,000.00	5,838.56	7,671.43	40.38	11,328.57	3,612.10
07.442.374	Meter Equipment	13,000.00	4,586.40	5,736.40	44.13	7,263.60	3,166.35
07.442.390	Bank, Cr Card & On-Line Bill P	70,000.00	6,325.01	40,295.62	57.57	29,704.38	43,406.89
07.442.391	Interest Expense	800.00	416.03	1,705.13	213.14	905.13-	1,316.13
07.442.392	Bad Debt Expense	200.00	10.49-	23.72-	-11.86	223.72	2.37-
07.442.400	Maintenance & Testing Substa	12,000.00	191.41	191.41	1.60	11,808.59	425.51
07.442.420	Dues, Subscriptions & Member	23,000.00		22,115.00	96.15	885.00	21,989.42
07.442.430	Gross Receipts Tax	1,800.00		1,936.00	107.56	136.00-	1,803.00
07.442.450	Contracted Services	60,000.00	24,052.03	45,737.92	76.23	14,262.08	27,924.22
07.442.452	Contracted Serv.-Line Mainten	25,000.00	800.00	5,727.50	22.91	19,272.50	7,755.00
07.442.454	Administrative Charge	130,000.00	32,500.00	65,000.00	50.00	65,000.00	65,000.00
07.442.460	Training & Seminars	12,000.00		1,850.88	15.42	10,149.12	3,713.46
07.442.720	Capital-Improvements-Other	331,634.00	682.72	50,675.69	15.28	280,958.31	292,667.23
07.442.740	Capital-Mach, Equip & Vehicle	116,000.00				116,000.00	
07.442.800	Depreciation Expense	148,476.00				148,476.00	
07.492.010	Transfer to General Fund	2,834,000.00	236,167.00	1,417,002.00	50.00	1,416,998.00	1,355,706.00
07.492.300	Transfer to Capital Reserve Fu	1,102,946.00		651,474.00	59.07	451,472.00	355,920.00
07.499.000	Fund Bal-Res for Future-Spec	286,967.00				286,967.00	
Total Expenditures		12,358,501.00	831,516.26	5,670,200.48	45.88	6,688,300.52	4,865,916.80
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		140,123.00	133,461.00	322,021.56		13,194,702.48	538,451.25

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:56:12PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund) to FUND equals 14 (Fire Tax Protection Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
14.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	143,001.00		133,962.37	93.68	9,038.63	133,229.59
14.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	1,000.00		473.78	47.38	526.22	813.26
14.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent		40.10	44.08		44.08-	146.37
14.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim			85.93		85.93-	31.95
14.341.000	Interest Earnings		75.48	171.33		171.33-	169.21
Total Revenues		144,001.00	115.58	134,737.49	93.57	9,263.51	134,390.38
14.411.000	Distribution of Tax Receipts to I	144,001.00				144,001.00	
Total Expenditures		144,001.00			0.00	144,001.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			115.58	134,737.49		153,264.51	134,390.38

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:56:25PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund) to FUND equals 15 (Road Improvements Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
15.301.100	Real Estate Taxes - Current Y	286,001.00		267,920.36	93.68	18,080.64	266,454.81
15.301.200	Real Estate Taxes - Prior Year	1,000.00		947.54	94.75	52.46	1,626.63
15.301.300	Real Estate Taxes- Delinquent	900.00	80.19	88.14	9.79	811.86	292.71
15.301.600	Real Estate Taxes - Interim	2,000.00		171.82	8.59	1,828.18	63.89
15.341.000	Interest Earnings	500.00	136.82	351.63	70.33	148.37	905.00
Total Revenues		290,401.00	217.01	269,479.49	92.80	20,921.51	269,343.04
15.408.310	Associate Engineering	80,000.00	7,591.00	18,950.75	23.69	61,049.25	28,172.92
15.440.704	Curb, Sidewalk & Handicap Ra	12,000.00	794.08	12,278.08	102.32	278.08-	975.58
15.440.705	Road Projects	198,401.00	5,116.34	5,116.34	2.58	193,284.66	239,114.68
Total Expenditures		290,401.00	13,501.42	36,345.17	12.52	254,055.83	268,263.18
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			13,284.41-	233,134.32		274,977.34	1,079.86

Date: 07/16/2026

Time: 12:56:41PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.341.000	Interest Earnings	25,445.00	615.93	5,685.63	22.34	19,759.37	10,903.26
30.341.040	Sidewalk Interest					0.00	180.20
30.350.750	Comp Econ Dev Plan			12,677.71		12,677.71-	
30.351.110	Economic Dev. Initiative-Park /	164,654.00				164,654.00	
30.351.120	FEMA Reimb - Disaster Relief	1,585,239.00				1,585,239.00	
30.354.020	Keystone Historic Preservation	100,000.00				100,000.00	
30.354.036	Kulp Park Rehab - LSA Grant		424,364.00	424,364.00		424,364.00-	
30.354.037	Kulp Rehab - DCNR Grant			80,000.00		80,000.00-	
30.354.038	Kulp Park Rehab - DCED GTR			122,833.74		122,833.74-	
30.354.039	DCNR-Community Garden			40,600.00		40,600.00-	
30.354.040	Police - LSA Grant			60,467.00		60,467.00-	
30.357.020	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant					0.00	243.90-
30.359.000	Historical Society Donations	120,000.00				120,000.00	
30.367.100	Park & Rec Fee-In-Lieu-Of			4,500.00		4,500.00-	10,500.00
30.391.100	Sales of General Fixed Assets	40,000.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	10.50	35,800.00	
30.392.040	Transfer from Menlo Aquatic C	7,731.00		7,731.00	100.00	0.00	
30.392.050	Transfer from Refuse Fund	83,960.00		83,960.00	100.00	0.00	100,000.00
30.392.070	Transfer from Electric Fund	1,079,946.00		651,474.00	60.32	428,472.00	355,920.00
30.392.350	Transfer from Highway Aid Fun	241,761.00				241,761.00	
30.399.000	Fund Balance - Use in Current	235,172.00				235,172.00	50.00
Total Revenues		3,683,908.00	429,179.93	1,498,493.08	40.68	2,185,414.92	477,309.56
30.402.390	Bank Fees		45.00	270.00		270.00-	130.00
30.405.700	Computer Upgrade	12,000.00	1,492.00	2,809.00	23.41	9,191.00	5,479.00
30.405.730	Emergency Operations & Sec	9,663.00				9,663.00	
30.405.735	Cybersecurity - RMUC Phase I					0.00	9,450.48
30.408.310	Engineering - Road Projects					0.00	3,635.89
30.408.313	Engineering - MS4	40,000.00				40,000.00	
30.409.700	Building Capital Improvements-	16,980.00				16,980.00	
30.410.701	Police Vehicles	79,000.00		203,581.30	257.70	124,581.30-	
30.410.702	Police Equipment	62,656.00	50,254.02	84,085.88	134.20	21,429.88-	34,315.88
30.439.000	Road Construction Projects - L	241,761.00				241,761.00	2,512.97
30.440.700	Public Works Capital Improvem	4,000.00	8,485.00	8,485.00	212.13	4,485.00-	19,770.00
30.440.701	Public Works Vehicles	267,000.00		245,252.00	91.85	21,748.00	6,944.40
30.440.702	Public Works Equipment	243,430.00		2,199.00	0.90	241,231.00	2,199.00
30.440.708	Bor Hall-Retaining Wall & Park	164,654.00				164,654.00	
30.440.710	Railing & Culverts			124,738.75		124,738.75-	4,629.50
30.451.700	Park & Rec-Fee-In-Lieu-Of-PI		95,735.68	229,268.70		229,268.70-	
30.451.701	Park Capital Improvements	103,750.00		322,686.61	311.02	218,936.61-	27,757.30
30.451.702	Multi-Modal Trans-Trail to 9th S		2,450.00	2,726.00		2,726.00-	7,823.00
30.451.705	Covered Bridge Refurb	1,749,438.00	891.40	2,836.20	0.16	1,746,601.80	104,958.73
30.451.706	Visit Bucks Cty. Tourism Grant					0.00	26.25
30.451.707	Community Gardens Land Ac					0.00	159,172.72
30.451.708	Community Planning Grant			4,450.54		4,450.54-	12,322.29
30.452.700	Menlo Aquatic Center Capital I	33,000.00		32,380.36	98.12	619.64	20,750.00
30.458.700	Senior Center Building Fund C	5,000.00		5,000.00	100.00	0.00	

Date: 07/16/2026
Time: 12:56:41PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE
Page: 2

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE
For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund) to FUND equals 30 (Capital Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
30.471.000	Debt Service-Principal-Boroug	420,000.00	420,000.00	420,000.00	100.00	0.00	403,000.00
30.472.000	Debt Service Interest - Boroug	9,366.00	957.13	5,742.78	61.32	3,623.22	8,277.60
30.499.000	Fund Bal - Reserve for Future -	213,100.00				213,100.00	
Total Expenditures		3,674,798.00	580,310.23	1,696,512.12	46.17	1,978,285.88	833,155.01
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report		9,110.00	151,130.30-	198,019.04-		4,163,700.80	355,845.45-

Date: 07/16/2026
Time: 12:56:55PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE
Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund) to FUND equals 35 (Highway Aid Fund)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
35.341.000	Interest Earnings	3,500.00	737.81	2,977.98	85.09	522.02	3,619.58
35.355.020	State Liquid Fuels Tax	237,501.00		242,721.65	102.20	5,220.65-	246,585.84
35.355.030	State Road Turnback Payment	760.00		760.00	100.00	0.00	760.00
Total Revenues		241,761.00	737.81	246,459.63	101.94	4,698.63-	250,965.42
35.439.000	Road Construction Projects	241,761.00				241,761.00	
Total Expenditures		241,761.00			0.00	241,761.00	
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			737.81	246,459.63		237,062.37	250,965.42

Date: 07/16/2026
Time: 12:57:09PM

Statement of Revenues & Expenditures

User: HEATHE
Page: 1

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE For Period Ending 06/30/2026

Selecting on FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36) to FUND equals 36 (Fund - 36)

ACCOUNT	DESCRIPTION	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	% USED	BUDGET REMAINING	PRIOR YEAR TO DATE
36.341.000	Interest Earnings		7.41	109.68		109.68-	179.80
Total Revenues			7.41	109.68	0.00	109.68-	179.80
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures for Report			7.41	109.68		109.68-	179.80

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15C

SUBJECT: Consider Payment of the Bills

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Finance

INITIATED BY: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Attached you will find the bills list for the month of June, 2026.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the payment of the bills for the month of June, 2026.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the payment of the bills for the month of May, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Date: 06/23/2026

Check Register #13 – June 24, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 7:31:32AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000000475 VC-00065501 0000000475	A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc. 6389 A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc.	Electric Bldg Plumbing Repair	07.442.370	06/24/2026 590.00	590.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000014 VC-00065499 0000000014	AFLAC 258592 AFLAC	Employee Premium Remittance	01.223.000	06/24/2026 412.00	412.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000005927 VC-00065500 0000005927	Alicia Reed 1 Alicia Reed	Pickleball Instructor May 2026	01.451.247	06/24/2026 919.20	919.20		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000832 VC-00065575 0000000832	Altec Industries, Inc. 52116771 Altec Industries, Inc.	Electric Tk#22 Repairs	07.442.370	06/24/2026 3,234.53	3,234.53		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000166 VC-00065578 VC-00065579 0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc. 910050063 910050175 Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.	Park & Ridge Traffic Signal 4/27/26 Main & Walnut Traffic Signal 5/13/26	01.433.253 01.433.253	06/24/2026 06/24/2026 1,912.37	1,282.37 630.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000003707 VC-00065502 0000003707	AT&T Mobility 06082026 AT&T Mobility	2 First Net Mobile Air Cards 5/1-5/31/2026	07.442.450	06/24/2026 82.76	82.76		
		Vendor Total:					
0000000481 VC-00065545 0000000481	Bahpco, Inc. 260728 Bahpco, Inc.	Alarm/Access Code Programming	01.409.450	06/24/2026 20.00	20.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000005869 VC-00065546 0000005869	Barbacane, Thornton & Company 55315 Barbacane, Thornton & Company	Final Billing for the 2025 Audit	01.402.311	06/24/2026 1,140.00	1,140.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000004803 VC-00065503 0000004803	Bill Ihling 7/25/26 Bill Ihling	Farmers Market Musician	01.451.501	06/25/2026 80.00	80.00		
		Vendor Total:					
0000004084 VC-00065566 VC-00065565 VC-00065562 VC-00065556 VC-00065561 VC-00065557 VC-00065558 VC-00065554	Britton Industries 1457409-IN 1454931-IN 1444308-IN 1417324-IN 1443062-IN 1417490-IN 1420079-IN 1410078-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees Removal of Wood Yard Waste Tipping Fees & 40 Yd. Roll Of Yard Waste Tipping Fees & 40 Yd. Roll Of Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee Yard Waste Tipping Fee & 40 Yd. Roll Off	05.428.368 05.428.368 05.428.368 05.428.368 05.428.368 05.428.368 05.428.368 05.428.368	06/24/2026 06/24/2026 06/24/2026 06/24/2026 06/24/2026 06/24/2026 06/24/2026 06/24/2026	678.33 639.31 714.05 150.00 706.35 724.49 713.50 814.06		X

Date: 06/23/2026

Check Register #13 – June 24, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 7:31:32AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VC-00065559	1427512-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368	06/24/2026	713.50		
VC-00065570	1460214-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368	06/24/2026	715.15		
VC-00065563	1446813-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368	06/24/2026	743.72		
VC-00065564	1451632-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368	06/24/2026	760.75		
VC-00065560	1440251-IN	Removal of Wood	05.428.368	06/24/2026	150.00		
VC-00065553	1459428-IN	Removal of Wood	05.428.368	06/24/2026	150.00		
VC-00065555	1415368-IN	Yard Waste Tipping Fee & 40 Yd. Roll Off	05.428.368	06/24/2026	754.16		
0000004084	Britton Industries			Vendor Total:	9,127.37		
0000005934	Charles Yorty						
VC-00065591	06421806.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	06/24/2026	164.56		
0000005934	Charles Yorty			Vendor Total:	164.56		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform						
VC-00065584	1778134	Police Floor Mat Rental	01.410.373	06/24/2026	30.88		
VC-00065551	1778135	PW Uniforms	01.438.238	06/24/2026	197.02		
VC-00065594	1778137	Boro Floor Mat Rentals	01.409.450	06/24/2026	48.86		
VC-00065569	1778143	MAC Floor Mat Rentals	04.452.450	06/24/2026	101.44		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	378.20		
0000005146	Donald J. Kelly						
VC-00065509	108100	MAC Signs	04.452.374	06/24/2026	130.00		
0000005146	Donald J. Kelly			Vendor Total:	130.00		
0000002185	Ed's Service Center, LLC						
VC-00065510	260604001	Electric Tk#24 Inspection	07.442.370	06/24/2026	94.00		
0000002185	Ed's Service Center, LLC			Vendor Total:	94.00		
0000000418	Established Traffic Control						
VC-00065508	27924	PW Signs	01.433.245	06/24/2026	319.18		
VC-00065552	27945	Park Signs	01.454.250	06/24/2026	363.84		
0000000418	Established Traffic Control			Vendor Total:	683.02		
0000004453	Esteem Entertainment						
VC-00065511	7/15/26	Summer Concert Jake's Rockin' Country	01.451.501	06/15/2026	1,100.00		
0000004453	Esteem Entertainment			Vendor Total:	1,100.00		
0000002101	Foremost Promotions						
VC-00065595	567319	Police National Night Out Supplies	01.410.247	06/24/2026	1,064.34		
0000002101	Foremost Promotions			Vendor Total:	1,064.34		
0000004833	FP Finance Program						
VC-00065512	42242367	Postage Meter Lease	01.405.450	06/24/2026	155.00		
0000004833	FP Finance Program			Vendor Total:	155.00		
0000005901	Fred Beans Ford						

Date: 06/23/2026

Check Register #13 – June 24, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 7:31:32AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO VC-00065549 0000005901	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO RO 287532 Fred Beans Ford	INVOICE DESC. Diagnostic 2015 F550 Public Works	ACCOUNT NO 01.438.370	DUE DATE 06/24/2026	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP 132.95
			Vendor Total:	132.95	
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.				
VC-00065527	0247159	Solar Conceptual Design & Feasibility Rev	07.442.313	06/24/2026	9,670.00
VC-00065525	0244993	General Consulting 9/27/25-10/31/25	07.442.450	06/24/2026	1,595.00
VC-00065528	0247227	General Consulting 12/27/25-01/30/26	07.442.450	06/24/2026	9,290.00
VC-00065526	0244994	Power Supply Planning 9/27/25-10/31/202	07.442.450	06/24/2026	3,498.00
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.		Vendor Total:	24,053.00	
0000005879	GeoSport Lighting Systems, LLC				
VC-00065596	L25-P21-001	Balance Due LED Lighting Project	30.451.700	06/24/2026	94,350.00
0000005879	GeoSport Lighting Systems, LLC		Vendor Total:	94,350.00	
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.				
VC-00065523	PS-INV2606787	General Engineering	01.408.310	06/24/2026	2,230.00
VC-00065520	PS-INV2606784	BTM Solar Project	07.442.313	06/24/2026	283.50
VC-00065515	PS-INV2606779	1229 N. Ridge Rd.	01.250.200	06/24/2026	162.00
VC-00065514	PS-INV2606778	W. Park Ave. Green Light Go Grant	30.451.702	06/24/2026	2,450.00
VC-00065513	PS-INV2606777	Spuce St. Apartments	01.250.200	06/24/2026	162.00
VC-00065516	PS-INV2606780	505 Constitution Ave	01.250.200	06/24/2026	1,013.50
VC-00065517	PS-INV2606781	2025 Paving Program	15.408.310	06/24/2026	1,093.50
VC-00065519	PS-INV2606783	2026 Paving Program	15.408.310	06/24/2026	6,497.50
VC-00065522	PS-INV2606796	50 S. 3rd St. Reimbursable	01.250.200	06/24/2026	959.25
VC-00065518	PS-INV2606782	Menlo Park Pool Coping	04.452.450	06/24/2026	325.84
VC-00065504	PS-INV2608776	Green Ridge Estates East	01.250.200	06/24/2026	390.00
VC-00065524	PS-INV2606788	General Planning	01.414.450	06/24/2026	668.00
VC-00065521	PS-INV2606785	1105 N. 7th St.	01.250.200	06/24/2026	850.00
0000001996	Gilmore & Associates, Inc.		Vendor Total:	17,085.09	
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre				
VC-00065585	420614	Police Unit#56-15 Oil Change	01.410.451	06/24/2026	87.57
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre		Vendor Total:	87.57	
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services				
VC-00065543	42199332	Police Datto Backup Appliance & Network	01.410.452	06/24/2026	98.33
0000002247	GreatAmerica Financial Services		Vendor Total:	98.33	
0000005933	Hannah Lieb				
VC-00065590	14402002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	06/24/2026	198.99
0000005933	Hannah Lieb		Vendor Total:	198.99	
0000000169	Harold Stone				
VC-00065529	2026 Boot/Clothing	2026 Boot/Clothing Reimbursement	07.442.238	06/24/2026	500.00
0000000169	Harold Stone		Vendor Total:	500.00	

Date: 06/23/2026

Check Register #13 – June 24, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 7:31:32AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005930	Hindsight Band LLC						
VC-00065547	7/22/2026	Summer Concert Performer	01.451.501	06/24/2026	1,500.00		
0000005930	Hindsight Band LLC			1,500.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00065531	55873	Single Stream Recycling 6/2 & 6/4/26	05.426.367	06/24/2026	550.20		
VC-00065571	597039	Recycling Open Top Svc 5/21	05.426.367	06/24/2026	388.85		
VC-00065567	597861	Equipment Service x 2 6/11/26	05.426.367	06/24/2026	470.00		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			1,409.05			
0000004859	Jeff Hollenbach						
VC-00065530	PSAB 2026	PSAB Annual Conference Reimb. Hotel/E	01.401.460	06/24/2026	753.57		
0000004859	Jeff Hollenbach			753.57			
0000005512	Jennifer Ann Brown						
VC-00065534	09252043	May Zumba Instructor	01.451.247	06/24/2026	179.20		
0000005512	Jennifer Ann Brown			179.20			
0000003410	Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP						
VC-00065533	54128226	Sprinkler Repair 3rd Floor Perkasio Dental	01.409.450	06/24/2026	936.00		
0000003410	Johnson Controls Fire Protection LP			936.00			
0000004706	Keystone Sports Construction						
VC-00065535	005	Kulp Park Fence Change Order	30.451.700	06/24/2026	1,385.68		
0000004706	Keystone Sports Construction			1,385.68			
0000005935	Krystyna Pfeifer						
VC-00065587	04616016.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	06/24/2026	179.92		
0000005935	Krystyna Pfeifer			179.92			
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.						
VC-00065536	26223	D Schlegel Name Plate Council	01.405.342	06/24/2026	21.00		
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.			21.00			
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.						
VC-00065576	9313550035	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	06/24/2026	973.86		
VC-00065507	9313550036	PW Small Tools & Supplies	01.438.230	06/24/2026	949.37		
VC-00065506	9313550037	PW Supplies	01.438.220	06/24/2026	220.66		
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.			2,143.89			
0000005931	Lisa Costantini						
VC-00065588	02929004.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	06/24/2026	180.17		
0000005931	Lisa Costantini			180.17			
0000005928	Marae Goldberg						
VC-00065498	Refund	Refund Cancelled Pickleball Programs	01.367.200	06/24/2026	162.00		

Date: 06/23/2026

Check Register #13 – June 24, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 7:31:32AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005928	Marae Goldberg			Vendor Total:	162.00			
0000005164	Margaret M. Kellar							
VC-00065537	7/18/26	Farmers Market Musician	01.451.501		06/24/2026	80.00		
0000005164	Margaret M. Kellar			Vendor Total:	80.00			
0000005932	Merissia Havens							
VC-00065589	14446001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		06/24/2026	264.04		
0000005932	Merissia Havens			Vendor Total:	264.04			
0000005643	Paymentus Corporation							
VC-00065532	INV-15-180124	Transaction Fees May 2026	05.427.390		06/24/2026	28.50		
0000005643	Paymentus Corporation			Vendor Total:	28.50			
0000004298	Penn's Grant Realty Corp.							
VC-00065539	2nd Qtr 2026	2nd Qtr Commission Perkasio Dental Loft	01.406.450		06/15/2026	305.52		
VC-00065540	2nd Qtr 2026	2nd Qtr Commission Edward Jones	01.406.450		06/15/2026	177.03		
0000004298	Penn's Grant Realty Corp.			Vendor Total:	482.55			
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.							
VC-00065572	WO-26927-1	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210		06/24/2026	166.38		
VC-00065592	WO-26996-1	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210		06/24/2026	218.47		
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.			Vendor Total:	384.85			
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.							
VC-00065548	1232116	Account Credit	01.454.250		06/24/2026	-70.62		
VC-00065505	05-1272943	JDC Parts	01.454.250		06/12/2026	164.49		
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.			Vendor Total:	93.87			
0000000132	Sellersville Borough							
VC-00065574	Restitution	Restitution Paid at PD Credit Card	01.332.100		06/24/2026	62.26		
0000000132	Sellersville Borough			Vendor Total:	62.26			
0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth							
VC-00065573	147877	8th & Market Parking Lease	01.445.380		06/24/2026	799.76		
0000000130	Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Auth			Vendor Total:	799.76			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.							
VC-00065544	698721	Police June IT Services	01.410.454		06/24/2026	916.75		
VC-00065582	IN2000510	Police Firewall	01.410.452		06/24/2026	547.44		
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,464.19			
0000002566	Stuart C. Irby Co.							
VC-00065577	S014574272.001	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253		06/24/2026	239.44		
VC-00065538	S014620324.001	Lineman Gloves	07.442.317		06/15/2026	1,175.32		
VC-00065580	S014406512.007	Wire Credit	07.442.720		06/24/2026	-4,067.28		

Date: 06/23/2026

Check Register #13 – June 24, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 7:31:32AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO				
VC-00065581	S014406512.004	Electric Wire	07.442.720	06/24/2026	4,750.00
VC-00065593	S014448083	Retun Electric Safety Gloves	07.442.317	06/24/2026	-1,171.20
0000002566	Stuart C. Irby Co.			926.28	
			Vendor Total:		
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.				
VC-00065568	158035	Elevator Maintenance June	01.409.374	06/24/2026	151.38
0000000101	Tri-State Elevator Co. Inc.			151.38	
			Vendor Total:		
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden				
VC-00065550	602845	PW Cutter Blade & Parts	01.454.250	06/24/2026	250.92
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden			250.92	
			Vendor Total:		
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc				
VC-00065541	7245124-00	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	06/24/2026	1,521.00
0000003938	Turtle & Hughes, Inc			1,521.00	
			Vendor Total:		
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water				
VC-00065586	7649524	Police Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.450	06/24/2026	135.90
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			135.90	
			Vendor Total:		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation				
VC-00065542	129008066	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	06/24/2026	276.18
VC-00065583	1290309704	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	06/24/2026	274.16
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			550.34	
			Vendor Total:		
		Report Total:	173,839.60		
		Unpaid Report Total:	173,839.60		
		Paid Report Total:	0.00		

Date: 07/02/2026

EFT Register # 12 – June 30, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 2:01:37PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005782	Amazon Capital Services						
VP-00000345	1KDM-XFTV-KTV6	Farmers Market Supplies	01.451.501	06/22/2026	46.94	X	
VP-00000336	1WQV-7C79-G14T	Electric Office Supplies	07.442.200	06/22/2026	33.99	X	
VP-00000322	1TXC-VP4K-NFTT	MAC Supplies	04.452.247	06/15/2026	75.12	X	
VP-00000346	1DK1-KYF1-QMFD	Basketball Nets	01.454.250	06/22/2026	74.75	X	
VP-00000344	1MML-MLGJ-R6LX	MAC Swim Goggles	04.452.247	06/22/2026	61.99	X	
VP-00000340	16XK-QN4F-1KLD	Police Cloth Cleaning Wipes	01.410.534	06/22/2026	58.43	X	
VP-00000351	1D11-DPGW-VDV6	Events Measuring Wheel	01.451.501	06/25/2026	68.20	X	
VP-00000343	1T6W-6HG6-9K6G	Events Sunglasses	01.451.501	06/15/2026	60.96	X	
VP-00000337	1RJT-1Y4R-RLWT	MAC Pool Test Strips	04.452.247	06/22/2026	110.00	X	
VP-00000355	1XWM-JMKK-W63P	MAC Circus Event Supplies	04.452.247	06/25/2026	36.47	X	
VP-00000354	149Q-P1XV-JX1W	MAC Trash bags & Gloves	04.452.247	06/25/2026	110.87	X	
VP-00000352	1CHL-V9PY-LNCW	Credit Events Return Kids Patriotic Sungl	01.451.501	06/25/2026	-22.08	X	
VP-00000341	Credit	Police Amazon Credit	01.410.210	06/22/2026	-97.81	X	
VP-00000324	1DVD-G3KD-D9NK	PW Parts	01.454.260	06/15/2026	6.64	X	
VP-00000353	1HF4-33KP-676F	American Flag Bunting	01.454.250	06/25/2026	44.99	X	
VP-00000326	1PPW-TYVC-1C9W	MAC Fanny Packs	04.452.247	06/15/2026	19.99	X	
VP-00000323	1LPD-WWWX-6Y19	PW Supplies	01.454.250	06/15/2026	54.14	X	
VP-00000338	1HFQ-K6PQ-LX3V	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	06/22/2026	23.79	X	
VP-00000348	1NJG-4QFY-47VL	Police Boots	01.410.238	04/13/2026	154.41	X	
VP-00000339	16XK-QN4F-1KLD	Police EBike Rack	01.410.240	06/22/2026	282.99	X	
0000005782	Amazon Capital Services		Vendor Total:	1,204.78			
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.						
VP-00000356	0212302	May Code Enforcement Services	01.413.310	06/25/2026	8,790.95	X	
0000005399	BARRY ISETT & associates Inc.		Vendor Total:	8,790.95			
0000000069	Comcast						
VP-00000333	0048464	Boro Hall Bundled Svcs 6/11-7-10/26	01.405.450	06/15/2026	411.27	X	
VP-00000332	40784	Police Cable 5/22-6/21/26	01.410.321	06/11/2026	40.01	X	
VP-00000347	53282	Electric Bundled Svcs 6/12-7/11/26	07.442.450	06/18/2026	375.03	X	
VP-00000342	164824	MAC Wifi & Internet 6/9-7/6/26	04.452.321	06/16/2026	232.29	X	
VP-00000350	63083	Police Bundled Svcs 6/20-7/19/26	01.410.321	06/23/2026	361.70	X	
VP-00000327	53456	PW Bundled Svcs 6/7-7/6/26	01.438.480	06/15/2026	260.05	X	
0000000069	Comcast		Vendor Total:	1,680.35			
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.						
VP-00000335	597508853	Police Copier Contacts	01.410.252	06/15/2026	606.58	X	
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.		Vendor Total:	606.58			
0000002274	Elan Financial Services						
VP-00000392	2800	Park Repair & Maintenance	01.454.370	06/30/2026	125.48	X	
VP-00000391	2800	Park Supplies	01.454.250	06/30/2026	314.83	X	
VP-00000388	2800	PW Material & Supplies	01.433.245	06/30/2026	75.77	X	
VP-00000385	2800	Admin Repair & Maintenance	01.438.370	06/30/2026	136.00	X	
VP-00000390	2800	PW Hardware & Supplies	01.438.230	06/30/2026	198.71	X	
VP-00000393	2800	PW Small Tools	01.438.260	06/30/2026	63.59	X	

Date: 07/02/2026

EFT Register # 12 – June 30, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 2:01:37PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VP-00000394	2800	Covered Bridge Fence Rental	30.451.705	06/30/2026	445.70	X	
VP-00000389	2800	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222	06/30/2026	230.00	X	
VP-00000386	2800	PW Storm Sewers & Inlets	01.438.371	06/30/2026	90.88	X	
VP-00000387	2800	Park Benches	01.451.500	06/30/2026	127.73	X	
0000002274	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	1,808.69		
0000004568	Elan Financial Services						
VP-00000359	7554	Deemer- Hotel PMEA Conference	01.402.460	06/30/2026	295.53	X	
VP-00000358	7554	Manager Party @ Ram	01.487.220	06/30/2026	824.00	X	
0000004568	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	1,119.53		
0000004569	Elan Financial Services						
VP-00000379	8550	Kulp Field Supplies	01.454.374	06/30/2026	179.69	X	
VP-00000377	8550	Electric Maintenance & Testing Substation	07.442.400	06/30/2026	191.41	X	
VP-00000378	8550	Building Maintenance	01.409.370	06/30/2026	89.80	X	
VP-00000374	8550	60 Flags & 20 Poles	01.451.500	06/30/2026	1,891.07	X	
VP-00000375	8550	Electric Hats	07.442.240	06/30/2026	450.00	X	
VP-00000376	8550	Electric Safety Testing	07.442.317	06/30/2026	215.16	X	
0000004569	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	3,017.13		
0000004572	Elan Financial Services						
VP-00000360	7859	Police Adobe Sub	01.410.452	06/30/2026	50.86	X	
VP-00000361	7859	Police National Night Out Supplies	01.410.247	06/30/2026	49.80	X	
VP-00000364	7859	Police Office Supplies	01.410.210	06/30/2026	558.37	X	
VP-00000363	7859	Police Training Supplies	01.410.421	06/30/2026	35.00	X	
VP-00000362	7859	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	06/30/2026	543.00	X	
0000004572	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	1,237.03		
0000004573	Elan Financial Services						
VP-00000384	5135	Reid - PSATS Summit Registration	01.401.460	06/30/2026	195.00	X	
VP-00000380	5135	Refuse EGrant App Fee	05.426.451	06/30/2026	100.00	X	
VP-00000381	5135	Asst. Mgr Training Lunch	01.401.460	06/30/2026	40.14	X	
VP-00000383	5135	Event Supplies	01.451.501	06/30/2026	132.08	X	
VP-00000382	5135	Amazon Credit Business Membership Fee	01.405.450	06/30/2026	-139.00	X	
0000004573	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	328.22		
0000004574	Elan Financial Services						
VP-00000357	7441	Manager Lunch Meetings w/Engineer & As	01.401.460	06/30/2026	71.02	X	
VP-00000357	7441	Manager Lunch Meetings w/Engineer & As	01.491.391	06/30/2026	-25.00	X	
0000004574	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	46.02		
0000004969	Elan Financial Services						
VP-00000373	7648	Admin Office Supplies	01.405.210	06/30/2026	57.76	X	
VP-00000372	7648	ICC Code Online Sub	01.414.420	06/30/2026	8.75	X	
VP-00000370	7648	Hotel - Schilling & Cornelius PSAB Confe	01.400.460	06/30/2026	705.96	X	
VP-00000371	7648	Admin Online Newspaper Subs	01.405.342	06/30/2026	34.00	X	
VP-00000369	7648	Manager Going Away Cake & Cookie Tray	01.487.220	06/30/2026	89.98	X	

Date: 07/02/2026

EFT Register # 12 – June 30, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 2:01:37PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000004969	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	896.45			
0000005858	Elan Financial Services							
VP-00000366	5167	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222		06/30/2026	62.92	X	
VP-00000365	5167	MAC Advertising	04.452.341		06/30/2026	20.00	X	
VP-00000368	5167	MAC Operating Supplies	04.452.247		06/30/2026	340.34	X	
VP-00000367	5167	MAC Meetings & Conferences	04.452.460		06/30/2026	345.85	X	
0000005858	Elan Financial Services			Vendor Total:	769.11			
0000005561	Valpak Franchise Operations							
VP-00000321	INV-377005	MAC Advertising ValPak Clipp Digital	04.452.341		06/15/2026	667.00	X	
0000005561	Valpak Franchise Operations			Vendor Total:	667.00			
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.							
VP-00000325	INV9111528	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		06/09/2026	133.70	X	
VP-00000334	INV9130599	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursement	90.200.200		06/15/2026	384.79	X	
VP-00000334	INV9130599	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursement	90.200.300		06/15/2026	132.00	X	
VP-00000349	INV9151216	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200		06/23/2026	214.20	X	
VP-00000325	INV9111528	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300		06/09/2026	23.87	X	
VP-00000349	INV9151216	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300		06/23/2026	170.00	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			Vendor Total:	1,058.56			
0000002468	Wells Fargo							
VP-00000331	2007 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000		06/25/2026	766.33	X	
VP-00000330	2007 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Principal	30.471.000		06/25/2026	238,000.00	X	
VP-00000329	2006 DVRFA	2006 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000		06/25/2026	190.80	X	
VP-00000328	2006DVRFA	2006 DVRFA Loan Principal	30.471.000		06/25/2026	182,000.00	X	
0000002468	Wells Fargo			Vendor Total:	420,957.13			
Report Total:				444,187.53				
Unpaid Report Total:				444,187.53				
Paid Report Total:				0.00				

Date: 07/07/2026

Check Register #14 – July 7, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:46:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13						
VC-00065620	June 2026	June Employee Due Remittance	01.218.000	07/07/2026	1,376.00		
0000001221	AFSCME Council 13			1,376.00			
0000005663	Andrew Bily						
VC-00065603	7/29/26	Summer Concert "Grutvyme"	01.451.501	07/07/2026	1,500.00		
0000005663	Andrew Bily			1,500.00			
0000003227	Axon Enterprise, Inc.						
VC-00065677	INUS431996	Police Cameras	30.410.702	07/07/2026	14,175.90		
0000003227	Axon Enterprise, Inc.			14,175.90			
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.						
VC-00065597	119862	PW Tk#8 Install Brake Controller	01.438.370	07/07/2026	520.98		
0000000018	B.R. Scholl Sales & Service, Inc.			520.98			
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP						
VC-00065649	1977382621	P Chant - The Mill Reimbursable	01.250.200	07/07/2026	176.00		
VC-00065647	1977382618	1229 N. Ridge Rd.Reimbursable	01.250.200	07/07/2026	293.25		
VC-00065646	1977382619	General & Police Legal thru 6/30/26	01.410.314	07/07/2026	1,168.00		
VC-00065646	1977382619	General & Police Legal thru 6/30/26	01.404.310	07/07/2026	5,392.00		
VC-00065648	1977382620	Perkasie Place ZHB	01.414.314	07/07/2026	464.00		
0000001474	Begley, Carlin & Mandio, LLP			7,493.25			
0000005937	Brian Berg						
VC-00065651	00812002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/07/2026	143.14		
0000005937	Brian Berg			143.14			
0000004084	Britton Industries						
VC-00065644	1468455-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368	07/07/2026	755.81		
VC-00065601	1429283-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368	07/07/2026	988.80		
VC-00065599	1436865-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368	07/07/2026	720.64		
VC-00065600	1433714-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd. Roll Off & Tipping Fee	05.428.368	07/07/2026	729.98		
VC-00065617	1464029-IN	Yard Waste 40 Yd.Roll Off & Tipping Fees	05.428.368	07/07/2026	778.89		
0000004084	Britton Industries			3,974.12			
0000000489	Bucks County Recorder of Deeds						
VC-00065598	McShane Notary	McShane Notary Bond, Oath & Signature	01.405.420	07/07/2026	43.25		
0000000489	Bucks County Recorder of Deeds			43.25			
0000000113	Cash						
VC-00065623	Car Show Petty Cash	Car Show Change Box Cash	01.451.501	07/07/2026	150.00		
0000000113	Cash			150.00			
0000005949	Christina Mchugh						
VC-00065650	14436001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/07/2026	169.78		

Date: 07/07/2026

Check Register #14 – July 7, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:46:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005949	Christina Mchugh			Vendor Total:	169.78			
0000000135	Clemens Uniform							
VC-00065624	1780741	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		07/07/2026	197.02		
VC-00065622	1780744	Boro Hall Mat Rentals	01.409.450		07/07/2026	48.86		
VC-00065602	1779375	PW Uniforms	01.438.238		07/07/2026	197.02		
VC-00065673	1780750	Menlo Floor Mat Rental	04.452.450		07/07/2026	101.44		
0000000135	Clemens Uniform			Vendor Total:	544.34			
0000000060	D.L. Beardsley LTD							
VC-00065645	e#2424	PW Backpack Blower	01.454.260		07/07/2026	710.09		
0000000060	D.L. Beardsley LTD			Vendor Total:	710.09			
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust							
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.410.531		07/07/2026	1,175.43		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.390.300		07/07/2026	-7,534.23		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	05.427.199		07/07/2026	500.59		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.414.196		07/07/2026	4,574.58		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.410.199		07/07/2026	3,049.92		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.410.196		07/07/2026	68,498.96		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.402.199		07/07/2026	447.53		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.402.196		07/07/2026	4,522.89		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	07.390.300		07/07/2026	-837.14		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.414.199		07/07/2026	240.98		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.438.196		07/07/2026	14,881.56		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	05.427.196		07/07/2026	8,370.88		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.405.199		07/07/2026	172.13		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.451.199		07/07/2026	197.96		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.222.000		07/07/2026	10,606.40		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.401.199		07/07/2026	-48.35		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.438.199		07/07/2026	889.96		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	07.442.199		07/07/2026	984.40		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	07.442.196		07/07/2026	13,478.57		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.405.196		07/07/2026	2,562.38		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	04.452.196		07/07/2026	326.76		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	04.452.199		07/07/2026	189.33		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.401.196		07/07/2026	-600.19		
VC-00065625	31968	July Medical/Rx & Dental Premiums	01.451.196		07/07/2026	3,546.30		
0000000100	Delaware Valley Health Trust			Vendor Total:	130,197.60			
0000005942	Edward Brand C/O Jean Brand							
VC-00065656	05164008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/07/2026	309.92		
0000005942	Edward Brand C/O Jean Brand			Vendor Total:	309.92			
0000005945	Eric Rife							
VC-00065659	08708009.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/07/2026	89.14		
0000005945	Eric Rife			Vendor Total:	89.14			

Date: 07/07/2026

Check Register #14 – July 7, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:46:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.						
VC-00065670	0250193	Solar Feasability Review 4/25-5/29/26	07.442.313	07/07/2026	15,930.00		
VC-00065668	0250272	General Consulting 4/25-5/29/26	07.442.450	07/07/2026	1,800.00		
VC-00065669	0250276	Power Supply Planning 4/25-5/29/26	07.442.450	07/07/2026	3,747.15		
0000001232	GDS Associates, Inc.			Vendor Total:	21,477.15		
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre						
VC-00065618	420665	Police 24 Durango Inspection/Oil Change	01.410.451	07/07/2026	278.19		
VC-00065626	420374	Unit#56-4 Inspection/Brakes/Oil Change	01.410.451	07/07/2026	872.90		
0000000259	Grandview Service Centre			Vendor Total:	1,151.09		
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford						
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.410.531	07/07/2026	62.48		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.451.198	07/07/2026	109.06		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.402.198	07/07/2026	169.52		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	05.427.198	07/07/2026	277.74		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.438.198	07/07/2026	493.76		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	07.442.198	07/07/2026	513.83		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.405.198	07/07/2026	60.43		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.227.000	07/07/2026	180.21		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.414.198	07/07/2026	59.00		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	04.452.198	07/07/2026	62.84		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.410.198	07/07/2026	1,575.24		
VC-00065642	675019571286	July Life/AD&D/LTD/Sup Life Premiums	01.401.198	07/07/2026	-23.48		
0000002253	Hartford Life - The Hartford			Vendor Total:	3,540.63		
0000005716	Henry Hopf						
VC-00065627	8/1/26	Farmers Market Musician	01.451.501	07/07/2026	80.00		
0000005716	Henry Hopf			Vendor Total:	80.00		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00065643	55971	Single Stream Recycling 6/16 & 6/18	05.426.367	07/07/2026	550.20		
VC-00065605	55925	Single Stream Recycling 6/9 & 6/11/26	05.426.367	07/07/2026	578.55		
VC-00065604	599248	Open Top Single Stream Recycling 6/2 & 6	05.426.367	07/07/2026	869.05		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			Vendor Total:	1,997.80		
0000005948	Jacob Trotter						
VC-00065662	14434001.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/07/2026	160.23		
0000005948	Jacob Trotter			Vendor Total:	160.23		
0000002781	Joseph Thomas						
VC-00065661	12288011.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/07/2026	48.55		
0000002781	Joseph Thomas			Vendor Total:	48.55		
0000005944	Kelly Carroll						

Date: 07/07/2026

Check Register #14 – July 7, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:46:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO VC-00065658 0000005944	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO 07724015.00 Kelly Carroll	INVOICE DESC. Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	ACCOUNT NO 07.200.100	DUE DATE 07/07/2026	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP 109.74
			Vendor Total:	109.74	
0000004706 VC-00065628 0000004706	Keystone Sports Construction 004 Keystone Sports Construction	Kulp Park Fence	30.451.700	07/07/2026	42,175.76
			Vendor Total:	42,175.76	
0000004167 VC-00065630 0000004167	Land Mobile Corporation 260723 Land Mobile Corporation	Police Two Way Radio 3rd Qtr 2026	01.410.326	07/07/2026	1,050.00
			Vendor Total:	1,050.00	
0000005662 VC-00065629 0000005662	Lauren Bahry Farm Mkt Lauren Bahry	Reimburse Farmers Mkt Prizes & Key	01.451.501	07/07/2026	23.05
			Vendor Total:	23.05	
0000002500 VC-00065606 0000002500	Linda Reid Mileage Linda Reid	Mileage L Reid PSATS Mgr/Secretary Sum	01.401.460	07/07/2026	63.08
			Vendor Total:	63.08	
0000001696 VC-00065614 0000001696	Link HVAC 5324 Link HVAC	Adjust Vents for Summer, Closed Roof Dr	01.409.450	07/07/2026	200.00
			Vendor Total:	200.00	
0000000004 VC-00065676 VC-00065676 VC-00065676 VC-00065676 VC-00065676 VC-00065676 VC-00065676 0000000004	M & S Oil Co. 72-1 Jun 2026 72-1 Jun 2026 72-1 Jun 2026 72-1 Jun 2026 72-1 Jun 2026 72-1 Jun 2026 72-1 Jun 2026 M & S Oil Co.	June Gas & Diesel Usage June Gas & Diesel Usage June Gas & Diesel Usage June Gas & Diesel Usage June Gas & Diesel Usage June Gas & Diesel Usage June Gas & Diesel Usage	01.410.231 01.438.362 01.405.231 05.427.231 07.442.231 01.454.362	07/07/2026 07/07/2026 07/07/2026 07/07/2026 07/07/2026 07/07/2026 07/07/2026	3,760.93 1,548.16 -0.85 2,856.88 1,127.81 394.97
			Vendor Total:	9,687.90	
0000005946 VC-00065660 0000005946	Mark Klingbeil 11296009.00 Mark Klingbeil	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/07/2026	126.29
			Vendor Total:	126.29	
0000005938 VC-00065652 0000005938	Mary Greene 04336010.00 Mary Greene	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/07/2026	124.32
			Vendor Total:	124.32	
0000000929 VC-00065638 0000000929	Penn Foundation CINV000001502 Penn Foundation	EAP Service Charge	01.405.450	07/07/2026	732.22
			Vendor Total:	732.22	
0000005658 VC-00065674	Play-Well TEKologies DB28415	Lego Wizarding World Camp	01.451.247	07/07/2026	1,120.00

Date: 07/07/2026

Check Register #14 – July 7, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:46:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005658	Play-Well TEKnologies			Vendor Total:	1,120.00			
0000000042	Postmaster							
VC-00065641	Permit#116	First Class Presort Fee	07.442.215		07/07/2026	370.00		
VC-00065607	Permit#116	Replenish Electric Permit#116	07.442.215		07/07/2026	1,800.00		
0000000042	Postmaster			Vendor Total:	2,170.00			
0000005914	Premier Signs & Graphics, LLC							
VC-00065631	14900	Concert Sponsor Banner	01.451.501		07/07/2026	185.00		
0000005914	Premier Signs & Graphics, LLC			Vendor Total:	185.00			
0000003307	Pye-Barker Fire & Safety							
VC-00065671	8704498	Recharge Elec Dept Fire Extinguisher	07.442.250		07/07/2026	166.45		
0000003307	Pye-Barker Fire & Safety			Vendor Total:	166.45			
0000005943	Shannon Widmann							
VC-00065657	06584008.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/07/2026	227.35		
0000005943	Shannon Widmann			Vendor Total:	227.35			
0000005940	Sharita Dancy							
VC-00065654	04652005.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/07/2026	127.49		
0000005940	Sharita Dancy			Vendor Total:	127.49			
0000005939	Sheila Goodwin							
VC-00065653	04340009.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/07/2026	18.15		
0000005939	Sheila Goodwin			Vendor Total:	18.15			
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.							
VC-00065639	699217	IT Remote Services 6/19/26	01.410.452		07/07/2026	80.00		
VC-00065619	699023	Police IT Remote Services 6/10/26	01.410.452		07/07/2026	40.00		
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			Vendor Total:	120.00			
0000005941	Susan Brady C/O Patricia Diehl							
VC-00065655	06421608.00	Electric Final Bil Deposit Refund	07.200.100		07/07/2026	96.70		
0000005941	Susan Brady C/O Patricia Diehl			Vendor Total:	96.70			
0000000422	Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.							
VC-00065640	BO 2813137	Zootopia DVD	01.451.247		07/07/2026	65.00		
0000000422	Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.			Vendor Total:	65.00			
0000003409	The Free Press LLC							
VC-00065675	10488	July Small Banner Ad	01.451.501		07/07/2026	95.00		
0000003409	The Free Press LLC			Vendor Total:	95.00			
0000005080	Tim Deibert							
VC-00065621	8/5/26	Summer Concert Brake for Turtles	01.451.501		07/07/2026	750.00		

Date: 07/07/2026

Check Register #14 – July 7, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 10:46:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO		DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005080	Tim Deibert			Vendor Total:	750.00			
0000005936	Timothy Schaffer Roofing & Siding							
VC-00065611	Menlo House Roof	Menlo Rental House Roof Replacement	30.409.700		07/07/2026	12,608.33		
0000005936	Timothy Schaffer Roofing & Siding			Vendor Total:	12,608.33			
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden							
VC-00065610	602912	Park Parts	01.454.250		07/07/2026	90.15		
VC-00065609	602981	Park Parts	01.454.250		07/07/2026	41.99		
VC-00065608	603089	Park Parts	01.454.370		07/07/2026	390.76		
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden			Vendor Total:	522.90			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water							
VC-00065634	7660971	Police Bottled Water Delivery	01.410.450		07/07/2026	146.91		
VC-00065637	7660969	PW Bottled Water Delivery	01.438.480		07/07/2026	60.95		
VC-00065632	7660992	2nd Floor Bottled Water Delivery	01.409.450		07/07/2026	24.97		
VC-00065636	7639836	Electric Department Credit Water Delivery	07.442.450		07/07/2026	-5.03		
VC-00065635	7660970	Electric Bottled Water Delivery	07.442.450		07/07/2026	96.93		
VC-00065633	7660974	1st Floor Bottled Water Delivery	01.409.450		07/07/2026	80.95		
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			Vendor Total:	405.68			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation							
VC-00065613	1290311145	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238		07/07/2026	279.41		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			Vendor Total:	279.41			
0000000480	US Sports Institute, Inc.							
VC-00065612	R7360	Multi Sports Camp 5/3-6/14/26	01.451.247		07/07/2026	4,352.00		
0000000480	US Sports Institute, Inc.			Vendor Total:	4,352.00			
0000000553	USA TODAY Media Corp.							
VC-00065664	0007748938	Chipper Intent to Purchase Ad	05.427.342		07/07/2026	542.72		
VC-00065665	0007748938	ZHB Advertising	01.414.341		07/07/2026	503.68		
VC-00065663	0007748938	Perm PT Laborer Digital Recruitment Ad	01.438.480		07/07/2026	430.00		
VC-00065667	0007748938	Council Vacancy Advertisement	01.405.341		07/07/2026	213.28		
VC-00065666	0007748938	Park & Rec Mtg June Advertisement	01.451.341		07/07/2026	75.34		
0000000553	USA TODAY Media Corp.			Vendor Total:	1,765.02			
0000000662	Verizon Wireless							
VC-00065672	6146323228	Electric AMI Meter Lines 5/18-6/17/26	07.442.450		07/07/2026	117.44		
0000000662	Verizon Wireless			Vendor Total:	117.44			
0000000002	Waste Management							
VC-00065616	0016890-1062-5	Municipal Solid Waste Disposal 6/1-6/15/2	05.427.367		07/07/2026	12,230.53		
0000000002	Waste Management			Vendor Total:	12,230.53			
0000000355	Wehrung's Lumber & Home Center							

Date: 07/07/2026

Check Register #14 – July 7, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 10:46:03AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO							
VC-00065615	289609		PW Treated Lumber & Screws	01.454.371	07/11/2026	67.78		
0000000355	Wehrung's Lumber & Home Center							
				Vendor Total:				
				Report Total:		281,635.55		
				Unpaid Report Total:		281,635.55		
				Paid Report Total:		0.00		

Date: 07/13/2026

EFT Register #13 – July 13, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 2:39:36PM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
0000002467	AMP Inc.						
VP-00000425	1015485	May Power Purchases	07.442.362	06/25/2026	154.10	X	
VP-00000425	1015485	May Power Purchases	07.442.361	06/25/2026	377,448.87	X	
0000002467	AMP Inc.						
			Vendor Total:	377,602.97			
			Report Total:	377,602.97			
			Unpaid Report Total:	377,602.97			
			Paid Report Total:	0.00			

Date: 07/14/2026

EFT Register #14 – July 14, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 11:57:45AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000005782	Amazon Capital Services						
VP-00000429	1NV6-WVRL-FT49	Park & Rec Cell Phone case & cord	01.451.220	07/15/2026	14.77	X	
VP-00000428	INV#1C3G-3NP4-FM3T	Police Supplies	01.410.240	07/15/2026	85.99	X	
VP-00000416	1YDJ-PCK9-49HX	Police Supplies	01.410.240	06/29/2026	16.14	X	
VP-00000430	1XPN-WFL7-3VLN	MAC Ice Packs	04.452.247	07/15/2026	55.79	X	
VP-00000414	1GQ3-FWX4-FCPF	Events - Tables Covers & Rock Star Infla	01.451.501	07/08/2026	43.70	X	
VP-00000418	1KHV-WWWM-P6M4	MAC Trash Bags & Toilet Paper	04.452.247	07/08/2026	193.79	X	
VP-00000415	1X7N-HHHD-QHDD	Police Measuring Wheel & Tool Kit	01.410.240	06/22/2026	70.98	X	
VP-00000417	1CC9-71P3-FHT	Events Stickers & DVD	01.451.247	06/29/2026	25.95	X	
0000005782	Amazon Capital Services		Vendor Total:	507.11			
0000000069	Comcast						
VP-00000400	167496	Electric Bundled Svcs 6/19-7/18/26	07.442.450	07/07/2026	357.97	X	
VP-00000407	168403	Amphitheater Wifi/Internet 6/28-7/27/26	01.451.450	07/07/2026	269.62	X	
VP-00000398	275297732	Ethernet 6/15-7/14/26	01.438.480	07/07/2026	260.86	X	
VP-00000396	40784	Police Cable 6/22-7/21/26	01.410.321	07/07/2026	40.01	X	
VP-00000401	41402	Electric Cable 6/30-7/29/26	07.442.450	07/07/2026	88.00	X	
VP-00000398	275297732	Ethernet 6/15-7/14/26	01.405.450	07/07/2026	260.86	X	
VP-00000397	275297732	Ethernet 6/15-7/14/26	07.442.450	07/07/2026	260.87	X	
VP-00000398	275297732	Ethernet 6/15-7/14/26	01.410.450	07/07/2026	260.86	X	
0000000069	Comcast		Vendor Total:	1,799.05			
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.						
VP-00000419	597660428	Boro Hall Copier Contract	01.405.450	07/08/2026	674.51	X	
0000002414	De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.		Vendor Total:	674.51			
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System						
VP-00000412	09-099-3P	June 2026 Police Employee Pension Remi	01.214.000	07/08/2026	6,597.33	X	
VP-00000413	09-099-3N	June 2026 Non Uniform Employee Remitt	01.214.000	07/08/2026	4,282.12	X	
0000000152	Pennsylvania Municipal Retirement System		Vendor Total:	10,879.45			
0000004082	Staples						
VP-00000421	6067471080	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	07/08/2026	514.19	X	
VP-00000422	6067471079	PW Janitorial Supplies	01.438.230	07/08/2026	252.19	X	
VP-00000420	6067471081	PW Office Supplies	01.438.230	07/08/2026	85.40	X	
0000004082	Staples		Vendor Total:	851.78			
0000000154	Verizon Wireless						
VP-00000405	6146083734	Cell Phones 5/15-6/14/26	01.451.324	07/01/2026	118.65	X	
VP-00000405	6146083734	Cell Phones 5/15-6/14/26	01.405.321	07/01/2026	40.01	X	
VP-00000405	6146083734	Cell Phones 5/15-6/14/26	01.438.324	07/01/2026	79.10	X	
VP-00000406	6146083734	Electric Cell Phones 5/15-6/14/26	07.442.324	07/01/2026	79.10	X	
VP-00000405	6146083734	Cell Phones 5/15-6/14/26	01.410.324	07/01/2026	277.31	X	
0000000154	Verizon Wireless		Vendor Total:	594.17			
0000001181	Verizon Wireless						
VP-00000403	6146083733	Mobile Data Terminals 5/15-6/14/26	01.410.325	07/01/2026	549.29	X	

Date: 07/14/2026

EFT Register #14 – July 14, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 11:57:45AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO	VENDOR NAME	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
TRANS. NO	INVOICE NO						
VP-00000404	6146083733	Electric AMI Meter Lines 5/15-6/14/26	07.442.321	07/01/2026	120.03	X	
0000001181	Verizon Wireless			669.32			
			Vendor Total:				
0000000087	Verizon						
VP-00000411	156951933000198	Police Centrex Lines 6/17-7/16/26	01.410.321	07/07/2026	47.52	X	
0000000087	Verizon			47.52			
			Vendor Total:				
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.						
VP-00000399	INV9180407	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	06/30/2026	250.00	X	
VP-00000408	INV9196456	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.300	07/07/2026	143.54	X	
VP-00000423	INV219982	HRA & Flex Employee Reimbursements	90.200.200	07/14/2026	189.55	X	
VP-00000423	INV219982	HRA & Flex Employee Reimbursements	90.200.300	07/14/2026	422.98	X	
VP-00000399	INV9180407	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	06/30/2026	214.32	X	
VP-00000408	INV9196456	Employee HRA & Flex Reimbursements	90.200.200	07/07/2026	133.30	X	
VP-00000402	INV9159586	FSA & HRA Fee June 2026	01.405.450	07/23/2026	267.00	X	
0000005050	WageWorks, Inc.			1,620.69			
			Vendor Total:				
0000002468	Wells Fargo						
VP-00000424	2007 DVRFA	2007 DVRFA Loan Interest	30.472.000	07/27/2026	516.83	X	
0000002468	Wells Fargo			516.83			
			Vendor Total:				
		Report Total:	18,160.43				
		Unpaid Report Total:	18,160.43				
		Paid Report Total:	0.00				

Date: 07/16/2026

Check Register #15 – July 20, 2026

User: HEATHE

Time: 8:29:23AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

Page: 1

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP
0000000475 VC-00065775	A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc. 6426	2nd St. Men's Bathroom	01.454.371	07/20/2026	820.00
0000000475	A. J. Dembrosky Co., Inc.		Vendor Total:	820.00	
0000004430 VC-00065746 VC-00065747	Analytical Laboratories, Inc. 721126 721226	MAC Pool Testing Kulp Wading Pool Lab Testing	04.452.420 04.452.420	07/20/2026 07/20/2026	950.00 280.00
0000004430	Analytical Laboratories, Inc.		Vendor Total:	1,230.00	
0000005663 VC-00065734	Andrew Bily 8/12/26	Summer Concert Highway Run	01.451.501	07/20/2026	1,350.00
0000005663	Andrew Bily		Vendor Total:	1,350.00	
0000003873 VC-00065766	Andrew Krauss 8/15/26	2026 Car Show DJ	01.451.501	07/20/2026	350.00
0000003873	Andrew Krauss		Vendor Total:	350.00	
0000005955 VC-00065742	Armageddon Gear LLC 20117	Police Supplies	01.410.240	07/20/2026	176.50
0000005955	Armageddon Gear LLC		Vendor Total:	176.50	
0000000166 VC-00065744 VC-00065745	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc. 910050246 910050265	Main & Walnut Traffic Signal Maintenance Walnut & Constitution Street Light Repairs	01.433.253 01.433.253	07/20/2026 07/20/2026	987.00 662.50
0000000166	Armour & Sons Electric, Inc.		Vendor Total:	1,649.50	
0000003707 VC-00065752	AT&T Mobility 07082026	2 First Net Mobile Aircards	07.442.450	07/20/2026	82.80
0000003707	AT&T Mobility		Vendor Total:	82.80	
0000005198 VC-00065743	Auto Zone, Inc. 02071478890	Electric Auto Parts	07.442.370	07/20/2026	13.04
0000005198	Auto Zone, Inc.		Vendor Total:	13.04	
0000003003 VC-00065777	Bartlett Tree Experts 43314945	7th & Market Tree Foliage Treatment	01.454.450	07/20/2026	236.25
0000003003	Bartlett Tree Experts		Vendor Total:	236.25	
0000000109 VC-00065769	Bergey's Inc. XA502012018:01	PW Parts	01.438.370	07/20/2026	96.90
0000000109	Bergey's Inc.		Vendor Total:	96.90	
0000000135 VC-00065765	Clemens Uniform 1783288	Boro Hall Mat Rentals	01.409.450	07/20/2026	48.86
0000000135	Clemens Uniform		Vendor Total:	48.86	

Date: 07/16/2026

Check Register #15 – July 20, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 8:29:23AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000002068	DeAngelo Contracting Services						
VC-00065768	INV-042358	2026 Vegetation Control	01.454.450	07/20/2026	6,795.00		
0000002068	DeAngelo Contracting Services			6,795.00			
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.						
VC-00065740	260708-29	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222	07/20/2026	732.00		
VC-00065756	260513-11	Final Payment Mushroom Installation	MAC 04.452.250	07/20/2026	2,250.00		
VC-00065739	260707-2	MAC Chemicals	04.452.222	07/20/2026	24,894.00		
0000000325	Deep Run Aquatic Services, Inc.			27,876.00			
0000005956	Eric Murphy						
VC-00065758	14476002.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/20/2026	61.69		
0000005956	Eric Murphy			61.69			
0000004833	FP Finance Program						
VC-00065732	42492647	Postage Meter Refill	01.405.450	07/20/2026	155.00		
0000004833	FP Finance Program			155.00			
0000002440	FusionSite Pennsylvania LLC						
VC-00065728	PA53673	Car Show Portable Restroom Rentals	01.451.501	08/14/2026	1,477.00		
0000002440	FusionSite Pennsylvania LLC			1,477.00			
0000005879	GeoSport Lighting Systems, LLC						
VC-00065735	L26-M94-001	LED Lighting Project Kulp Park	30.451.700	07/20/2026	8,600.00		
0000005879	GeoSport Lighting Systems, LLC			8,600.00			
0000000294	Gerhart Plumbing, Inc.						
VC-00065755	17809	MAC Ladies Room Service Call	04.452.250	07/20/2026	90.00		
0000000294	Gerhart Plumbing, Inc.			90.00			
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons						
VC-00065773	600630	Scheduled Service 7/14/26	05.426.367	07/20/2026	470.00		
VC-00065779	599446	Open Top Single Stream Recycling 6/17 &	05.426.367	07/20/2026	858.55		
VC-00065778	56023	Single Stream Recycling 6/23-6/30/26	05.426.367	07/20/2026	829.50		
0000000937	J.P. Mascaro & Sons			2,158.05			
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC						
VC-00065733	1120	Linework with Elec Crew June 2026	07.442.452	07/20/2026	1,600.00		
VC-00065772	1119	Penny Ln & 2nd St. Tree Work	01.454.450	07/20/2026	2,620.00		
0000005429	JRF Tree LLC			4,220.00			
0000000072	Judith Patton, Tax Collector						
VC-00065731	33-005-037 2026	2026-2027 School Real Estate Taxes 33-	01.406.430	07/20/2026	2,624.96		
0000000072	Judith Patton, Tax Collector			2,624.96			
0000000043	Labelcraft Press, Inc.						

Date: 07/16/2026

Check Register #15 – July 20, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 8:29:23AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO VC-00065730 0000000043	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO 26255 Labelcraft Press, Inc.	INVOICE DESC. 2 Part Receipts	ACCOUNT NO 01.405.210	DUE DATE 07/20/2026	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID EFT DP 300.00
			Vendor Total:	300.00	
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.				
VC-00065748	9313613457	Electric Drill	07.442.253	07/20/2026	90.54
VC-00065749	9313620820	Electric Hardware & Parts	07.442.253	07/20/2026	471.91
VC-00065750	9600167979	Electric Credit Memo	07.442.253	07/20/2026	-329.04
VC-00065751	9600168103	Electric Credit Memo	07.442.253	07/20/2026	-115.49
VC-00065774	9313624906	PW Parts	01.438.260	07/20/2026	379.79
0000000016	Lawson Products, Inc.		Vendor Total:	497.71	
0000005298	Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics				
VC-00065767	1019875	Refuse Tk#19 Brake Repairs	05.427.250	07/20/2026	876.92
0000005298	Matt's Heavy Duty Mobile Diagnostics		Vendor Total:	876.92	
0000005530	McDonald Uniforms, Inc.				
VC-00065763	261047	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	07/20/2026	348.00
VC-00065762	261042	Police Uniforms	01.410.238	07/20/2026	1,798.97
0000005530	McDonald Uniforms, Inc.		Vendor Total:	2,146.97	
0000005954	Michael Duva				
VC-00065729	8/8/26	Farmers Market Musician	01.451.501	07/20/2026	80.00
0000005954	Michael Duva		Vendor Total:	80.00	
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.				
VC-00065727	WO-27730-1	Electric Office Supplies	07.442.200	07/20/2026	115.19
VC-00065737	WO-27536-2	Police Office Supplies	01.410.251	07/20/2026	36.93
VC-00065738	WO-27536-1	Police Office Supplies	01.410.251	07/20/2026	255.49
0000000019	Richter Drafting & Office Supply Co., Inc.		Vendor Total:	407.61	
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.				
VC-00065770	05-1278112	PW Filler Cap	01.454.370	07/20/2026	18.98
0000003376	Robert E. Little, Inc.		Vendor Total:	18.98	
0000004296	Samuel Colin Wolf				
VC-00065741	8/15/26	Farmers Market Performer	01.451.501	07/20/2026	80.00
0000004296	Samuel Colin Wolf		Vendor Total:	80.00	
0000000221	Southgate Commons				
VC-00065761	03856009.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund 72D Fai	07.200.100	07/20/2026	187.02
0000000221	Southgate Commons		Vendor Total:	187.02	
0000005953	Steve's Fence and Railing				
VC-00065725	1310	Install Chain Link Fence Elec Utility Poles	07.442.220	07/20/2026	4,140.00
0000005953	Steve's Fence and Railing		Vendor Total:	4,140.00	

Date: 07/16/2026

Check Register #15 – July 20, 2026

User: HEATHE

Page: 1

Time: 8:29:23AM

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

VENDOR NO TRANS. NO	VENDOR NAME INVOICE NO	INVOICE DESC.	ACCOUNT NO	DUE DATE	VOUCHER AMOUNT PAID	EFT	DP
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.						
VC-00065736	699600	Police Remote IT Services 7/2/26	01.410.454	07/20/2026	84.00		
0000004126	Stratix Systems, Inc.			84.00			
0000005957	Taylor Neiman & Scott Wothers						
VC-00065759	08952010.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/20/2026	300.46		
0000005957	Taylor Neiman & Scott Wothers			300.46			
0000005958	Thomas Lamar						
VC-00065760	07752007.00	Electric Final Bill Deposit Refund	07.200.100	07/20/2026	209.75		
0000005958	Thomas Lamar			209.75			
0000002544	Three Tower Audio Inc						
VC-00065726	Quote 1843	Balance Due Car Show Sound System	01.451.501	07/20/2026	975.00		
0000002544	Three Tower Audio Inc			975.00			
0000005080	Tim Deibert						
VC-00065757	7/11/26	MAC After Dark DJ	04.452.300	07/20/2026	400.00		
0000005080	Tim Deibert			400.00			
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.						
VC-00065754	289407062026	Answering Service 6/8-7/5/26	07.442.450	07/20/2026	308.80		
0000000071	Towne Answering Service, Inc.			308.80			
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden						
VC-00065771	603593	Mower Belt Cutter Deck	01.454.370	07/20/2026	132.26		
0000002100	Trumbauers Lawn & Garden			132.26			
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water						
VC-00065764	7673278	Police Water Cooler	01.410.450	07/20/2026	8.99		
0000005697	Twin Rocks Water			8.99			
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation						
VC-00065753	1290313712	Electric Uniforms	07.442.238	07/20/2026	275.52		
0000000732	UniFirst Corporation			275.52			
0000000002	Waste Management						
VC-00065776	0016927-1062-5	Municipal Waste Disposal 7/16-6/30/26	05.427.367	07/20/2026	10,963.11		
0000000002	Waste Management			10,963.11			

Report Total: 82,504.65
Unpaid Report Total: 82,504.65
Paid Report Total: 0.00

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15D

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution #2026-40 – Green Ridge Estates East – Escrow Release #7

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Finance Committee

INITIATED BY: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Attached is Resolution #2026-40, which authorizes a reduction in the Financial Security Fund for the Green Ridge Estates East project, as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: Council should approve the resolution.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to approve Resolution #2026-40, a resolution of the Perkasio Borough Council authorizing a reduction in the escrow for the Green Ridge Estates – East project, as approved by Gilmore & Associates, Inc., in the amount of \$7,885.85 to reduce the total escrow to \$116,995.97 and authorizing the signature of the Acting Borough Manager on the escrow reduction.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

**PERKASIE BOROUGH
RESOLUTION NO. 2026-40**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
AUTHORIZING A REDUCTION IN THE ESCROW FOR THE GREEN
RIDGE ESTATES - EAST PROJECT, AS APPROVED BY GILMORE &
ASSOCIATES, INC., IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,885.85 TO REDUCE THE
TOTAL ESCROW TO \$116,995.97 AND AUTHORIZING THE
SIGNATURE OF THE ACTING BOROUGH MANAGER ON THE
ESCROW REDUCTION**

WHEREAS, Green Ridge Estates received approval via Borough Resolution No. 2012-11 of a Final Land Development Plan, which said approval was transferred to Xtreme Flippers, LLC (“Applicant”), to subdivide Bucks County Tax Parcel 33-002-012 to construct five (5) new single-family dwelling units, with the understanding that the one (1) existing dwelling on the site shall remain in place; and

WHEREAS, a Financial Security Agreement dated May 21, 2021, was entered into between the Borough of Perkasia and Xtreme Flippers, LLC; and

WHEREAS, upon inspection Gilmore & Associates, Inc., has certified that the Financial Security Fund may be reduced by the amount of \$7,885.85 to a total amount of \$116,995.97.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the Borough of Perkasia that the financial security fund for the Green Ridge Estates-East project, is hereby reduced by the amount of \$7,885.85 to the sum of \$116,995.97.

IT IS FURTHER RESOLVED that the Acting Borough Manager is hereby authorized to sign the Escrow Reduction.

THIS RESOLUTION WAS DULY ADOPTED by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough on the 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

July 7, 2026

Project No.: 15-09030

Linda J. Reid
Acting Borough Manager
Borough of Perkasio
620 W. Chestnut Street
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

Reference: Green Ridge Estates - East
Financial Security Escrow Release Request #7

Dear Linda:

Gilmore & Associates Inc. (G&A) has reviewed the Escrow Release Request #7 from XTreme Flippers, LLC dated June 22, 2026. Per the Financial Security Agreement dated May 21, 2021, a financial security fund in the form of a Letter of Credit has been established by QNB Bank in the amount of \$429,063.53. This request for release of a portion of the financial security fund is for as-built plans, monument certification letter, seed & mulch, curb & joint seal, and line striping.

In response to the Developer's request, G&A has reviewed the completed site improvements and the items/quantities for this release are as delineated on the attached breakdown. The following item listed on the Developer's request was not approved for release:

1. The request to release the total amount for "Line Striping" (K.1) is not approved since 25 feet of double-yellow line has not been installed. We recommend releasing fifty percent (50%) of this line item.

G&A would recommend reducing the financial security fund by Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Five Dollars and Eighty-Five Cents (\$7,885.85) to the amount of One Hundred Sixteen Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars and Ninety-Seven Cents (\$116,995.97).

Please schedule this as an agenda item for the next meeting. If you have any questions regarding the above, please contact this office.

Sincerely,

Douglas C. Rossino

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Borough Engineers

DCR

Enclosures: As Referenced

cc: Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM, Zoning Officer and Code Enforcement Administrator
Megan McShane, Executive Secretary
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor
Gregory Thompson, Xtreme Flippers c/o BuxMont Services, LLC
Erik Garton, P.E., President, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

July 7, 2026
Release #7

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

GREEN RIDGE ESTATES - EAST

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that the improvements in connection with the Final Major Subdivision Plans of Green Ridge Estates - East dated December 30, 2009 and last revised January 15, 2021 and the Land Development Agreement of Green Ridge Estates - East dated May 21, 2021 have been completed to the extent that the financial security fund may be reduced by \$7,885.85 dollars to the amount of \$116,995.97 dollars.

Douglas C. Rossino

Borough Engineer

07/07/2026

Date

Acting Borough Manager

Date

ESCROW STATUS REPORT



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT					
PROJECT NAME:	Green Ridge Estates - East	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 374,219.61	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 8,762.05
PROJECT NO.:	15-09030	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 876.21
PROJECT OWNER:	Xtreme Flippers, LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 7,885.85
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 429,063.53		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 312,067.56
ESCROW AGENT:	QNB Bank	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 116,995.97
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96
AGREEMENT DATE:	May 21, 2021	RELEASE NO.:	7	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96
		RELEASE DATE:	July 7, 2026	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 34,674.17
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 27,477.88

ESCROW TABULATION						CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 8
		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY
A.	<u>CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT</u>											
	1.	Survey Control/Construction Stakeout	LS	1	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00			1	\$8,000.00	\$ -	
	2.	Concrete Monuments	EA	52	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,400.00			52	\$10,400.00	\$ -	
	3.	Iron Pins	EA	10	\$ 100.00	\$ 1,000.00			10	\$1,000.00	\$ -	
	4.	As-Built Plans	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$5,000.00	1	\$5,000.00	\$ -	
	5.	Monument Certification Letter	LS	1	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	1	\$100.00	1	\$100.00	\$ -	
B.	<u>CLEARING & DEMOLITION</u>											
	1.	Clearing & Grubbing	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00			1	\$5,000.00	\$ -	
C.	<u>EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROLS</u>											
	1.	Construction Entrance (To be maintained)	EA	1	\$ 2,776.40	\$ 2,776.40			1	\$2,776.40	\$ -	
	2.	12" Compost Filter Sock	LF	925	\$ 5.00	\$ 4,625.00			925	\$4,625.00	\$ -	
	3.	Tree Protective Fence/Orange Construction Fence	LF	1,150	\$ 3.79	\$ 4,358.50			1150	\$4,358.50	\$ -	
	4.	Inlet Protection	EA	9	\$ 252.40	\$ 2,271.60			9	\$2,271.60	\$ -	
	5.	Temporary Seeding	LS	1	\$ 3,786.00	\$ 3,786.00			1	\$3,786.00	\$ -	
	6.	Pumped Water Filter Bag	EA	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00			1	\$500.00	\$ -	
	7.	E&S Maintenance/Removal	LS	1	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00			0.5	\$1,000.00	0.5 \$ 1,000.00	
D.	<u>EARTHWORK - SITE</u>											
	1.	Strip Topsoil, 9"	CY	4,175	\$ 2.25	\$ 9,393.75			4175	\$9,393.75	\$ -	
	2.	Respread Topsoil & Fine Grade	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00			1	\$14,000.00	\$ -	
	3.	Seed & Mulch	LS	1	\$ 8,203.00	\$ 8,203.00	0.35	\$2,871.05	1	\$8,203.00	\$ -	
E.	<u>STORM SEWER</u>											
	1.	18" RCP	LF	348	\$ 35.00	\$ 12,180.00			348	\$12,180.00	\$ -	
	2.	24" RCP	LF	80	\$ 45.00	\$ 3,600.00			80	\$3,600.00	\$ -	
	3.	18" O-Ring	LF	34	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,360.00			34	\$1,360.00	\$ -	
	4.	24" O-Ring	LF	78	\$ 50.00	\$ 3,900.00			78	\$3,900.00	\$ -	
	5.	14"x23" HERCP	LF	84	\$ 39.12	\$ 3,286.08			84	\$3,286.08	\$ -	
	6.	18" DIP	LF	30	\$ 39.12	\$ 1,173.60			30	\$1,173.60	\$ -	
	7.	18" FES	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00			2	\$3,000.00	\$ -	
	8.	24" FES	EA	3	\$ 1,893.00	\$ 5,679.00			3	\$5,679.00	\$ -	
	9.	Stone Backfill	CY	604	\$ 31.55	\$ 19,056.20			604	\$19,056.20	\$ -	
	10.	Type C Inlet	EA	6	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00			6	\$15,000.00	\$ -	
	11.	Type M Inlet	EA	3	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00			3	\$6,000.00	\$ -	
	12.	Rip Rap Outlets	EA	5	\$ 315.50	\$ 1,577.50			5	\$1,577.50	\$ -	
F.	<u>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT - BASINS A & B</u>											
	1.	Detention Basin A (Grading, Cut/Fill, Convert, Topsoil, Seed)	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00			1	\$14,000.00	\$ -	
	2.	Outlet Structure A	LS	1	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00			1	\$2,700.00	\$ -	

ESCROW STATUS REPORT



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT								
PROJECT NAME:	Green Ridge Estates - East	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:		\$	374,219.61	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$	8,762.05
PROJECT NO.:	15-09030	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:		\$	37,421.96	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$	876.21
PROJECT OWNER:	Xtreme Flippers, LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:		\$	17,421.96	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$	7,885.85
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:		\$	429,063.53			
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough					TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$	312,067.56
ESCROW AGENT:	QNB Bank	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):		\$	20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$	116,995.97
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit					TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$	37,421.96
AGREEMENT DATE:	May 21, 2021	RELEASE NO.:			7	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$	17,421.96
		RELEASE DATE:			July 7, 2026	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$	34,674.17
						TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$	27,477.88

ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 8
					TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL		
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
3. Core/Keyway - Basin A	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00			1	\$1,500.00	\$	-	
4. Anti-seep Collars - Basin A	EA	2	\$ 950.00	\$ 1,900.00			2	\$1,900.00	\$	-	
5. 4" Underdrain - Basin A	LF	75	\$ 14.50	\$ 1,087.50			75	\$1,087.50	\$	-	
6. Grass Pavers - Basin A	SF	405	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,430.00			405	\$2,430.00	\$	-	
7. Erosion Control Matting - Basin A	SF	3,870	\$ 0.70	\$ 2,709.00			3870	\$2,709.00	\$	-	
8. Detention Basin B (Grading, Cut/Fill, Convert, Topsoil, Seed)	LS	1	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00			1	\$14,000.00	\$	-	
9. Outlet Structure B	LS	1	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 2,700.00			1	\$2,700.00	\$	-	
10. Core/Keyway - Basin B	LS	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00			1	\$1,500.00	\$	-	
11. Anti-seep Collars - Basin B	EA	2	\$ 950.00	\$ 1,900.00			2	\$1,900.00	\$	-	
12. 4" Underdrain - Basin B	LF	104	\$ 14.50	\$ 1,508.00			104	\$1,508.00	\$	-	
13. Grass Pavers - Basin B	SF	730	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,380.00			730	\$4,380.00	\$	-	
14. Erosion Control Matting - Basin B	SF	5,410	\$ 0.70	\$ 3,787.00			5410	\$3,787.00	\$	-	
G. CONCRETE											
1. 7x8x18 Concrete Curb	LF	832	\$ 28.00	\$ 23,296.00			832	\$23,296.00	\$	-	
H. PAVING											
Green Ridge Circle											
1. Fine Grade	SY	1,770	\$ 2.78	\$ 4,920.60			1770	\$4,920.60	\$	-	
2. 6" PennDOT 2-A Modified	SY	1,770	\$ 10.10	\$ 17,877.00			1770	\$17,877.00	\$	-	
3. 6" Superpave (25mm) Base Course	SY	1,770	\$ 20.00	\$ 35,400.00			1770	\$35,400.00	\$	-	
4. 2-1/2" Superpave (19mm) Binder Course	SY	1,770	\$ 13.00	\$ 23,010.00			1770	\$23,010.00	\$	-	
5. 1-1/2" Superpave (9.5mm) Wearing Course	SY	1,770	\$ 8.50	\$ 15,045.00			1770	\$15,045.00	\$	-	
6. Sweep & Tack	SY	1,770	\$ 1.20	\$ 2,124.00			1770	\$2,124.00	\$	-	
7. Curb and Joint Seal	LF	832	\$ 0.50	\$ 416.00	832	\$416.00	832	\$416.00	\$	-	
8. Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00			1	\$1,000.00	\$	-	
I. LANDSCAPING											
1. Red Maple (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	7	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,100.00					7	\$ 2,100.00	
2. London Planetree (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00					1	\$ 300.00	
3. White Oak (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	2	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00					2	\$ 600.00	
4. Little Leaf Linden (2-1/2" min cal.)	EA	24	\$ 300.00	\$ 7,200.00			4	\$1,200.00	20	\$ 6,000.00	
5. Shadblow Serviceberry (5' min height)	EA	9	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,700.00			6	\$1,800.00	3	\$ 900.00	
6. Flowering Dogwood (5' min height)	EA	13	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,900.00					13	\$ 3,900.00	
7. Sweet Pepper Bush (24-30")	EA	22	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,300.00					22	\$ 3,300.00	
8. Yellow Twig Dogwood (24-30")	EA	5	\$ 150.00	\$ 750.00					5	\$ 750.00	
9. Red Twig Dogwood (24-30")	EA	10	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,500.00					10	\$ 1,500.00	
10. Winter Red Winterberry Holly (24-30")	EA	20	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00					20	\$ 3,000.00	
11. Elderberry (24-30")	EA	9	\$ 150.00	\$ 1,350.00					9	\$ 1,350.00	
12. Buttonbush (24-30")	EA	14	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,100.00					14	\$ 2,100.00	
13. Retention Basin Floor Seeding (ERNMX - 126)	LS	1	\$ 302.88	\$ 302.88					1	\$ 302.88	

ESCROW STATUS REPORT



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Engineering and Consulting Services

SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT					
PROJECT NAME:	Green Ridge Estates - East	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION:	\$ 374,219.61	AMOUNT OF WORK IN PLACE THIS PERIOD:	\$ 8,762.05
PROJECT NO.:	15-09030	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96	REQUIRED RETAINAGE THIS RELEASE (10%):	\$ 876.21
PROJECT OWNER:	Xtreme Flippers, LLC	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96	AMOUNT OF THIS RELEASE:	\$ 7,885.85
		TOTAL ESCROW POSTED:	\$ 429,063.53		
MUNICIPALITY:	Perkasie Borough			TOTAL ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE:	\$ 312,067.56
ESCROW AGENT:	QNB Bank	ESCROW SECURITY ACCOUNT (ESA):	\$ 20,000.00	TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING:	\$ 116,995.97
TYPE OF SECURITY:	Letter of Credit			TOTAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY:	\$ 37,421.96
AGREEMENT DATE:	May 21, 2021	RELEASE NO.:	7	TOTAL ENG/INSP/LEGAL:	\$ 17,421.96
		RELEASE DATE:	July 7, 2026	TOTAL RETAINAGE TO DATE:	\$ 34,674.17
				TOTAL CONSTRUCTION AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE:	\$ 27,477.88

ESCROW TABULATION						CURRENT RELEASE		RELEASED TO DATE		AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE		RELEASE REQ # 8
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS		UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY
J.	<u>LIGHTING</u>											
	1. Pole-mounted Light (400 W)	EA	3	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00			3	\$7,500.00		\$ -	
K.	<u>REGULATORY SIGNS & STRIPING</u>											
	1. Line Striping	LS	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	0.5	\$375.00	0.5	\$375.00	0.5	\$ 375.00	
	2. STOP Sign (R1-1)	EA	1	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00			1	\$150.00		\$ -	
	3. Street Sign	EA	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00			1	\$300.00		\$ -	

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #15E

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution #2026-41 – Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization – Final Payment and Project Closeout

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Finance

INITIATED BY: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

BACKGROUND:

Attached you will find a recommendation from the Borough Engineer for the Borough to make the final payment to the contractor for the Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization project. The Engineer has received all of the original final closeout documents and the Solicitor has prepared a resolution to approve the final payment.

BUDGET IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-41, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasio approving the application for payment for the final payment for the Pleasant Spring Creek Stabilization Project and authorizing the Acting Borough Manager to execute any and all documents related to same on behalf of the Borough of Perkasio.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-41

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT FOR THE FINAL PAYMENT FOR THE PLEASANT SPRING CREEK STABILIZATION PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ACTING BOROUGH MANAGER TO EXECUTE ANY AND ALL DOCUMENTS RELATED TO SAME ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE.

WHEREAS, the Davidheiser Construction Services, has provided the Borough of Perkasia with a Application for Payment for the final payment for the Pleasant Spring Creek Stabilization Project; and

WHEREAS, the Borough of Perkasia, Bucks County, Pennsylvania has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Application for Payment; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council herein authorizes the Acting Borough Manager to execute any and all documents related to the Application for Payment

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council of Perkasia Borough herein approves the Application for Payment, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Acting Borough Manager to execute any and all documents related to the Application for Payment, on behalf of Perkasia Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”



July 16, 2026

File No. 14-03043

Linda J. Reid, Acting Borough Manager
Borough of Perkasio
620 W. Chestnut Street
P.O. Box 96
Perkasie, PA 18944

Reference: Pleasant Spring Creek Streambank Stabilization Project (CN 2025-04)
Application for Payment #5-Final

Dear Ms. Reid:

Enclosed please find the Application for Payment #5-Final and Contractor's Application for Payment No. 5, dated May 27, 2026, as submitted by Davidheiser Construction Services, for the above-referenced project. Gilmore & Associates, Inc. (G&A) has verified the work item quantities submitted with this payment request and found them to be acceptable. We note that the Contractor is an individual who is not incorporated or has any employees. Therefore, no Weekly Payroll Certifications are included with this final payment request. Since all work associated with this contract has been completed and there are no outstanding punch list items, this application represents the final payment.

Additionally, we are forwarding you the required contract closeout documents, including the Maintenance Bond in the amount of 100 percent of the completed contract amount valid for twelve (12) months after the final acceptance of the work, the Consent of Surety to Final Payment, the Contractor's Affidavit, and the Contractor's Release of Liens.

Accordingly, we recommend Payment #5-Final be made from the General Fund in the amount of **\$27,405.00** to Davidheiser Construction Services, as indicated in the attached Application for Payment.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
Borough Engineers

DCR

Enclosures: As referenced

cc: Jeffrey Tulone, Director of Public Works
Megan McShane, Executive Assistant
Cassandra L. Grillo, CZO, BCO, CFM, Zoning Officer and Code Enforcement Administrator
Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director
Jeffrey P. Garton, Esq., Borough Solicitor
Nathan Davidheiser, Davidheiser Construction Services
Erik Garton, P.E., President, Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 East Butler Avenue | Suite 100 | New Britain, PA 18901 | Phone: 215-345-4330 | Fax: 215-345-8606

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

To: Perkasie Borough
c/o Gilmore & Associates, Inc.
65 East Butler Avenue, Suite 100
New Britain, PA 18901-5106

Contract No.: 2025-04 (G&A File No. 14-03043)
PLEASANT SPRING CREEK STREAMBANK
Project Name: STABILIZATION PROJECT
Contractor: Davidheiser Construction Services
Address: 321 W. 6th Street
East Greenville, PA 18041

Application No.: 5 - Final For Period From: 4/17/2026 To: 5/22/2026

Application is made for payment, as hereinafter shown, in connection with the above project. The present status of the account for this contract is as follows:

Original Contract Sum	\$ <u>166,611.25</u>
Net Change by Change Order(s)	\$ <u>11,200.00</u>
Contract Sum to Date	\$ <u>177,811.25</u>

Total Completed and Stored to Date	\$ <u>177,811.25</u>
Less 0% Retainage	\$ <u>-</u>
Total Earned Less Retainage	\$ <u>177,811.25</u>
Less Previous Application(s) for Payment	\$ <u>150,406.25</u>
Current Payment Due	\$ <u>27,405.00</u>

This is to certify that the work as listed hereafter has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. Submitted this 22nd day of May, 20 26.

Traci Lynn Langdon

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania - Notary Seal
Traci Lynn Langdon, Notary Public
Montgomery County
My commission expires March 26, 2029
Commission number 1394188

By: Nathan Davidheiser
Contractor

The undersigned, based on field observation and the data comprising the above application, hereby certifies that the work has progressed to the point indicated; that according to the best knowledge, information and belief the quality of the work is in accordance with the contract documents and the contractor is entitled to payment of the amount certified.

Approved this 26 day of June, 20 26.

By: Douglas C. Rossino
Engineer

G GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
&A APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT 5 - FINAL

CLIENT:

PERKASIE BOROUGH

PROJECT NAME:

PLEASANT SPRING CREEK STREAMBANK STABILIZATION PROJECT

CONTRACT NUMBER:

2025-04 (G&A File No. 14-03043)

CONTRACTOR: Davidheiser Construction Services

321 W. 6th Street

East Greenville, PA 18041

Nathan Davidheiser

(P) 610-680-8738

For Work Completed Through: May 22, 2026

# DESCRIPTION		SCHEDULE OF VALUES			WORK COMPLETED		TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE	
		QUANTITY & UNITS	UNIT PRICE	CONTRACT AMOUNT	COMPLETE APP. 5	TOTAL COMPLETE		
Base Bid - Restoration Area 3, Residential Area								
1	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	1	\$ 2,500.00
2	Tree Removal	17	EA	\$ 750.00	\$ 12,750.00	0	17	\$ 12,750.00
3	Rock Construction Entrance	1	LS	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	1	\$ 2,500.00
4	Tree Protection Fence	269	LF	\$ 2.50	\$ 672.50	0	269	\$ 672.50
5	Water Filter Bag	1	EA	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	0	1	\$ 850.00
6	Compost Filter Sock - 12" E&S Control	190	LF	\$ 5.00	\$ 950.00	0	190	\$ 950.00
7	Earthwork - Slope Grading	430	SY	\$ 20.00	\$ 8,600.00	0	430	\$ 8,600.00
8	Jute Fabric Matting with Live Stakes	255	LF	\$ 45.00	\$ 11,475.00	0	255	\$ 11,475.00
9	12" Coir Fiber Log, Biolog	255	LF	\$ 18.00	\$ 4,590.00	0	255	\$ 4,590.00
10	Canopy Trees	41	EA	\$ 450.00	\$ 18,450.00	18	41	\$ 18,450.00
11	Shrubs	71	EA	\$ 235.00	\$ 16,685.00	0	71	\$ 16,685.00
12	Understory Trees	19	EA	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,090.00	0	19	\$ 2,090.00
13	Riparian Buffer Seed Mix Ernmx-178	1,037	SY	\$ 1.25	\$ 1,296.25	0	1,037	\$ 1,296.25
14	Nyloplast Yard Drain	1	EA	\$ 3,350.00	\$ 3,350.00	0	1	\$ 3,350.00
15	Signage - No Mow	4	EA	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,800.00	0	4	\$ 1,800.00
Alternate 1 - Restoration Area 2N								
16	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	1	\$ 2,500.00
17	Tree Removal	4	EA	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00	0	4	\$ 3,000.00
18	Rock Construction Entrance	1	LS	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0	1	\$ 2,000.00
19	Landscape Protection	378	LF	\$ 2.50	\$ 945.00	0	378	\$ 945.00
20	Compost Filter Sock - 12" E&S Control	218	LF	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,180.00	0	218	\$ 2,180.00
21	Sandbag Coffor Dam	136	LF	\$ 50.00	\$ 6,800.00	0	136	\$ 6,800.00
22	Earthwork - Slope Grading	240	SY	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,800.00	0	240	\$ 4,800.00
23	Geotextile Soil Wrap w/ Brush Layering	110	LF	\$ 125.00	\$ 13,750.00	0	110	\$ 13,750.00
24	Canopy Tress	20	EA	\$ 450.00	\$ 9,000.00	20	20	\$ 9,000.00
25	Shrubs	48	EA	\$ 110.00	\$ 5,280.00	48	48	\$ 5,280.00
26	Understory Trees	15	EA	\$ 235.00	\$ 3,525.00	15	15	\$ 3,525.00
27	Riparian Buffer Seed Mix Ernmx-178	885	SY	\$ 2.50	\$ 2,212.50	0	885	\$ 2,212.50
28	Longitudinal Peaked Stone Toe Protection (LPSTP)	117	LF	\$ 55.00	\$ 6,435.00	0	117	\$ 6,435.00
Alternate 1 - Restoration Area 2S								
29	Clearing and Grubbing	1	LS	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0	1	\$ 2,000.00
30	Brush Mattress with Live Stakes over Existing Slope	109	LF	\$ 125.00	\$ 13,625.00	0	109	\$ 13,625.00
Change Order No. 1								
31	Removal of Initial Tree and Debris Documented on 3/11/2026	1	EA	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	0	1	\$ 2,800.00
32	Removal of Down Trees/Logs along Project	3	EA	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,250.00	2	3	\$ 2,250.00
33	Additional Coir Logs Installation as per Engineer Design Change	1	LS	\$ 6,150.00	\$ 6,150.00	0	1	\$ 6,150.00
TOTAL AMOUNT COMPLETED TO DATE								\$ 177,811.25
LESS 0% RETAINAGE								\$ -
LESS AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY PAID								\$ 150,406.25
AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION								\$ 27,405.00

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:

The undersigned Contractor certifies that: (1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied to discharge in full all obligations of Contractor incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through N/A inclusive; (2) title to all work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, claims, security interest and encumbrances (except such as are covered by Bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such lien, claim, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective as that term is defined in the Contract Documents.

6/26/2026

Date

Payment of the above amount due this application is recommended.

6/26/2026

Date

Davidheiser Construction Services

Contractor

Nathan Davidheiser

Authorized Signature

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E., Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Engineer

Douglas C. Rossino

Authorized Signature

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #16A

SUBJECT: Community & Economic Development Report

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Economic Development

INITIATED BY: Linda Reid

Attached you will find the Community & Economic Development Report dated July 15, 2026.

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORT – July 15th 2026

Economic News

- “Gator’s Den”, a trading card and gaming store on W. Walnut St, has received a Use & Occupancy permit and opened to the public on Saturday July 11th.
- Contacted Shelby Labs & Jared Coleman’s offices to ask them to help Joe Wade make progress in the engineering review process with SEPTA.
- Glassworks – received Phase 2 of building permits – Anderson building interior reno. Applicant seeking to add a 2nd floor to the garage and install a coffee shop and office space. Requires zoning review and amended land development plans before proceeding.
- Application received from ServPro Upper Bucks to use an industrial property at 1225 Tunnel Rd for storage.
- Responded to application for dog groomer on S. 9th St, rear. Life & safety inspections complete. Awaiting DEP mailer and a U&O.
- Scheduled a meeting with the Municipal Assistance Office at the DVRPC to consider a Technical Assistance study for bicycle parking in Perkasio Borough.
- Helping a number of local business owners in their search for commercial premises in the Borough.
- Maintaining inventory of commercial space available for lease/sale in the Borough.

COMMUNICATION PROJECTS

- Updates to multiple pages on Borough website.
- Managing resident issues through resolution as necessary.
- Continuing regular social media posts and news alerts on Borough website.

COMMUNITY & 3RD PARTY EVENTS

- **The Craftery Market:** awaiting event permit application, requested a date of November 21, 2026.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #16B

SUBJECT:	Special Events Report
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Economic Development
INITIATED BY:	Lauren Bahry, Events Coordinator

Attached you will find the Special Events Report dated July 20, 2026.

SPECIAL EVENTS REPORT – July 20, 2026

PERKASIE BOROUGH COMMUNITY EVENT SERIES

- **Indoor Farmers Market:** The Indoor Market season is closed. 2026 Registration to open shortly.
- **Outdoor Farmers Market 2026 Season (Saturdays [rain or shine]) June 6-October 31. No market July 4th**
 - We've had consistently high attendance at each market since opening day on June 6th
 - Next steps: In the final stage of design on our Perkasio tote bags (collaboration with Eric & Christopher) to be sold exclusively at the Farmers Market
- **Summer Concert Series:**
 - Sponsor banner was produced and hung on the amphitheater
 - Remaining concerts:
 - 7/22/2026 – Hindsight (Rock Band)
 - 7/29/2026 – Gruvtyme (Dance Band)
 - 8/5/2026 – Brake for Turtles (Local Cover Band)
 - 8/12/2026 – Highway Run (Journey & Women of Rock Tribute Band)
- **Salute to Service Concert:** Held July 1, 2026 featuring the 28th Infantry Division Band rock ensemble CoverFire! Not well attended due to the unprecedented heat wave. They would like to return in 2027.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COMMUNITY EVENTS – ONCE ANNUALLY

- **Under the Stars Car Show (August 15, 2026)**
 - Held Planning Meeting #1 on 6/4 with Perkasio PD, Fire Dept, Electric, Public Works, Rotary
 - Confirmed all sponsors for 2026
 - Updated Over the Road banner with 2026 sponsors
 - Registration for Main Show and Cars from Afar open in MyRec (75+ registrations so far)
 - Poster design was finalized
 - Food vendors booked
 - 10 Major sponsor awards ordered from Bux-Mont Awards
 - Ordered and received Top 50 vehicle trophies
 - T-shirt is designed and we are preparing our order
 - Next steps: Source America250 themed trophies for 4 Vintage/Classic sponsors, finalize all event details
- **Fall Festival (October 4, 2026)**
 - Food vendors have been booked
 - Opened registration for crafters, commercial businesses and non-profits
 - Booked travelling mini golf, inflatable park for Menlo and Highland Cows
 - Booked all musicians
 - Hired a new graphic designer to create our poster art
 - Next steps: create poster art, build out activities area with unique attractions
- **America's Oldest Tree Lighting (December 5, 2026)**
 - Food vendors have been booked
 - Non-profit registration is open
 - Booked inflatable igloo photo op, Highland Cows
 - Next steps: create poster, build out attractions
- **Memorial Day Parade & Service:** Sellersville hosted in 2026, cancelled due to weather
- **Perkasio's 150th anniversary** celebration in May 2029. No action.

PERKASIE BOROUGH PARTNER EVENTS

- **Upper Bucks Celtic Festival:** No action until 2027.
- **Pennridge Community Day & Fireworks:** No action until 2027.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17A

SUBJECT: Police Department Report – June, 2026

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Safety

INITIATED BY: Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

Attached you will find the Police Department report for the month of June, 2026.

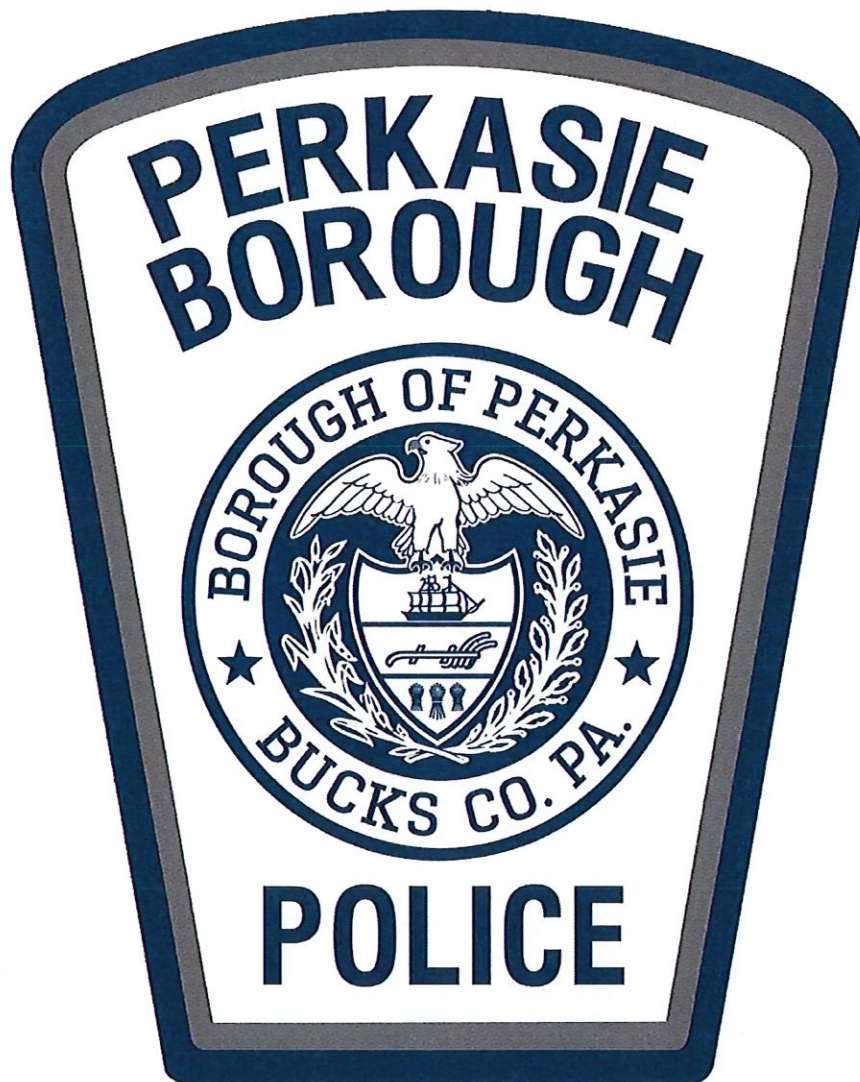
BUDGET IMPACT: N/A

RECOMMENDATION: A motion and second are needed by Council to accept this monthly report.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to accept the Police Department report for the month of June, 2026.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

**PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE
MONTHLY REPORT
JUNE 2026**



CHIEF ROBERT A. SCHURR

	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	YTD	June 25	2025 YTD
TOTAL INCIDENT REPORTS	479	469	513	490	528	554							3033	525	5861
Perkasie	296	297	313	314	344	391							1955	363	3798
Sellersville	183	172	200	176	180	163							1074	162	2063
Assaults	0	1	1	1	3	3							9	5	35
Burglary	0	0	0	1	1	1							3	0	0
Theft	2	7	4	2	3	6							24	9	53
Forgery	0	1	0	0	0	0							1	0	2
Fraud	6	1	2	3	2	3							17	5	27
Sex Offenses	0	1	0	0	1	0							2	0	7
Criminal Mischief/Vand.	4	2	3	5	4	8							26	3	32
Drugs	0	1	2	0	2	1							6	0	3
DUI	0	0	3	0	1	2							6	2	10
Liquor Laws	1	0	0	0	0	0							1	0	0
Drunkenness	0	1	1	0	0	0							2	1	2
Disorderly Conduct	2	3	3	5	7	6							26	2	25
All Other Crimes	5	4	2	4	3	5							23	3	37

TRAFFIC CITATIONS															
Perkasie	8	3	22	22	17	17							89	24	190
Sellersville	15	10	15	13	5	12							70	25	138

ARRESTS PERKASIE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	1	5	0	2	3	4							15	4	27
Summary Citations	1	1	0	1	2	1							6	2	5
Juvenile	0	0	2	0	1	1							4	3	10
Borough Ordinance	1	1	0	1	2	1							6	0	1
ARRESTS SELLERSVILLE															
Felony/Misdemeanor	0	1	4	1	1	3							10	2	25
Summary Citations	0	2	1	2	2	3							10	0	10
Juvenile	0	0	0	0	1	1							2	1	7
Borough Ordinance	0	0	0	0	0	0							0	0	2

ACCIDENTS															
Perkasie	17	13	7	9	8	11							65	12	168
Sellersville	8	10	5	6	7	6							42	8	78

PARKING TICKETS															
Perkasie	9	24	19	15	15	23							105	31	224
Sellersville	5	8	0	3	6	2							24	1	43

*Pending year end analysis

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 06/01/2026 and 06/30/2026

All Municipalities



Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
0440	ASSAULT - ATROCIOUS- HANDS,FISTS,FEET	2			
0520	BURGLARY-NON FORCED ENTRY	1			
0619	THEFT-\$200 & OVER-ALL OTHER	1			
0627	THEFT-\$50 TO \$200-FROM BUILDINGS	1			
0629	THEFT-\$50 TO \$200-ALL OTHER	1			
0639	THEFT-UNDER \$50-ALL OTHER	1			
0643	THEFT-ATTEMPTED-RETAIL THEFT	1			
0690	THEFT - REPORTS	1	1		
1100	FRAUD	0	1		
1140	UNAUTHORIZED USE OF A MV	1			
1150	FRAUD - CREDIT CARDS, ATM	1			
1190	FRAUD-ALL OTHER(FLIM FLAM,CONFIDENCE	1			
1410	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF TO AUTOMOBILES	1			
1430	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - GRAFFITI	1			
1440	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - ALL OTHER	2			
1450	ALL OTHER VANDALISM	2			
1490	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF - REPORTS	2			
1834	NARCOTICS-POSSESSION-OTHER DANGEROUS	1			
2111	DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE - ALCOHOL	2			
2410	HARASSMENT BY COMMUNICATION	4			
2450	HARASSMENT	2			
2600	ALL OTHER CRIMES CODE VIOLATIONS	1			
2632	ALL OTHER OFFENSES - LITTERING	1			
2660	TRESPASSING OF REAL PROPERTY	3	1		
2710	TRAFFIC OFFENSES	4			
2810	ABANDONED VEH & IMPOUND V.C.& BORO ORD	10			
2830	BORO ORDINANCE - ALL OTHER	4			
2900	LOST/MISSING PERSONS	4			
2910	LOST/MISSING PROPERTY	3			
2912	RUNAWAY-INCORRIGIBLE-FEMALE (JUVENILE)	1			
3000	FOUND/RECOVERED PROPERTY	2			
3100	MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS	14			
3101	REPORTABLE MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	3	2		
3400	MENTAL HEALTH	10	1		
3500	SUSPICIOUS PERSONS,AUTOS,CIRCUMSTANCES	32			
3510	SUSPICIOUS OCC - FRAUD/BAD CHECKS	6			
3600	DISTURBANCES-DOMESTIC	17	1		
3610	DISTURBANCES-JUVENILE	6	1		
3620	DISTURBANCES-OTHER (FIGHTS,DISPUTES,ETC)	6			
3630	DISTURBANCE - NOISE COMPLAINT	7			
3800	SERVICE CALL-MISCELLANEOUS	8			
3810	ALARMS-UNFOUNDED-EXCPT FIRE	10			
3820	ASSIST MOTORIST/DISABLE VEH	2			
3840	FIRES (INCLUDING ALARMS-FOUNDED/UNFOUND)	4			
3850	HAZARDOUS CONDITIONS	1			
3860	LOCKOUTS (VEHICLE/BLDG)	4			
3870	SERVICE CALL - WELL BEING CHECK	21			
3880	OPEN DOORS/WINDOWS	2			

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 06/01/2026 and 06/30/2026

All Municipalities



Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
3900	TRAFFIC & PARKING PROBLEMS	23			
4008	ELECTRIC LIGHT OUTAGES	1			
4016	PEDESTRIAN CONTACTS	2			
4024	WATER LEAKS, MAINS, ETC.	1			
4028	OTHER INVESTIGATIONS	2			
4080	NON-CRIMINAL - HARASSMENT	11			
4081	NON-CRIMINAL - PFA COMPLAINT	1			
4090	NON-CRIMINAL - REPORTS	23			
4091	NON-CRIMINAL - POLICE INFORMATION	15			
4092	NON-CRIMINAL - PATROL REQUEST	3			
4093	NON-CRIMINAL - CIVIL COMPLAINT	23	1		
4094	NON-CRIMINAL DOMESTIC STANDBY	2			
4095	NON-CRIMINAL - JUVENILE COMPLAINT	6			
4096	FIELD INVESTIGATION	9			
4097	PROTECTION FROM ABUSE NOTICES	3			
4098	SOLICITING PERMIT	5			
4099	DRUG RELATED/INFORMATION	2			
4501	SEX OFFENSES INVESTIGATIONS/REPORTS	1			
4911	ABANDONED 911	34			
5004	LOST & FOUND - FOUND ARTICLES	4			
5008	LOST & FOUND - LOST ARTICLES	1			
5502	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - BARKING DOGS	1			
5504	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - DOG BITES	1			
5506	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - DOG AT LARGE	4			
5510	ANIMAL COMPLAINTS - OTHER	9			
6612	TRAFFIC RELATED - SIGNALS-SIGNS OUT	2			
6614	TRAFFIC RELATED - OTHER TRAFFIC	1			
6650	TRAFFIC - HAZARDOUS ROAD CONDITIONS	4			
7002	BUILDING CHECKS - OFFICER INITIATED	2			
7004	BUILDING CHECKS - VACATION, VACANT HOME	0	1		
7008	AMBULANCE ASSIST	62	3		
7010	PUBLIC SERVICES-NOTIFICATIONS(POL.INFO.)	1			
7014	PUBLIC SERVICE - OTHERS	1			
7015	PUBLIC SERVICES-CAR SEAT SAFETY	3			
7016	FOLLOW UP INFORMATION	1			
7091	SPECIAL DETAIL	2			
7502	ASSIST OTHER AGENCIES - FIRE DEPT.	7			
7504	ASSIST OTHER POLICE DEPT.	11			
7508	ASSIST REGIONAL PD	10			
7509	ASSIST HILLTOWN PD	1			
8010	WARRANTS - LOCAL	1			
8502	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - FINGERPRINTING	3			
8518	DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES - RECORD CHECKS	3			
8519	RIGHT TO KNOW REQUESTS	6			
9192	VICTIMS SERVICES	31	2		
CITT	TRAFFIC CITATION	26			
CITW	WARNING	48			
MEGI	MEGAN'S LAW OFFENDER INACTIVE	1			

July 02, 2026

Calls for Service - by UCR Code

Incidents Reported Between 06/01/2026 and 06/30/2026

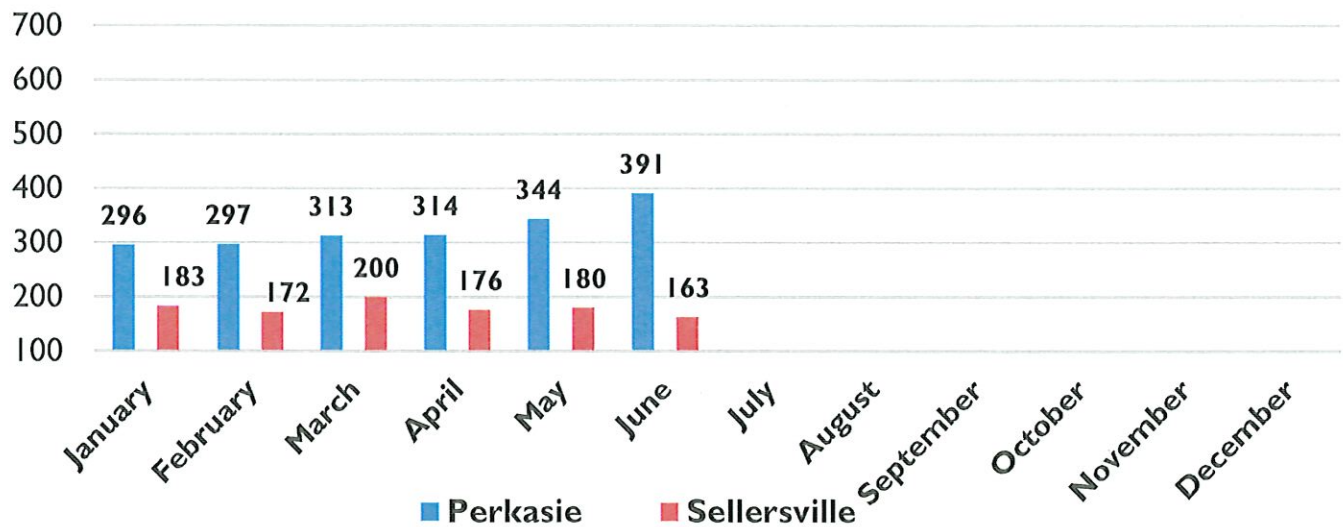
All Municipalities



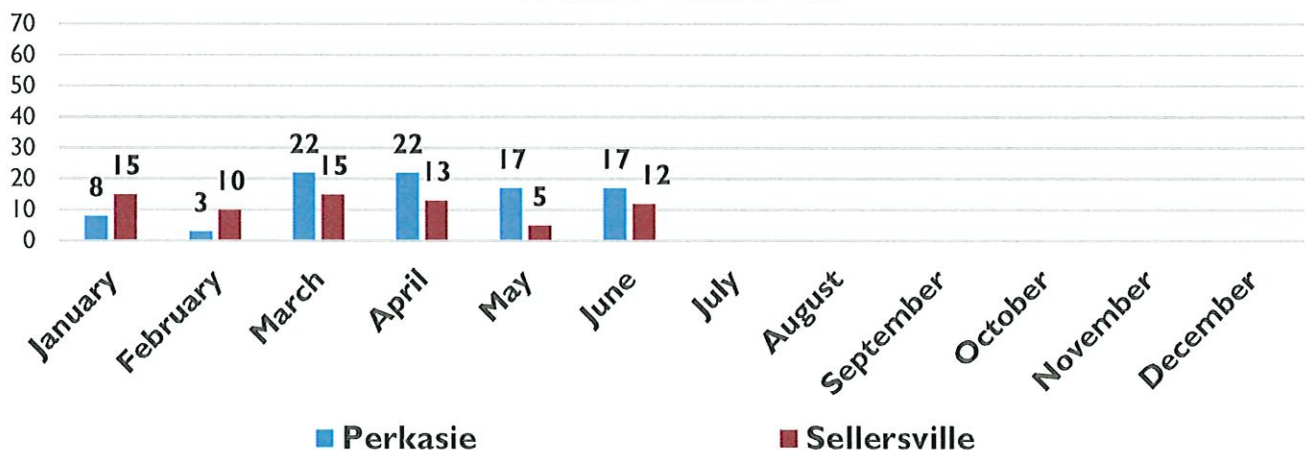
Code	Description	Primary Count	Secondary UCR Count		
			Code 2	Code 3	Code 4
Total Calls		629			

ACTIVITY 2026

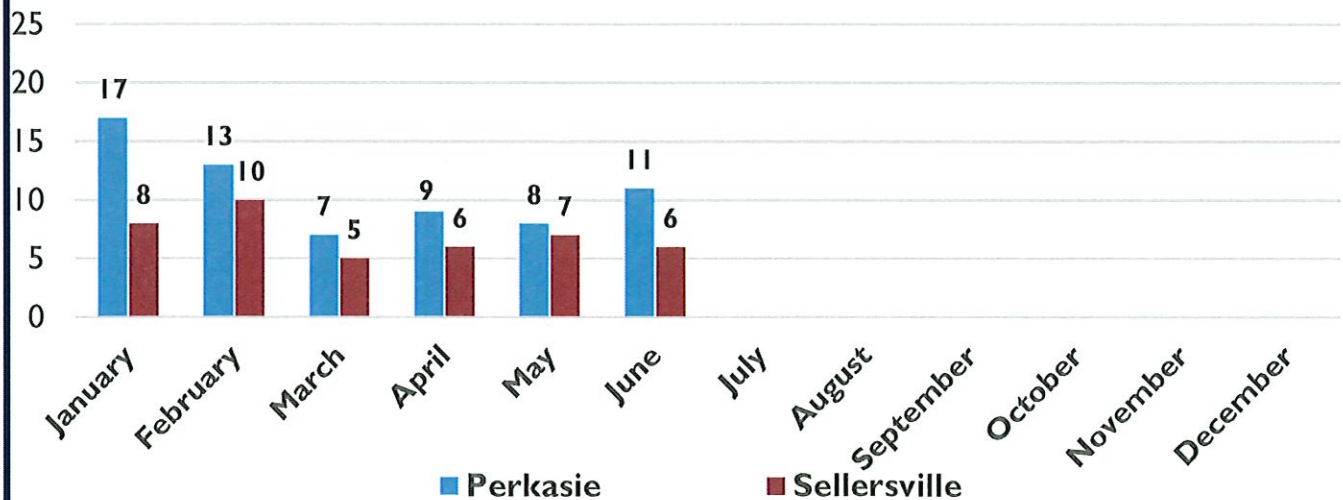
Calls for Service



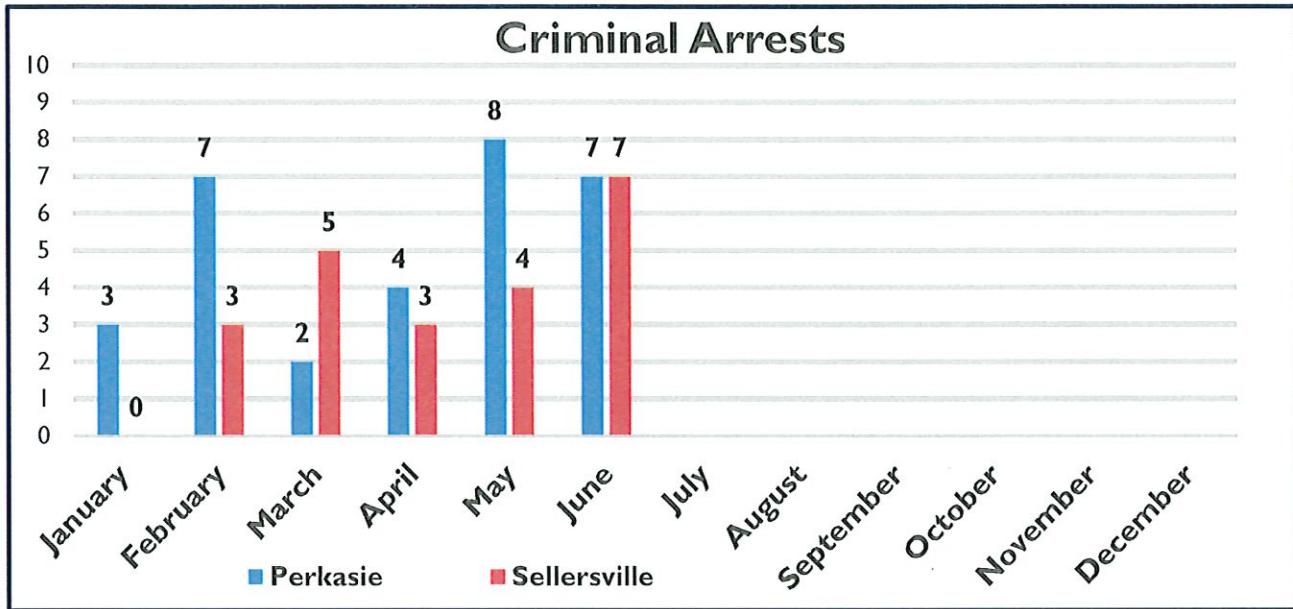
Traffic Citations



Traffic Accidents



ACTIVITY 2026

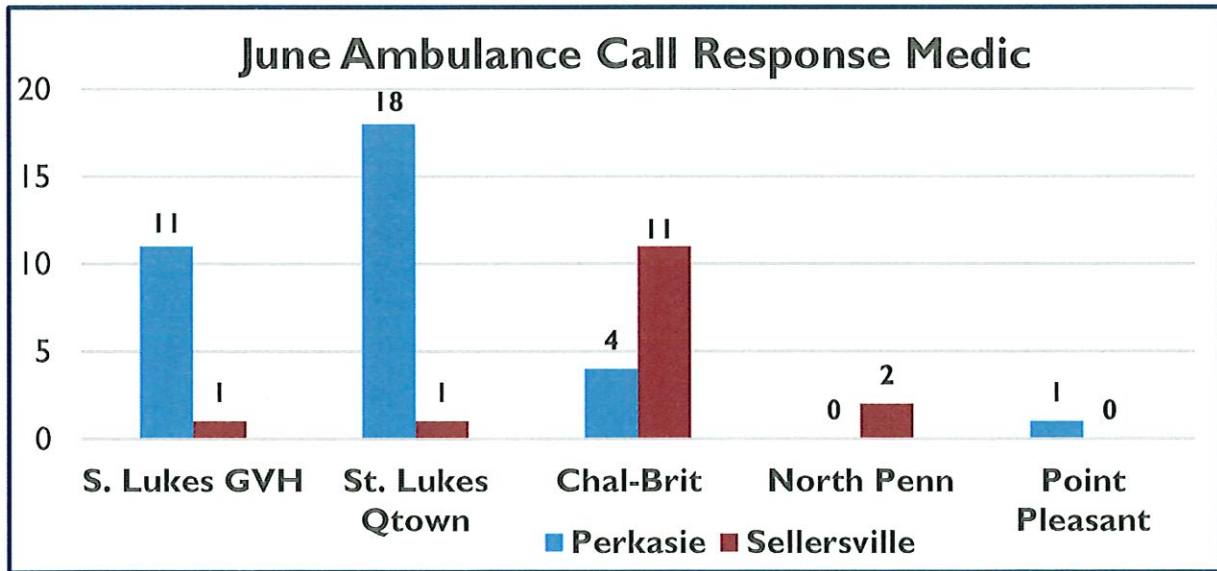


Narcan Administered by Police

January – 0 February – 0 March – 0 April – 0 May-0
June - 0

Ambulance Response Reports by Medic

	<u>Perkasio</u>	<u>Sellersville</u>
St. Lukes Grandview 151	11	1
St. Lukes Quakertown 108	18	1
Chal-Brit 134 & 159	4	11
North Penn 345	0	2
Point Pleasant 124	1	0



DETECTIVE DIVISION

Submitted by Detective Travis Schoonover	Status	Recent Activity
19590212 Homicide	Cold Case	
20251003M0016 Sex Offense	Inactive	DA Review
20251003M0020 Sex Offense	Inactive	DA Review
20251231M0010 Fraud	Closed	Leads exhausted
20250916M0013 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20251220M0014 Assault	Active	Under investigation
20260310M0020 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260120M0010 False Report	Active	DA Review
20260225M0008 Trespassing	Closed	Prosecution declined
20260313M0004 Drugs	Active	Under investigation
20260415M0004 Fraud	Active	Under investigation
20260416M0015 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260424M0003 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260429M0010 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260508M0010 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260527M0020 Drugs	Closed	Prosecution declined
20260622M0004 Harassment	Active	Under investigation

Submitted by Detective Anthony Gro	Status	Recent Activity
20260220M0003 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260307M0009 Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260412M0005 Harassment	Closed	No charges filed
20260319M0013 Embezzlement	Active	Under investigation
20260420M0028 Fraud/Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260422M0021 Fraud/Theft	Active	Under investigation
20260515M0006 Sex Offense	Active	Under investigation
20260516M0008 Sex Offense	Closed	No charges filed

VEHICLES

Year/Veh. #	Make/Model	Beg. June	End June	Miles	Usage
2022 (#1)	Ford Explorer	43704	44574	870	Patrol
2023 (#2)	Ford Explorer	26503	27529	1026	Patrol
2019 (#3)	Ford Interceptor	65509	65619	110	Patrol
2021 (#4)	Ford Interceptor	60265	61943	1678	Patrol
2026 (#5)	Chevrolet Tahoe	1249	2408	1159	Patrol
2015 (#6)	Ford Explorer	59324	59428	104	Invest.
2018 (#7)	Ford Explorer	42915	43078	163	
2018 (#8)	Ford Explorer	81853 Service	Temp. Out of		Patrol
2016 (#9)	Ford Interceptor	104890	106000	1110	Patrol
2019 (#10)	Ford Interceptor	76835	77666	831	Patrol
2026 (#11)	Chevrolet Tahoe	525	972	447	Patrol
2021 (#13)	Dodge Durango	56314	57169	855	Invest.
2013 (#15)	Ford Explorer	105419	105692	273	Victims Ser.
2024 (#17)	Dodge Durango	29669	30744	1075	Chief
2026 (#89)	Jeep Gladiator	9	434	425	Comm. Relations Specialist
2007	Ford E450	5743	5743	0	Crisis
TOTAL:				10126	

SPECIALTY TRAINING:

June 9, 2026: Officer Fields & Officer Jeffries completed Handcuffing, Baton & OC Aerosol training.

June 12, 2026: Sgt. Mecouch attended SWAT training.

June 15, 2026: Sgt. Mecouch & Officer Fields attended SWAT training.

June 26, 2026: Officer Fields completed Gracie University of Jiu-Jitsu Instructor training.

June 2026: All officers participated in online Legal Update/Case Law training.

BUCKS COUNTY CO-RESPONDER JUNE ACTIVITY:

Perkasie Borough Police referrals: 11

Live calls with officers in the field: 5

REVENUE

REVENUE RECEIVED:

Institution	Amount
Accident/Incident Reports (Right to Know Request Fees & Accident Reports)	\$285.00
New Britain D.C. 07-2-03	\$211.87
Bucks County Clerk of Courts	\$680.34
Parking Tickets	\$490.00
Sellersville Monthly Contract Agreement	\$127,546.00
TOTAL REVENUE RECEIVED:	\$129,213.21

PENNRIDGE SCHOOL DISTRICT BUS PATROL CAMERA VIOLATIONS:

TOTAL 2025:

191

2026

January - 23

February - 9

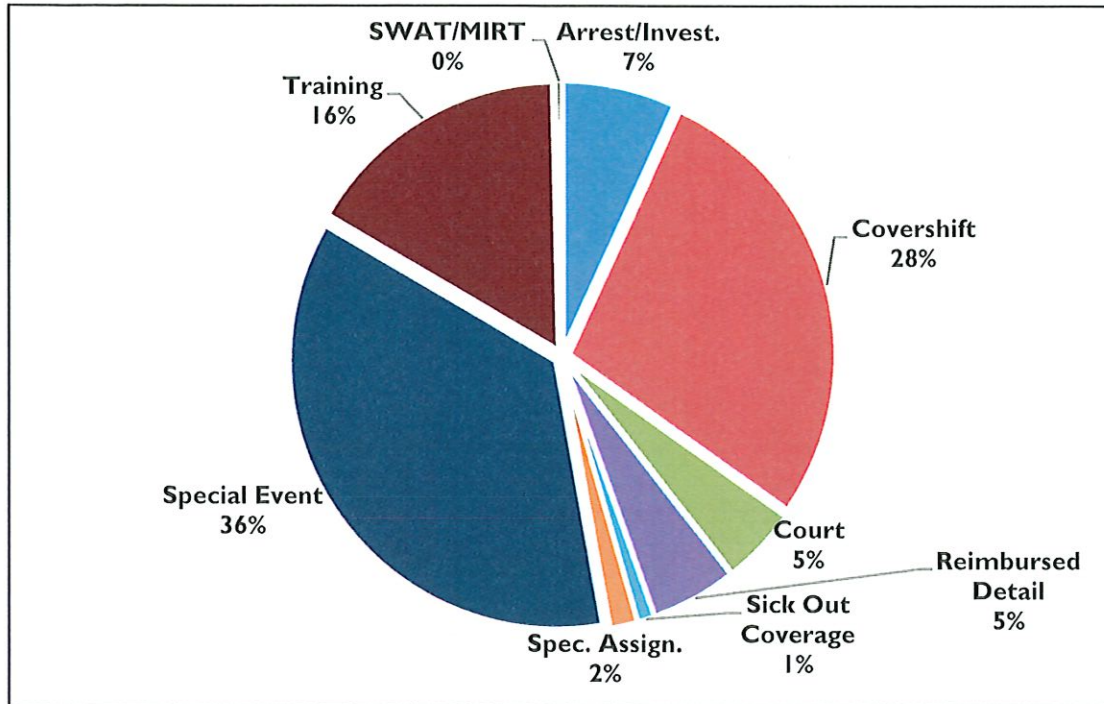
March - 17

April - 30

May - 9

June - 6

JUNE OVERTIME



Category:

Arrest/Investigation

Covershift

Court

Reimbursed Detail

Sick Out Coverage

Special Assignment

Special Event

SWAT/MIRT

Training

Total:

Hours:

20.75

85

14

15.75

3

5

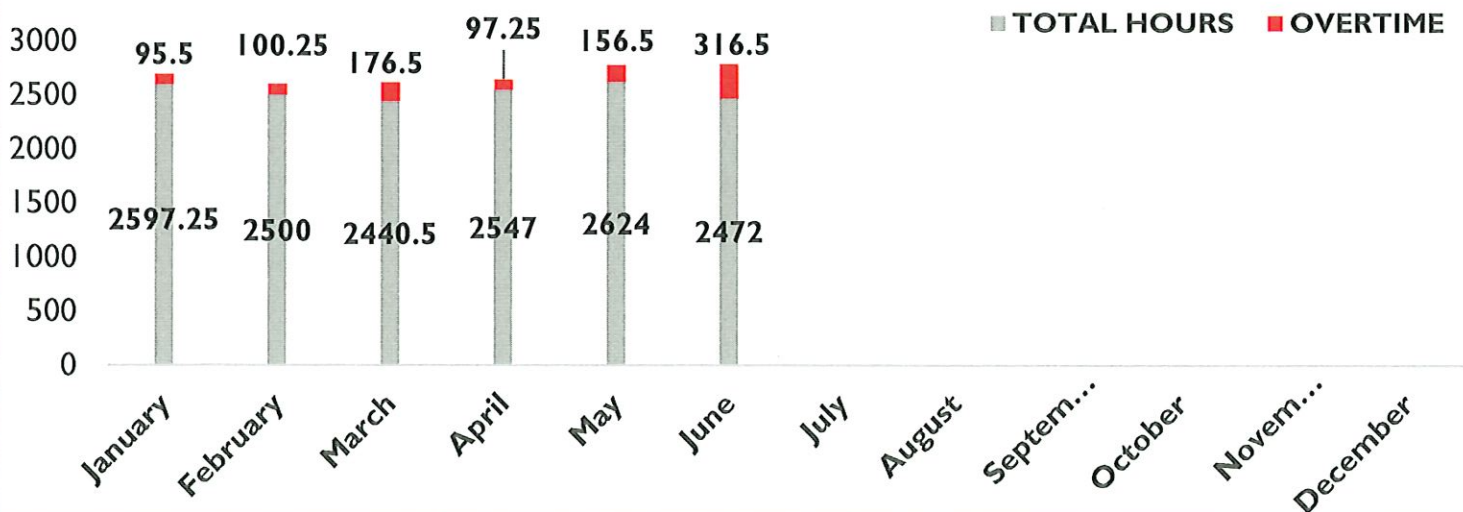
110 *includes PHS Graduation, Perkasie Carnival, Community Day

13.5

49.5

316.5 *108 submitted as Comp-time

2026 HOURS SCHEDULED/OVERTIME



June: The Numbers...

Perkasie New Service

Outreaches: 33

Live Calls: 13

Perkasie Police Events: 2

Fingerprinting: 1



A Monthly Update on The Perkasie CRS and Victim Advocate

Perkasie Borough Police Community Relations Program



June Events

QPR Training – Revivals Outreach

This month the Community Relations Specialist provided a free Question Persuade Refer suicide prevention training to staff and volunteers from Revivals Outreach Center. Included in this group was volunteers who would be serving as camp counselors for the upcoming youth group. This training will help to provide real world responses for a variety of different age groups and communities!

Pack the Trunk

The police department partnered with Landis Supermarket and Pennridge FISH Police Department to run a food drive to benefit the Summer Lunches for Kids program at FISH. This program aims to provide free lunches to children during the summer who would normally get their meals through school.

Lethality Assessment Training and Development

This month the CCRS attended meetings with A Woman's Place to begin a trial period of the Rapid Response Unit for domestic violence in partnership with select police departments. As a result of this meeting, the CCRS also attended a "train the trainer" session for Lethality Assessment protocol. This is an important step toward providing trauma informed care for victims of domestic violence and paired with updated policy will result in training to officers for regular implementation with those experiencing violence in the home. Lethality assessments are an important tool for law enforcement, domestic violence services, and victims to assess the dangers that are faced and outline the ways in which a person has already experienced domestic violence. Use of this tool helps to better identify and portray risk while also providing more tailored responses to those who need services and protection the most.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17B

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-42 – CSX Grant Application
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Safety
INITIATED BY:	Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

CSX Railroad offers grants to enhance roadway crossings. Our Traffic Safety Officer, Dave Mantz, identified several intersections with pedestrian crossings that would benefit from updated pavement markings and delineators to create a “safety corridor” for pedestrian crossings. The upgrades would not take away current parking spaces. The grant is rolling and requires no matching funds.

Attached is a list of the identified locations with photographic examples of what the upgrades would look like. The only additional cost would be the cost of labor for Public Works to paint the pavement markings and install the delineators.

The total grant cost with attached quotes is \$19,803.59.

BUDGET IMPACT: Labor Cost for Public Works to paint the pavement markings and install delineators.

RECOMMENDATION: The Grant was discussed at the June 15, 2026, Public Safety Committee meeting.

Recommendation to allow the Chief of Police to apply for the CSX Grant and adopt the associated resolution.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-42, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasio, County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, authorizing application for CSX Pride in Service Grant, and authorizing the Acting Borough Manager and/or Chief of Police to execute all grant documents and agreements.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

**PERKASIE BOROUGH
RESOLUTION #2026-42**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF
THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS,
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, AUTHORIZING
APPLICATION FOR CSX PRIDE IN SERVICE GRANT**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough hereby requests a Pride in Service grant totaling up to \$19,803.59 from CSX to be used by Perkasia Borough Police Department to support the acquisition of yield to pedestrian signs and round post delineators.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough does hereby designate Robert Schurr, Chief of Police, and Linda J. Reid, Acting Borough Manager, as the officials to execute all documents and agreements between Perkasia Borough and CSX to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

I, Linda J. Reid, duly qualified Interim Secretary to the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by a majority vote of Perkasia Borough at a regular meeting held on July 20, 2026 and said Resolution has been recorded in the Minutes of the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough and remains in effect as of this date.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I affix my hand and attach the seal of the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough, this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

PERKASIE BOROUGH:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

Budget Details:

Traffic Safety Store Pedestrian Signs - \$11,822.56

Uline Delineators – 7,981.03

Total – 19,803.59

Project Title: Crosswalk Safety Improvement Program

Project Description: Briefly describe the community need that is being addressed, how you will address that need, and the desired outcome. Please keep your response to 10 sentences or less. 4000 character maximum

Answer: Perkasio Borough is seeking funds to be utilized by the Perkasio Borough Police Department for the purchase of crosswalk safety improvement equipment including reflective state law yield to pedestrian signs and flexible round post delineators. This equipment would be installed in Perkasio Borough as well as the contracted coverage area of neighboring Sellersville Borough as a way to increase pedestrian safety and decrease the risk of severe accidents. Earlier this year an elderly individual was struck and killed by a car while attempting to cross the street to begin her shift at work. According to the most recent PennDot Crash Data Report, “pedestrian-related crashes represent 2.7% of the total reported traffic crashes; however, they account for 15.4% of all traffic crash fatalities”. With the rise of distracted driving, our newly developed Traffic Safety unit within the Perkasio Borough Police Department has identified crosswalks as a significant area for concern and improvement across Perkasio and Sellersville Boroughs. At the same time, the rise of electricity costs and other economic factors have made it difficult for small town governments to afford necessary improvements in traffic safety. This grant is being submitted to meet modern safety requirements of a high visibility crosswalk which has been proven to reduce pedestrian crashes by up to 40%. The in-street pedestrian signs are recognized by the Federal Highway Administration as a proven safety countermeasure for crosswalks. The traffic safety officer has received numerous requests from concerned residents to provide this type of pedestrian safety improvement. Alongside the pedestrian signs will be the implementation of delineator curb extensions, also known as bump outs, which use delineators to extend the sidewalk zone or curb line into the roadway zone at intersections. These extensions are intended to increase safety, calm motorized traffic, decrease the crossing distance for pedestrians and bicycles, and create more sight distance for individuals crossing the street safely. The additional sight distance at crosswalks also helps to eliminate the need for additional parking restrictions in small boroughs where lack of parking is already a regular complaint.

Our local schools have over 250 students who walk to school daily and our community pool sees over 33,000 visits a year, many of which utilize crosswalks that don't meet modern safety standards. The boroughs also host many community events that require walking through the community including the Annual Christmas Tree Lighting with approximately 9000 attendees, Fall Festival with 3,000 attendees, the Cars Under the Stars show with 4,000 attendees, and the Celtic Festival with 3,000 attendees. Paired with an extensive network of local parks, sidewalks, and a 3.25-mile-long bike trail, both Perkasio and Sellersville Borough would benefit greatly from improved safety measures that will help both local residents and individuals passing through the area. Grant funds from CSX would be utilized to acquire the necessary equipment which could then be installed by mutual cooperation between borough Public Works departments and the Perkasio Borough Police Department's traffic safety officer. It is the hope that this program would reduce pedestrian involved accidents, increase awareness of crosswalks in our community, and help provide a heightened sense of security for residents and visitors alike.

Requested Amount: 19,803.59

Total Project Budget: 19,803.59

Project Budget Description: 1000-character limit

Answer: Funds from this grant would be utilized to purchase the following equipment: 34 units of 36" x 12" state law yield to pedestrian crosswalk barricades (\$11,822.56 total) and 260 units of flexible round post traffic delineators (\$7,981.03 total). The proposed total of \$19,803.59 includes all associated shipping costs and fees. Units will be installed by borough staff and no additional costs will be associated with installation or maintenance of above units.

Please provide your expectations for CSX involvement and recognition. 1000 Character Limit

Answer: The primary role of CSX in this grant will be the provision of funds to secure crosswalk safety equipment. In doing so, CSX will prove themselves to be a vital player in the future of safety for both pedestrians and drivers in Perkasio and Sellersville borough. Both boroughs would acknowledge the grant through social media, written announcements, and newsletters. There would also be open discussion of CSX and the grant through multiple borough council meetings as part of the resolution, budget, and implementation process. CSX would be welcome to send representatives to any of the above meetings for recognition.

Program website: <https://crimewatch.net/us/pa/bucks/perkasie-boro-pd/36078/content/traffic-enforcement>

Attachments: Quote for all items, resolution, list of locations

List of Crosswalks seeking to improve

Perkasie Borough

Guth Elementary (202 walkable students):

North 7th Street school crosswalk: 20 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

North 6th at Buttonwood: 40 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

West Callowhill at North 6th Street: 40 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

West Park Avenue at Hickory Drive: 2 crosswalk signs

Menlo Park/South Middle School (57 walkable students):

Arthur Ave at South 5th Street (RHIN): 30 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

Arthur Ave at library (RHIN): 20 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

Arther Ave at Elm (RHIN): 30 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

South Middle School crosswalk: 2 crosswalk signs

Blooming Glen at High School Crossing (between 50 to 75 students use this crosswalk): 4 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

Lenape Park:

Constitution at Perkasie Square (RHIN): 11 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

Constitution at Spruce (RHIN): 4 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

East Walnut at Stonycrest trail crossing (RHIN): 9 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

North 5th Street at Shadywood Drive: 2 crosswalk signs

East Callowhill at bike trail crosswalk: 2 crosswalk signs

Sellersville Borough

East Walnut at Lake Lenape entrance: 2 crosswalk signs

North Main Street at Firehouse Crossing (RHIN): 12 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

Sellersville Elementary (20 students cross here daily)

South Main Street at East Ridge Ave (RHIN): 10 delineators and 2 crosswalk signs

Example Photo of Delineators



Example Photo of Crosswalk Sign



Bill To

David Mantz
Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 S 9TH ST
PERKASIE, PA 18944-1327

Ship To

David Mantz
Perkasie Borough Police Department
dmantz@perkasiepd.org
(215) 257-6876
311 S 9TH ST
PERKASIE PA 18944-1327
United States

TOTAL

\$11,822.56

Expires: 6/3/2026

Expires	Exp. Close	Sales Rep	Shipping Method
6/3/2026	5/4/2026	Hunter Ressler	A DUIE PYLE

Quantity	Item	Rate	Amount
34	VPSTYTPRBND 36" x 12" STATE LAW YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS, DOUBLE SIDED, Cross-Walk Barricade w/35 LB. BASE	\$337.00	\$11,458.00

Subtotal \$11,458.00

Shipping \$364.56

Tax \$0.00

Total \$11,822.56

Due to the ongoing volatility of fuel prices and surcharges, our shipping estimates are only good for seven days

**** LIFTGATE SERVICE ****



QTE413186



1-800-295-5510
uline.com
customer.service@uline.com

**PRICING
REQUEST**

REQUEST # PRA2124204

Thank you for your interest in Uline!

PROVIDED TO: PERKASIE BOROUGH
POLICE DEPT
PO BOX 96
PERKASIE PA 18944-0096

SHIP TO: PERKASIE POLICE
311 S 9TH ST
PERKASIE PA 18944-1327

CUSTOMER NUMBER			SHIP VIA	REQUEST DATE	
11594548			J.P. EXPRESS	05/12/26	
QUANTITY	U/M	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
220	KT	H-7959W	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR ROUND POST WITH BASE BULK PACK - 36", WHITE	26.00	5,720.00
220	EA	H-7961	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR BASE - BULK PART OF KIT	.00	.00
220	EA	H-7959W-POST	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST - 36", WHITE PART OF KIT	.00	.00
20	KT	H-7959Y	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR ROUND POST WITH BASE BULK PACK - 36", YELLOW	26.00	520.00
20	EA	H-7961	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR BASE - BULK PART OF KIT	.00	.00
20	EA	H-7959Y-POST	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST - 36", YELLOW PART OF KIT	.00	.00
240	EA	H-4467	ADHESIVE BUTYL PAD - 8"	6.50	1,560.00

SUB-TOTAL 7,800.00	SALES TAX .00	SHIPPING/HANDLING 181.03	TOTAL 7,981.03
-----------------------	------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------

NOTE:

DELIVERY TIME 1 BUSINESS DAY VIA J.P. EXPRESS.

ATTENTION: DAVID MANTZ

NEW: ORDER ONLINE AT ULINE.COM/PRICINGREQUESTDETAIL

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17C

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution #2026-43 – Agreement with Law Enforcement Accreditation Services, LLC

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Safety

INITIATED BY: Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

In May 2024, the Police Department achieved accreditation through the Pennsylvania Chiefs of Police Association. To assist with obtaining and maintaining this accreditation, the Borough entered into an agreement in 2021 with Police Accreditation Consultants, LLC.

On May 20, 2026, the owner of Police Accreditation Consultants, LLC, informed me of his retirement and advised that he would be discontinuing his accreditation consulting business. As a result, I contacted Law Enforcement Accreditation Services regarding accreditation compliance services. The company subsequently provided a proposal, client list, and contract to assume responsibility for assisting the Department with accreditation compliance.

The Police Department's current accreditation status is scheduled for re-accreditation in May 2027. The proposed contract outlines the respective duties and responsibilities of both Law Enforcement Accreditation Services and the Police Department in maintaining compliance with accreditation standards.

Utilizing an external accreditation consulting firm will help ensure the Department remains compliant with accreditation requirements while reducing the amount of time a sworn officer would otherwise need to dedicate to accreditation-related administrative tasks during scheduled duty hours.

Following review of the agreement by the Borough Solicitor, I recommend that the Borough enter into a contract with Law Enforcement Accreditation Services to provide ongoing accreditation compliance services and support the Department's continued accreditation efforts.

BUDGET IMPACT: The Current Accreditation Budget Balance is \$5,658.23. The 2026 Budget would have an overage of \$341.77.

The 2027 Accreditation budget line item would increase by \$1,000.00 from \$10,000.00 to \$11,000.00.

RECOMMENDATION: Authorize the Police Department to enter into an agreement with Law Enforcement Accreditation Services for accreditation compliance services in support of the Police Department's continued accreditation and upcoming re-accreditation process.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-43, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasio approving the Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement between the Borough of Perkasio Police Department and Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC, and authorizing the Borough Manager and/or Chief of Police to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Borough of Perkasio Police Department.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-43

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE POLICE DEPARTMENT AND LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH MANAGER AND/OR CHIEF OF POLICE TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE POLICE DEPARTMENT

WHEREAS, Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC has provided the Borough of Perkasia Police Department with a Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement to be executed by Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC and the Perkasia Borough Police Department regarding consultation services to be provided to the Perkasia Borough Police Department; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement between the Borough of Perkasia Police Department and Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1. Approval of the Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement with Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC. The Borough Council herein approves the Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement with Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC, which said Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Manager and/or Chief of Police to execute the Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement on behalf of the Borough of Perkasia Police Department.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”

Law Enforcement Accreditation Services

Agreement

**Perkasie
Borough
Police
Department**



LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES

352 Second Street Pike, Suite 326
Southampton, PA 18966

Christopher Bird
cbird@leasllc.com

David Madrak
dmadrak@leasllc.com

Craig Rudisill
crudisill@leasllc.com

Agreement between the Borough of Perkasie and Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC

**Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC (LEAS) shall provide the following
accreditation consulting services:**

- Review, evaluate, and make recommendations to policies and procedures to ensure compliance with the standards promulgated by the Pennsylvania Law Enforcement Accreditation Commission (PLEAC).
- Review, evaluate, and make recommendations to policies and procedures to reflect compliance with current Pennsylvania Rules of Criminal Procedure, Crimes Code, and Vehicle Code.
- Review, evaluate, and make recommendations based on best practices regarding the operation of the Evidence/ Property function as well as the Detention Area and Temporary Holding Areas.
- Review, evaluate, and make recommendations for training courses that are relevant to PLEAC standards.
- Review, evaluate, and make recommendations to the Department collected proofs of compliance to ensure compliance with PLEAC standards; PLEAC requires two (2) proofs of compliance for an initial accreditation assessment or per twelve (12) month period for re-accreditation assessments.
- Assemble (i.e. placement, highlighting, and labeling) the proofs of compliance provided by the Department within PowerDMS according to PLEAC guidelines.
- Provide regular updates to the point of contact regarding the status of the accreditation process.
- Perform on-site visits as needed, to ensure the facility is compliant with the standards promulgated by the PLEAC; on-site visits will be scheduled on a date/time mutually agreeable to LEAS and the Department.
- Assist with the scheduling of and be present for the mock accreditation assessment, if requested by the Borough's Police Department.
- Guide in assembling a static display and tour for the mock accreditation assessment, if requested by the Borough's Police Department.
- Review, evaluate, and make any necessary changes to PLEAC standard files because of the mock accreditation assessment.
- Assist with scheduling an on-site accreditation assessment and be present during the on-site accreditation assessment.
- Guide in assembling a static display and tour for the on-site accreditation assessment.
- Assist with resolving any outstanding issues that could prevent the successful completion of the on-site accreditation assessment.
- Strictly protect the privacy and confidentiality of all Department records accessed and/or obtained during the performance of this Agreement.



LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES

352 Second Street Pike, Suite 326
Southampton, PA 18966

Christopher Bird
cbird@leasllc.com

David Madrak
dmadrak@leasllc.com

Craig Rudisill
crudisill@leasllc.com

The Perkasio Police Department shall provide Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC with, but not limited to, the following:

- A single point of contact within the Department's command staff that LEAS can communicate regarding any issues relating to the accreditation process.
- A designated accreditation manager who will be completing or has completed the PLEAC-required accreditation manager training.
- An area to perform work if it is necessary to do so while at the Department.
- Access and use of a copy machine, paper, and/or scanner while at the Department.
- Access to the Department's Records Management System (remote access as well if technically possible) and any other files necessary for locating proofs of compliance while at the Department.
- Access and privileges to the Department's PowerDMS software.
- Staff will make every effort to provide LEAS staff with the requested proof of compliance in a timely fashion.

Responsibilities of the Perkasio Police Department:

- Shall be responsible for assuring that its entire complement of sworn and non-sworn employees is operating within the established Departmental policies/procedures and PLEAC standards and receiving all required training as outlined in PLEAC standards. (Failure to complete the above may result in the Department not being able to achieve PLEAC-accredited status).
- Shall be responsible for assuring that its facility operates within the established Departmental policies/procedures and PLEAC standards. (Failure to complete the above may result in the Department not being able to achieve PLEAC-accredited status).
- Shall be responsible for the annual fees associated with the PLEAC accreditation program.
- Shall be responsible for the annual fees associated with the Pennsylvania Police Accreditation Coalition (PPAC).

Projected/Tentative Dates:

- Start: July 30, 2026 (or sooner) End: May 31, 2027

Terms:

The agreed-upon cost for the above services shall be **\$17,000.00.**

- The Department shall be invoiced by the following payment breakdown:
 - ✓ \$6,000.00 shall be paid within sixty (60) days of entering into this Agreement.
 - ✓ \$11,000.00 shall be paid by April 30, 2027



LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES

352 Second Street Pike, Suite 326
Southampton, PA 18966

Christopher Bird
cbird@leasllc.com

David Madrak
dmadrak@leasllc.com

Craig Rudisill
crudisill@leasllc.com

- **Note:** A \$500.00 credit has already been applied to the Agreement in recognition of the offer to conduct a mock assessment prior to the parties entering into this Agreement.
- **Note:** An hourly fee of \$125.00 per hour shall be invoiced for any services that are provided outside of the scope of this Agreement. Before performing any such services, LEAS shall provide the Department with a written description of the proposed services to be performed and an estimate of the cost. LEAS shall not commence with performing such services until the Chief of Police, or their designee, has provided written approval to proceed.

This Agreement between the Borough of Perkasio and Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC shall go into effect on the date indicated below.

Signatures for Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC:

Craig Rudisill, Partner: _____ **Date:** _____

David Madrak, Partner: _____ **Date:** _____

Signatures for the Borough of Perkasio & the Perkasio Police Department:

Robin Schilling, Council President: _____ **Date:** _____

Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor: _____ **Date:** _____

Robert A. Schurr, Chief of Police: _____ **Date:** _____

- **Effective Date**

- The Effective Date of the Agreement shall be as set forth above. Upon this Agreement becoming effective, LEAS is authorized to begin providing the services agreed upon. To the extent services have been performed by LEAS before the Effective Date in furtherance hereof under the terms of an oral agreement(s), this Agreement shall supersede and supplant such oral agreement(s) and such services shall be bound to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.



LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES

352 Second Street Pike, Suite 326
Southampton, PA 18966

Christopher Bird
cbird@leasllc.com

David Madrak
dmadrak@leasllc.com

Craig Rudisill
crudisill@leasllc.com

- **Extension of Project Schedule**

- The tentative Project End Date specified in this Agreement shall be extended by the duration of any delay caused by the Borough of Perkasio, acting in its capacity as representative of the Perkasio Police Department.

- **Payments**

- If the Borough of Perkasio fails to make any payments due to LEAS for services and expenses within 60 days after receipt of each properly documented and authorized invoice, the amounts due to LEAS will increase by \$125.00 per month from the 30th day.

- **Termination**

- For Cause. The obligation to provide services under this Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60-day notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform per the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the terminating party, and the defaulting party's failure to cure or reasonably commence to cure the failure within the 60-day notice period.
- Without Cause. The obligation to provide services outlined in this agreement may be terminated by either party without cause upon 90-day notice.
- In the event of a termination by LEAS that is caused by the substantial failure of the other party to perform under the terms of this Agreement, LEAS will be paid for all services rendered up to and including the next scheduled installment payment; in addition, an administrative fee of no more than 10% of the remainder of the balance will also be assessed to the Borough of Perkasio.
- In the event of termination without cause by the other party, LEAS will be paid for all services rendered up to and including the next scheduled installment; an administrative fee of no more than 10% of the remaining balance will be assessed against the Borough of Perkasio.
- In the event of termination by the Borough of Perkasio that is either caused by the substantial failure of LEAS, or termination without cause by LEAS, the Borough of Perkasio shall be entitled to reimbursement for any installment payment made for which the corresponding services were not fully performed.

- **Terms of Agreement**



LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES

352 Second Street Pike, Suite 326
Southampton, PA 18966

Christopher Bird
cbird@leasllc.com

David Madrak
dmadrak@leasllc.com

Craig Rudisill
crudisill@leasllc.com

- Terms of this Agreement may be changed by mutual written consent of the Borough of Perkasië and LEAS. Such changes shall be approved and documented by both parties.
- **Dispute Resolution**
 - The Borough of Perkasië and LEAS agree to negotiate all disputes between them in good faith for 45 days from the date of notice before exercising their rights under this section or the law. In the absence of a resolution regarding the dispute, the parties may exercise their rights under the law. The venue and jurisdiction for any legal proceeding arising under or related to this agreement shall be in the Court of Common Pleas of Bucks County or the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.
- **Liability Insurance**
 - LEAS shall maintain during the term of this Agreement comprehensive commercial general liability insurance, which coverage may include a combination of primary and umbrella insurance, in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00). A certificate issued by an insurance company authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania is available upon request.
- **Release of Liability**
 - LEAS, under the terms of this Agreement does hereby release and forever discharge Perkasië Borough, of 620 W. Chestnut Street, Perkasië, Pennsylvania, 1894”) including their agents, employees, successors and assigns, and their respective heirs, personal representatives, affiliates, successors and assigns, and any and all persons, firms or corporations liable or who might be claimed to be liable, whether or not herein named, none of whom admit any liability to the undersigned, but all expressly denying liability, from any and all claims, demands, damages, actions, causes of action or suits of any kind or nature whatsoever, which the LEAS now has or may hereafter have, arising out of or in any way relating to any and all injuries and damages of any and every kind, to both person and property, and also any and all injuries and damages that may develop in the future, as a result of or in any way relating to the consulting services provided by Perkasië Borough, except for injuries and damages arising from willful misconduct or ordinary negligence of Perkasië Borough.
 - It is understood and agreed that this Agreement is made and received in complete settlement and satisfaction of the causes of action, claims, and demands mentioned herein; that this Release contains the entire Agreement between the parties; and that the terms of this Agreement are contractual and not merely a recital. Furthermore, this Release shall be binding upon the undersigned, administrators, personal representatives, successors, and assigns. This Release shall be subject to and governed by the laws of



LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCREDITATION SERVICES

352 Second Street Pike, Suite 326
Southampton, PA 18966

Christopher Bird
cbird@leasllc.com

David Madrak
dmadrak@leasllc.com

Craig Rudisill
crudisill@leasllc.com

the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

- Lastly, this Release does not limit or preclude LEAS from exercising any termination remedies set forth in this Agreement.

JEFFREY P. GARTON
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV**
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
CHRIS LITTLE SIMCOX*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
CHRISTOPHER W. REES
DANIEL M. KEANE

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars



680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
-Senior Litigation Counsel

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
MARC I. RICKLES*
COURTNEY S. CROWLEY*

NEW HOPE OFFICE
123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

June 26, 2026

VIA EMAIL

community@PerkasieBorough.org

Linda Reid, Interim Borough Manager
Perkasie Borough
620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

rschurr@perkasiepd.org

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.
Chief of Police
Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 S. 9th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

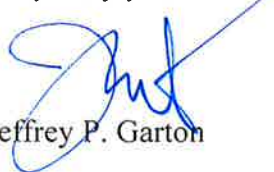
Re: LEAS Agreement

Dear Linda & Chief Schurr:

Please be advised that I have reviewed the latest iteration of the Agreement proposed to be executed by the Borough and LEAS.

To that end, I am satisfied that LEAS has made the changes that I requested in my prior correspondence. If you have any questions, please advise.

Very truly yours,



Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:ers

JEFFREY P. GARTON
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV*†
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
CHRIS LITTLE SIMCOX*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
CHRISTOPHER W. REES
DANIEL M. KEANE

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars



680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
-Senior Litigation Counsel

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
MARC I. RICKLES*
COURTNEY S. CROWLEY*

NEW HOPE OFFICE
123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

June 19, 2026

VIA EMAIL

community@PerkasieBorough.org

rschurr@perkasiepd.org

Linda Reid, Interim Borough Manager
Perkasie Borough
620 W. Chestnut Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.
Chief of Police
Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 S. 9th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Law Enforcement Accreditation Services Agreement

Dear Linda & Chief Schurr:

Pursuant to your collective request, I have reviewed the draft contract proposed to be executed by the Borough and Law Enforcement Accreditation Services. In that regard, my comments with respect to same are as follows:

1. At the beginning of the contract is a list of all of the services to be rendered by Law Enforcement Accreditation Services LLC (LEAS) and is it complete? Also, please advise as to the impact of the "if applicable" in the 9th and 10th bullet points.
2. I would see if you can get LEAS to modify the contract to provide that the Agreement is between Perkasie Borough and LEAS, since the police department is not a separate legal entity.
3. Projected/Tentative Dates. Are the dates satisfactory with respect to the end date, as I am sure that the start date will not be by June 22, 2026, since Council will need to approve the Agreement at its July meeting?

4. Cost. The cost is identified as \$17,000.00, but I note in the Chief's Memo that the budget impact will be in the amount of \$5,658.23 in 2026 and \$11,000.00 in 2027. I assume that is satisfactory, since the cost is spread out over two (2) years.
5. Termination. Please review the termination language, because if the Agreement is terminated for cause by either party, the defaulting party, in the case of LEAS, receives no additional funds and on the part of the Borough, LEAS is entitled to receive payment for services that it rendered to date, plus an administrative fee of 10% of the remaining balance due.
6. Liability Insurance. See if you can have them agree to include the Borough as an additional insured on your insurance policy.
7. Release of Liability. It would be helpful if LEAS would agree to include an indemnification paragraph releasing the Borough from any liability and also, in the first bullet point under Release of Liability, the word "gross" should be removed and it should be "ordinary" negligence.

Other than the aforementioned, I have no additional comments, but I attach a copy of the appropriate Resolution to be considered by Council. If you have any questions or revisions, please advise.

Very truly yours,



Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:bcr

Attachment

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #s 17D & 17E

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution #2026-44- Memorandum of Understanding – Legal Blood Draw Services with Chal-Brit Regional EMS / Consider #2026-45 – General Order 5.4.1 – Paramedic Blood Draws

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Safety

INITIATED BY: Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

On November 4, 2016, Governor Wolf signed the Brian Gregg Law, allowing paramedics to perform blood draws at police stations on behalf of municipal police departments in suspected DUI cases under Title 35 (8137).

This legislation was a direct result of an incident that took place here in Bucks County, where a Police Officer was shot and killed in a hospital Emergency Department, and a doctor and a nurse were wounded.

This legislation allows for DUI suspects to have their blood drawn in a secure police facility.

The Policy and MOU have been reviewed by both our Borough Solicitor and the Solicitor for our Insurance Liability Provider.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is my recommendation that the Paramedic Blood Draw Policy (5.4.1) be adopted, and that Borough Council approve the MOU between Perkasio Borough Police Department and Chal-Brit Ambulance.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to approve Resolution #2026-44, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasio approving the Memorandum of Understanding between Chalfont Emergency Medical Services, Inc. d/b/a Chal-Brit Regional EMS and Perkasio Borough for the purpose of enhancing the safety of law enforcement officers,

detained subjects, and hospital Emergency Department personnel by enabling trained Chal-Brit paramedics to perform clinical blood draws in the controlled environment of the Perkasio Borough Police Station or at the scene of a DUI or drug-suspected motor vehicle accident, thereby substantially reducing the need to transport subjects through hospital Emergency Departments and authorizing the Council President and/or the Borough Manager to execute the Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of the Borough of Perkasio.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to approve Resolution #2026-45, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasio approving the Perkasio Borough Police Department Paramedic Blood Draws Policy – General Order 5.4.1 – and authorizing the Borough Police Chief to execute the policy on behalf of the Borough of Perkasio.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-44

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN CHALFONT EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, INC. d/b/a CHAL-BRIT REGIONAL EMS AND PERKASIE BOROUGH FOR THE PURPOSE OF ENHANCING THE SAFETY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS, DETAINED SUBJECTS, AND HOSPITAL EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL BY ENABLING TRAINED CHAL-BRIT PARAMEDICS TO PERFORM CLINICAL BLOOD DRAWS IN THE CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT OF THE PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE STATION OR AT THE SCENE OF A DUI OR DRUG-SUSPECTED MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT THEREBY SUBSTANTIALLY REDUCING THE NEED TO TRANSPORT SUBJECTS THROUGH HOSPITAL EMERGENCY DEPARTMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNCIL PRESIDENT AND/OR THE BOROUGH MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE.

WHEREAS, Chalfont Emergency Medical Services Inc. d/b/a Chal-Brit Regional EMS (“Chal-Brit”), has provided the Borough of Perkasia with a Memorandum of Understanding for the purpose of enhancing the safety of law enforcement officers, detained subjects, and hospital emergency department personnel by enabling trained Chal-Brit Paramedics to perform clinical blood draws in the controlled environment of the Perkasia Borough Police Station, or at the scene of a DUI or drug-suspected motor vehicle accident, thereby substantially reducing the need to transport subjects through hospital emergency departments.;

WHEREAS, the Borough of Perkasia, Bucks County, Pennsylvania has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Memorandum of Understanding; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council herein authorizes the Council President and/or the Borough Manager to execute any and all documents related to the Memorandum of Understanding.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasia Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council of Perkasia Borough herein approves the Memorandum of Understanding, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Council President and/or the Borough Manager to execute the Memorandum of Understanding between the Borough and Chal-Brit, on behalf of Perkasio Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Legal Blood Draw Services

Chal-Brit Regional EMS | Perkasio Borough Police Department

This Memorandum of Understanding ("**MOU**" or "**Agreement**") is entered into as of the date last signed below (the "**Effective Date**") by and between Chalfont Emergency Medical Services, Inc., doing business as Chal-Brit Regional EMS ("**Chal-Brit**"), and the Perkasio Borough Police Department ("**Department**" or "**PBPD**"), collectively the "**Parties**."

	EMS Agency	Law Enforcement Agency
Legal Name	Chalfont Emergency Medical Services, Inc. (dba Chal-Brit Regional EMS)	Perkasie Borough Police Department
Address	Station 134 / 159	311 S. 7th Street, Perkasie, PA 18944
Type	ALS EMS Agency	Municipal Police Department — Perkasie Borough
Authority	PA DOH Licensed ALS EMS Agency	Chief of Police: Robert A. Schurr

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Pennsylvania Act 142 of 2016, codified at 35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1) and known as the Officer Brian Steven Gregg Act ("Act 142"), authorizes paramedics to provide assistance to law enforcement upon request to perform legal blood draws from persons suspected of certain enumerated Title 75 offenses;

WHEREAS, the Pennsylvania Department of Health, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services, issued EMS Information Bulletin 2017-02 (March 22, 2017) establishing the interim statewide legal blood draw protocol, requiring individual paramedic credentialing by the EMS agency medical director as a condition of participation;

WHEREAS, the Perkasio Borough Police Department has an existing General Order titled "Paramedic Blood Draws," issued by Chief of Police Robert A. Schurr, which establishes the Department's internal procedures for the administration of paramedic blood draw services under Act 142;

WHEREAS, the Parties intend that this MOU shall serve as the formal written agreement required by 35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1) authorizing Chal-Brit to provide paramedic blood draw services to the Department;

WHEREAS, the purpose of this program is to enhance the safety of law enforcement officers, detained subjects, and hospital emergency department personnel by enabling trained Chal-Brit paramedics to perform clinical blood draws in the controlled environment of the Perkasio Borough Police Station or, where appropriate, at the scene of a DUI or drug-suspected motor vehicle accident,

thereby substantially reducing the need to transport subjects through hospital emergency departments;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein and other good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1 — LEGAL AUTHORITY AND GOVERNING FRAMEWORK

1.1 This MOU is authorized by and shall be performed in strict conformance with the authorities below, listed in order of precedence:

- 35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1) — Officer Brian Steven Gregg Act (Act 142 of 2016)
- Pennsylvania Department of Health EMS Information Bulletin 2017-02 (March 22, 2017) — Legal Blood Draws Interim Guidelines
- 35 Pa.C.S. §§ 8101–8157 — Emergency Medical Services System Act (Act 35 of 2009) and associated regulations
- 75 Pa.C.S. § 1547 — Chemical Testing to Determine Amount of Alcohol or Controlled Substance (Implied Consent Law)
- 75 Pa.C.S. §§ 1543(b)(1.1), 3735, 3735.1, 3802, 3808(a)(2) — Enumerated offenses for which a legal blood draw is authorized under Act 142
- 28 Pa. Code Chapter 1023 — Scope of Practice for Emergency Medical Services Providers
- U.S. Constitution, Amendment IV; Pennsylvania Constitution, Article I, § 8 — Protection Against Unreasonable Searches and Seizures
- *Birchfield v. North Dakota*, 579 U.S. 438 (2016), and *Missouri v. McNeely*, 569 U.S. 141 (2013) — Warrant requirements for blood draws
- PBPB General Order — Paramedic Blood Draws (Chief Robert A. Schurr) — Incorporated herein by reference

1.2 No blood draw shall be performed under this MOU without either (a) the subject's voluntary, documented, and informed consent following proper O'Connell warnings under 75 Pa.C.S. § 1547, or (b) a valid search warrant issued by a court of competent jurisdiction. Implied consent alone does not satisfy this requirement. The Department is solely responsible for establishing and documenting the lawful predicate before activating Chal-Brit.

1.3 The Parties acknowledge that 75 Pa.C.S. § 3755, the emergency room blood draw statute, was held facially unconstitutional by the Pennsylvania Supreme Court in *Commonwealth v. Hunte*. Blood draws under this MOU are governed solely by Act 142, this Agreement, applicable DOH protocol, and constitutional consent and warrant requirements.

1.4 PBPB General Order Integration. The PBPB General Order titled "Paramedic Blood Draws" ("General Order") is expressly incorporated into this MOU by reference. Where this MOU and the General Order address the same subject matter, the more protective or more specific provision shall govern. The Department shall update the General Order to reflect Chal-Brit as the designated

EMS provider upon execution of this MOU. A compliance reference matrix for this MOU appears in Exhibit B.

Governing Authority Reference Matrix

Governing Authority	MOU Reference
35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1) — Officer Brian Steven Gregg Act	Sec. 1.1, 2.3
PA DOH EMS Info Bulletin 2017-02 — Interim Blood Draw Protocol	Sec. 1.1, 3.1, 3.3
35 Pa.C.S. §§ 8101–8157 — EMS System Act (Act 35 of 2009)	Sec. 1.1, 3.2
75 Pa.C.S. § 1547 — Implied Consent / O'Connell Warnings	Sec. 1.2, 4.1, 9.2
75 Pa.C.S. §§ 1543(b)(1.1), 3735, 3735.1, 3802, 3808(a)(2) — Offenses	Sec. 2.3
Birchfield v. North Dakota, 579 U.S. 438 (2016)	Sec. 1.2, 5.1
Commonwealth v. Hunte (PA Sup. Ct.) — § 3755 Unconstitutional	Sec. 1.3
PBPD General Order — Paramedic Blood Draws (Chief Schurr)	Sec. 1.4, 4.3–4.7, 9.2–9.4
PennDOT DL-26B / Chemical Test Refusal Forms	Sec. 4.1, 9.5
PBPD Evidence Policy — Biohazard / Refrigerated Evidence	Sec. 4.6, 9.3
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030 — Bloodborne Pathogens	Sec. 3.7
28 Pa. Code Ch. 1023 — EMS Provider Scope of Practice	Sec. 3.2

SECTION 2 — PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Purpose. The purpose of this program is to protect the safety of three distinct populations:

- a. Officer Safety. Officers face elevated risk transporting potentially combative, intoxicated, or armed subjects through public emergency departments. In-station and scene blood draws eliminate multi-officer transport, reduce off-site exposure, and return officers to patrol more rapidly.
- b. Subject Safety. The subject is managed in a controlled, secured environment by a credentialed paramedic rather than exposed to the hazards of emergency department transport under custody. Clinical blood collection by a trained paramedic in a defined clinical space represents a materially higher standard of care and dignity.
- c. Hospital and Emergency Department Staff Safety. Diverting legal blood draws from emergency departments reduces the volume of police-accompanied subjects in clinical waiting areas, reduces the burden on emergency nursing staff, and reduces the risk of violent incidents involving hospital personnel — a risk documented in the events that prompted the enactment of Act 142.

2.2 Primary Means. Consistent with the PBPD General Order, the paramedic blood draw shall be the Department's primary means for determining the presence of alcohol or controlled substances in a DUI suspect's system. Hospital transport for blood collection shall be reserved for cases in

which the subject requires medical treatment, BAC clearance per PBPD standard operating procedures, or Chal-Brit is unavailable.

2.3 Authorized Locations. Consistent with the PBPD General Order, blood draws under this MOU may be performed at:

- The PBPD Processing Area, 311 S. 7th Street, Perkasio Borough Police Headquarters (primary location); or
- At or near the scene of a DUI arrest or drug-suspected motor vehicle accident, where circumstances make scene collection appropriate and officer, paramedic, and subject safety can be assured.

Scene draws shall be subject to the same consent, warrant, credentialing, and chain of custody requirements as in-station draws. Scene safety shall be the joint determination of the officer in charge and the responding paramedic.

2.4 Applicable Offenses. Blood draws are authorized only for subjects suspected of the following offenses under 35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1):

- Driving while operating privilege is suspended or revoked (DUI-related) — 75 Pa.C.S. § 1543(b)(1.1)
- Homicide by vehicle while driving under the influence — 75 Pa.C.S. § 3735
- Aggravated assault by vehicle while driving under the influence — 75 Pa.C.S. § 3735.1
- Driving under the influence of alcohol or a controlled substance — 75 Pa.C.S. § 3802
- Illegally operating a motor vehicle not equipped with ignition interlock — 75 Pa.C.S. § 3808(a)(2)

2.5 Exclusion — Subjects Requiring Medical Treatment. This MOU does not apply to subjects who require medical treatment or BAC clearance at a medical facility. If the subject requires emergency care, the Department shall call 911 and the blood draw under this MOU shall not proceed until the medical emergency is resolved and the subject is determined clinically stable by the responding paramedic.

SECTION 3 — OBLIGATIONS OF CHAL-BRIT REGIONAL EMS

3.1 Medical Director Credentialing. Pursuant to PA DOH EMS Information Bulletin 2017-02, any Chal-Brit paramedic performing blood draws under this MOU must be individually credentialed by the Chal-Brit Agency Medical Director. A credentialing protocol shall be established and credentialing records maintained by Chal-Brit. Records shall be made available to the Department upon written request. No uncredentialed paramedic shall respond to a blood draw activation under this MOU.

3.2 Scope of Practice. Blood draws shall be performed exclusively by Pennsylvania-certified paramedics within their lawful scope of practice under Act 142 and the PA DOH Scope of Practice for EMS Providers, as modified by EMS Information Bulletin 2017-02. AEMTs, EMTs, and Emergency Medical Responders are not authorized to perform legal blood draws.

3.3 Protocol Compliance. Chal-Brit shall comply with the PA DOH-approved statewide legal blood draw protocol established by EMS Information Bulletin 2017-02 and any successor protocol. Upon publication of a successor protocol by the PA DOH Bureau of EMS, Chal-Brit shall implement it within the timeframe specified.

3.4 911 Availability — Non-Negotiable. Chal-Brit is a 911-only ALS service. No blood draw activation under this MOU shall be accepted if doing so would deprive any of Chal-Brit's six service municipalities of ALS emergency coverage. Chal-Brit shall maintain internal policies reflecting this requirement consistent with 35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1). Chal-Brit may decline any specific activation at any time for coverage reasons without liability to the Department.

3.5 Approved Collection Kits. Consistent with the PBPD General Order, only approved blood collection kits with current use dates shall be utilized. Chal-Brit shall furnish all clinical supplies including blood collection kits of the type approved by the Bucks County District Attorney's Office and the designated laboratory (see Exhibit A), alcohol prep materials, gauze, bandaging, personal protective equipment, and a sharps disposal container. Chal-Brit shall verify expiration dates on all collection materials prior to each activation. Collection tubes for alcohol analysis shall be gray-top (sodium fluoride/potassium oxalate) unless a different tube type is specified in writing by the designated laboratory.

3.6 Documentation. The responding paramedic shall complete all required patient care documentation in Chal-Brit's EMS reporting platform (ImageTrend Field Elite or applicable NEMSIS-compliant system), recording at minimum: the legal basis for the draw (consent or search warrant), the identity of the witnessing officer(s), the collection time, the collection site, tube lot numbers, a brief clinical assessment of the subject, and any clinical observations. A chain of custody transfer note shall be completed and signed by both the paramedic and the witnessing officer at the time of sample handoff.

3.7 Infection Control and Biohazardous Waste. The responding paramedic shall comply with OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens Standard (29 CFR 1910.1030) and applicable CDC infection control guidelines. Chal-Brit shall manage and remove all sharps and biohazardous waste generated during the procedure in accordance with applicable law. The Department shall not be responsible for disposal of Chal-Brit's clinical waste.

3.8 Escort Compliance. Chal-Brit personnel shall comply with all PBPD escort requirements. Paramedics shall be escorted by a PBPD officer at all times while within the Perkasio Borough Police Station and shall not enter any restricted area of the facility unaccompanied.

3.9 Training and Competency. Chal-Brit shall ensure that all credentialed paramedics maintain current phlebotomy competency and complete any additional training required by the Chal-Brit Agency Medical Director as a condition of credentialing for this service.

SECTION 4 — OBLIGATIONS OF THE PERKASIO BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT

4.1 Legal Predicate — Sole Department Responsibility. The Department shall be solely and exclusively responsible for establishing a lawful basis for each blood draw prior to activating Chal-Brit. This includes:

- Determining probable cause sufficient to support the DUI investigation
- Administering O'Connell warnings to the subject in accordance with 75 Pa.C.S. § 1547 and current guidance from the Bucks County District Attorney's Office
- Obtaining and documenting the subject's voluntary, informed, written consent using the appropriate chemical test consent documentation; or obtaining and presenting a valid judicial search warrant
- Ensuring that any consent obtained was freely given and was not the product of coercion, duress, or an unlawful threat of enhanced criminal penalty, consistent with *Birchfield v. North Dakota*

4.2 Activation Through Bucks County Radio. Consistent with the PBPB General Order, an officer who wishes to utilize Chal-Brit for a blood draw shall notify Bucks County Communications (radio) of the request and the location to which the paramedic should respond. The officer shall identify the request as a "Legal Blood Draw — Act 142 Request" and provide the response location. Bucks County Communications shall dispatch Chal-Brit in accordance with the procedures established in Exhibit A.

4.3 Subject Securing — Processing Room. When the blood draw is to be conducted at PBPB Headquarters, the arresting officer shall transport the subject to the station and shall secure the subject to the prisoner bench in the PBPB Processing Area in accordance with PBPB policy and procedures for handling prisoners prior to the paramedic's arrival. The subject shall be appropriately positioned to facilitate safe venipuncture. The securing officer shall remain present in the Processing Area throughout the procedure.

4.4 Minimum Two-Officer Presence. Consistent with the PBPB General Order, a minimum of two (2) uniformed officers shall be present and immediately available during every blood draw activation under this MOU. One officer shall remain within direct visual contact of the subject and the performing paramedic at all times throughout the procedure. This requirement applies at all authorized locations including scene draws.

4.5 Body-Worn Camera Activation — Mandatory. Consistent with the PBPB General Order, all officers present during a blood draw activation shall activate their body-worn cameras prior to the commencement of the procedure. Body cameras shall remain active and recording throughout the entirety of the blood draw encounter, including the consent verification, venipuncture, sample labeling, and chain of custody handoff. Body camera recordings shall be retained in accordance with PBPB evidence retention policy and applicable law.

4.6 Post-Draw Evidence Handling — Refrigerated Storage. Upon completion of the blood draw and chain of custody handoff from the paramedic, the officer shall immediately secure the blood kit and all samples in accordance with PBPB evidence policy governing safe handling of biohazards and refrigerated evidence. The officer is solely responsible for all chain of custody procedures from the point of sample handoff, including labeling, sealing, refrigeration, logging, and transport to the designated laboratory. Pursuant to 35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1), a law enforcement officer who witnessed the blood draw may testify as to chain of custody in place of the performing paramedic.

4.7 Escort of EMS Personnel. PBPB personnel shall escort Chal-Brit paramedics at all times while within the police station. Paramedics shall not be left unaccompanied in any restricted area of the

facility. An officer shall meet responding personnel at the facility entrance and escort them directly to the collection area.

4.8 Risk Disclosure. The Department shall disclose to the responding paramedic, prior to or immediately upon arrival, all known or suspected medical, behavioral, or communicable disease risk information associated with the subject. Failure to disclose known risks that result in injury or exposure to Chal-Brit personnel shall constitute a breach of this MOU.

4.9 Subject Medical Emergency. If at any point the subject's medical condition deteriorates, the Department shall immediately yield primary medical management of the subject to the responding paramedic, who may call for additional EMS resources as needed. The Department shall not interfere with the paramedic's clinical judgment. The blood draw under this MOU shall be deferred or abandoned as clinically appropriate.

SECTION 5 — CONSENT, REFUSAL, AND CONSTITUTIONAL PROTECTIONS

5.1 Absolute Prohibition — Non-Consensual, Non-Warranted Draws. No blood draw shall be performed under this MOU without either documented voluntary consent or a valid judicial search warrant. The responding paramedic holds an independent professional and ethical obligation to decline a draw if, in the paramedic's reasonable professional judgment, valid consent has not been freely given or a valid warrant has not been presented. A paramedic's refusal under these circumstances does not constitute a breach of this MOU.

5.2 Subject Refusal — PennDOT Forms. If a subject who has previously consented withdraws consent prior to venipuncture, or if a subject refuses chemical testing outright, the paramedic shall immediately cease all preparation. The Department shall process the refusal in accordance with current law and PBPB policy, using the appropriate PennDOT chemical test refusal forms (Form DL-26B or applicable successor form) as required under 75 Pa.C.S. § 1547. Chal-Brit shall not re-engage unless the Department presents renewed consent or a valid warrant.

5.3 No Clinical Coercion. The performing paramedic shall not apply physical restraint to a subject for the purpose of facilitating a blood draw and shall not administer any chemical agent or sedative to facilitate the procedure. If the subject is combative to a degree that a safe blood draw cannot be performed, the paramedic shall withdraw and notify the officer in charge.

SECTION 6 — LIABILITY PROTECTIONS AND INDEMNIFICATION

6.1 Statutory Liability Protection. Pursuant to 35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1), a Chal-Brit paramedic performing a legal blood draw within scope of practice under Act 142 and this MOU shall maintain the same liability protections afforded under Chapter 81 of Title 35 of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes.

6.2 Chal-Brit Indemnification. Chal-Brit shall indemnify and hold harmless the Department, its officers, agents, and employees from claims arising out of Chal-Brit's negligent performance of blood draw services, to the extent attributable to the acts or omissions of Chal-Brit personnel.

6.3 Department Indemnification. The Department shall indemnify and hold harmless Chal-Brit, its officers, agents, and employees from claims arising out of the Department's failure to establish a lawful predicate, failure to secure the subject, failure to maintain two-officer presence, failure to activate body cameras, failure to disclose known risks, failure to maintain chain of custody or proper refrigerated evidence storage, failure to escort EMS personnel, or any other act or omission of Department personnel.

6.4 No Waiver of Immunity. Nothing herein shall be construed to waive any immunity to which either Party may be entitled under Pennsylvania law, including the Political Subdivision Tort Claims Act, 42 Pa.C.S. §§ 8541–8564.

SECTION 7 — FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

7.1 Compensation. Chal-Brit is compensated for blood draw services through Bucks County mechanisms, not through direct invoicing to the Department. The Department bears no financial obligation to Chal-Brit for services rendered under this MOU. Costs associated with collection supplies and laboratory processing shall be addressed through the applicable county-level arrangement governing Chal-Brit's participation in this program.

7.2 Insurance. Each Party shall maintain adequate general liability and, as applicable, professional liability insurance to cover its obligations under this MOU. Evidence of coverage shall be exchanged upon execution and annually thereafter.

SECTION 8 — TERM, RENEWAL, AND TERMINATION

8.1 Initial Term. This MOU shall be effective upon the date last signed and shall remain in effect for one (1) year unless earlier terminated.

8.2 Renewal. This MOU shall automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless either Party provides written notice of non-renewal not less than sixty (60) days prior to expiration.

8.3 Termination for Convenience. Either Party may terminate this MOU without cause upon sixty (60) days written notice.

8.4 Immediate Suspension by Chal-Brit. Chal-Brit may immediately suspend services, without notice, upon: (a) a determination by the Agency Medical Director that the program cannot be continued safely or in compliance with applicable protocol; (b) loss or suspension of a participating paramedic's Pennsylvania certification; (c) any change in law or DOH protocol rendering continued performance unlawful; or (d) any credible threat to the safety of Chal-Brit personnel associated with a specific activation.

8.5 Records Retention. Upon termination or expiration, both Parties shall retain all records related to services performed under this MOU for a minimum of seven (7) years or as otherwise required by law.

SECTION 9 — OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

9.1 In-Station Draw — Pre-Activation Checklist (Department)

Prior to notifying Bucks County Communications, the arresting officer shall confirm the following:

- O'Connell warnings have been administered and the subject has provided voluntary written consent, or a valid search warrant is in hand
- The subject does not require emergency medical treatment or BAC clearance at a medical facility (if the subject requires emergency care, call 911 — this MOU protocol does not apply until the subject is cleared)
- The subject has been or will be secured to the prisoner bench in the PBPD Processing Area prior to the paramedic's arrival
- A minimum of two officers are or will be available and present for the duration of the procedure
- All officers present have activated or will activate body-worn cameras prior to commencement
- Known medical, behavioral, or communicable disease risk information has been gathered and is ready for disclosure to the responding paramedic

9.2 Activation — Bucks County Communications

The arresting officer shall notify Bucks County Communications of a "Legal Blood Draw — Act 142 Request" and provide the location (PBPD Headquarters or scene address). Bucks County Communications shall dispatch Chal-Brit per the protocols established in Exhibit A. Chal-Brit shall advise on unit availability consistent with its 911 coverage obligations.

9.3 Paramedic Arrival and Procedure Sequence

Upon arrival at the collection location, the responding paramedic shall:

- Be met and escorted by a PBPD officer from the facility entrance to the collection area
- Confirm identity and role to the officer in charge
- Receive all known subject health and risk information from the Department
- Verify that valid consent or a valid search warrant has been obtained and is documented
- Confirm body-worn cameras are active prior to commencing the procedure
- Perform a brief clinical assessment of the subject's current condition
- Verify expiration date on all collection kit components prior to use
- Perform venipuncture and collect the required sample volume in approved collection tubes
- Label each tube at bedside in the immediate presence of the witnessing officer(s)
- Complete and sign a chain of custody transfer note and obtain the witnessing officer's signature
- Verbally confirm handoff of labeled, sealed samples to the witnessing officer
- Document the draw in Chal-Brit's patient care reporting system before clearing the scene
- Safely remove and dispose of all sharps and biohazardous waste

9.4 Post-Draw — Department Evidence Responsibilities

Immediately upon sample handoff, the officer shall:

- Seal and label the blood kit in accordance with PBPD evidence policy
- Place the kit in refrigerated evidence storage in accordance with PBPD policy governing biohazards and refrigerated evidence
- Complete all chain of custody documentation
- Confirm body-worn camera recordings are saved and logged per PBPD evidence retention policy

9.5 Refusal Processing

If the subject refuses chemical testing, or withdraws prior consent before the draw is performed:

- The paramedic shall immediately cease preparation and withdraw
- The Department shall process the refusal using the appropriate PennDOT chemical test refusal form (Form DL-26B or applicable successor) as required under 75 Pa.C.S. § 1547 and Bucks County District Attorney guidance
- The Department shall determine whether to seek a search warrant; Chal-Brit shall not re-engage absent renewed consent or a warrant

9.6 Subject Disposition

Consistent with the PBPD General Order, upon completion of processing the arrestee shall be afforded an opportunity to contact a ride or to be released to a sober, responsible adult. If no such ride or responsible adult is available, the arrestee shall be housed at PBPD Headquarters and arraigned when sober, in accordance with PBPD policy.

9.7 Medical Emergency During Procedure

If at any time the responding paramedic identifies a medical emergency involving the subject, the paramedic shall immediately pivot to emergency medical care, may request additional EMS resources via Bucks County Communications, and shall notify the officer in charge. The blood draw shall be deferred or abandoned. The Department shall facilitate all necessary EMS access and transport.

9.8 No Transport Obligation

Absent a separate medical emergency, Chal-Brit paramedics responding under this MOU shall not transport the subject. Any transport shall be a separate EMS event governed by standard Chal-Brit ALS protocols and documentation requirements.

SECTION 10 — GENERAL PROVISIONS

10.1 Entire Agreement. This MOU, together with Exhibits A and B, constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all prior discussions and representations relating to paramedic blood draw services between the Parties.

10.2 Amendment. This MOU may be amended only by a written instrument signed by authorized representatives of both Parties.

10.3 Governing Law. This MOU shall be governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Venue for any dispute shall lie in Bucks County.

10.4 No Agency or Employment. Chal-Brit personnel remain employees of Chal-Brit at all times and are not employees or agents of the Department.

10.5 Severability. If any provision is found invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions continue in full force.

10.6 Notice. All formal notices shall be in writing, addressed to the parties at the addresses in the preamble or as subsequently updated in writing.

10.7 Counterparts. This MOU may be executed in counterparts. Electronic signatures shall be deemed valid and binding.

10.8 DOH Protocol Supremacy. In any conflict between this MOU's operational procedures and a protocol issued by the PA DOH Bureau of EMS, the DOH protocol shall control.

10.9 Annual Review. The Parties shall conduct an annual operational review of this MOU, Exhibit A, and the PBPB General Order no later than sixty (60) days prior to the annual renewal date.

SIGNATURES

The authorized representatives below have read, understand, and agree to all terms of this Memorandum of Understanding.

FOR CHAL-BRIT REGIONAL EMS

Clifford Mungavin, CEMSO

Chief of Operations

Chalfont Emergency Medical Services, Inc.
dba Chal-Brit Regional EMS

Date: _____

FOR PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT

Robert A. Schurr

Chief of Police

Perkasie Borough Police Department

Date: _____

AGENCY MEDICAL DIRECTOR CONCURRENCE

Pursuant to PA DOH EMS Information Bulletin 2017-02, the undersigned Agency Medical Director concurs with this MOU and certifies that a paramedic credentialing protocol for legal blood draw

services has been established and is maintained by Chal-Brit Regional EMS in accordance with applicable law and DOH guidelines.

[Agency Medical Director Name, DO/MD]

Agency Medical Director, Chal-Brit Regional EMS

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A

Operational Parameters

A-1 DISPATCH AND ACTIVATION — BUCKS COUNTY COMMUNICATIONS

Per Section 9.2, activation shall be through Bucks County Communications (radio). The arresting officer shall identify the call as a "Legal Blood Draw — Act 142 Request" and provide the response location. Bucks County Communications shall dispatch Chal-Brit per the contact and protocol established between Chal-Brit and Bucks County Communications.

Chal-Brit Direct Contact (backup/administrative):

A-2 RESPONSE TIME EXPECTATION

Chal-Brit shall make a good-faith effort to respond within a reasonable time consistent with unit availability and 911 coverage obligations. Response time is not guaranteed. The Department should plan for a response window of [20] to [30] minutes from notification. If Chal-Brit cannot respond within [30] minutes, the officer shall be so advised by Chal-Brit or Bucks County Communications.

A-3 APPROVED COLLECTION KIT SPECIFICATION

Collection kits utilized under this MOU shall be:

- A commercially produced, prepackaged blood collection kit approved for medico-legal use
- Within current use/expiration date at the time of activation
- Consistent with the specifications required by the Bucks County District Attorney's Office and the designated testing laboratory
- For alcohol analysis: gray-top tubes (sodium fluoride / potassium oxalate), minimum two (2) tubes per draw
- For controlled substance analysis: [confirm tube type with designated laboratory and DA's Office]

Kit approval and specification shall be confirmed in writing with the Bucks County District Attorney's Office prior to the first activation and documented here:

Approved Kit Type / Catalog Number: _____

A-4 DESIGNATED TESTING LABORATORY

[To be specified by mutual agreement with the Bucks County District Attorney's Office. Sample transport to the laboratory shall be the sole responsibility of the Department.]

Designated Laboratory: _____

A-5 ANNUAL REVIEW SCHEDULE

Annual operational review shall occur no later than sixty (60) days prior to each renewal date and shall include: response volume and performance data, protocol changes, credentialing status, collection kit specification review, body camera compliance, and any operational concerns identified by either Party.

EXHIBIT B*Governing Authority Compliance Reference Matrix*

The table below identifies each governing authority applicable to this MOU and the section(s) in which each authority is implemented or addressed.

Governing Authority	MOU Reference
35 Pa.C.S. § 8137(c.1) — Officer Brian Steven Gregg Act	Sec. 1.1, 2.3
PA DOH EMS Info Bulletin 2017-02 — Interim Blood Draw Protocol	Sec. 1.1, 3.1, 3.3
35 Pa.C.S. §§ 8101–8157 — EMS System Act (Act 35 of 2009)	Sec. 1.1, 3.2
75 Pa.C.S. § 1547 — Implied Consent / O'Connell Warnings	Sec. 1.2, 4.1, 9.2
75 Pa.C.S. §§ 1543(b)(1.1), 3735, 3735.1, 3802, 3808(a)(2) — Offenses	Sec. 2.3
Birchfield v. North Dakota, 579 U.S. 438 (2016)	Sec. 1.2, 5.1
Commonwealth v. Hunte (PA Sup. Ct.) — § 3755 Unconstitutional	Sec. 1.3
PBPD General Order — Paramedic Blood Draws (Chief Schurr)	Sec. 1.4, 4.3–4.7, 9.2–9.4
PennDOT DL-26B / Chemical Test Refusal Forms	Sec. 4.1, 9.5
PBPD Evidence Policy — Biohazard / Refrigerated Evidence	Sec. 4.6, 9.3
OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1030 — Bloodborne Pathogens	Sec. 3.7
28 Pa. Code Ch. 1023 — EMS Provider Scope of Practice	Sec. 3.2

NOTE: The PBPD General Order ("Paramedic Blood Draws," Chief Robert A. Schurr) is incorporated by reference in Section 1.4 of this MOU.

JEFFREY P. GARTON
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV*†
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
CHRIS LITTLE SIMCOX*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
CHRISTOPHER W. REES
DANIEL M. KEANE

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars



680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
-Senior Litigation Counsel

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
MARC I. RICKLES*
COURTNEY S. CROWLEY*

NEW HOPE OFFICE
123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

June 22, 2026

VIA EMAIL
rschurr@perkasiepd.org

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.
Chief of Police
Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 S. 9th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Blood Draws

Dear Chief Schurr:

I have reviewed the several documents that were attached to your email to my attention from June 16, 2026. In that regard, my comments with respect to same are as follows:

I. Memorandum of Understanding (Chal-Brit Regional EMS).

I do not have a particular concern about the Agreement, but I do want to call to your attention several issues, which are as follows:

a. The Police Department is not a separate entity with respect to entering into contracts and the like. It would be helpful if it could just be with Perkasie Borough as opposed to the Police Department, but if that is not feasible, then we will live with what we have.

b. Paragraph 3.4. Please review the provisions of 3.4, because you will not secure the services of Chal-Brit if doing so would deprive any of the service municipalities of their emergency coverage. Accordingly, what are your alternatives if they are unavailable?

c. Section 4. Please note the obligations imposed upon the Perkasio Borough Police Department at Section 4, beginning at page 5 of the MOU. You may want to provide in your general order that every police officer should familiarize themselves with the requirements imposed upon the Police Department as noted in the MOU.

d. Paragraph 6.3. This section requires the Department to indemnify Chal-Brit for any claims arising from the Department's failure to establish and maintain the requirements imposed upon the Borough's Police Department. You might run this section past the Borough's insurance agent to make sure that they are comfortable with this commitment.

e. Section 7 – Financial Arrangements. Apparently there is no cost, but is that cost covered by some arrangement through the District Attorney's office?

f. Paragraph 9.1. There is an additional pre-activation checklist requirement that may not be consistent with your policy, that is why I think it is appropriate that the policy include a reference to the particulars of this Agreement, so that each officer knows what is expected.

g. Exhibit A. Please note the expected response time.

II. Police Department Policy – Paramedic Blood Draws.

Aside from my comments noted in section I., I have no additional comments with respect to your general order which establishes the policy.

Lastly, attached please find a proposed Resolution for Council to consider, the effect of which is to approve the MOU with Chal-Brit, and to approve the policy.

If you have any questions or changes, please advise.

Very truly yours,



Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:ers
Attachment

cc: Linda Reid, Interim Borough Manager

Megan McShane

From: Megan McShane
Sent: Monday, July 6, 2026 3:05 PM
To: Megan McShane
Subject: MOU (Chal-Brit Regional EMS) / Blood Draws

From: Marie Wade <mwade@dvtrusts.com>
Sent: Monday, June 29, 2026 11:27 AM
To: rschurr@perkasiepd.org <rschurr@perkasiepd.org>
Cc: Linda Wolf <lwolf@dvtrusts.com>; Alex Poplawski <apoplawski@dvtrusts.com>
Subject: RE: MOU (Chal-Brit Regional EMS) / Blood Draws

Hello Bob,

I hope you had a great weekend! We had a chance to review the MOU and don't have concerns with the indemnification language. It doesn't overreach, and it aligns with your coverage, so you wouldn't find yourself in a situation where you are required to indemnify without us covering you. But as always, thank you so much for checking (can't tell you how many folks *don't*!).

Have a great week and let us know if you have any questions.

Best,
Marie

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-45

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT PARAMEDIC BLOOD DRAWS POLICY – GENERAL ORDER 5.4.1, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH POLICE CHIEF TO EXECUTE THE POLICY ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, the Perkasio Borough Police Department has provided the Borough of Perkasio with the Paramedic Blood Draws Policy – General Order 5.4.1; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to implement the Perkasio Borough Police Department Paramedic Blood Draws Policy – General Order 5.4.1.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Policy. The Borough Council herein approves the Perkasio Borough Police Department Paramedic Blood Draws Policy – General Order 5.4.1, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Police Chief to execute the Perkasio Borough Police Department Paramedic Blood Draws Policy – General Order 5.4.1, on behalf of Perkasio Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”



Perkasie Borough Police Department

5.4.1 – Paramedic Blood Draws

Chapter:	Operational General Orders	General Order:	5.4.1
Section:	Offense/Incident Procedures	Effective Date:	July 20, 2026
Title:	Paramedic Blood Draws	Issued Date:	July 20, 2026
Issued By:	Chief Robert A. Schurr	Revised Date:	
Replaces:	All Previous General Orders Relative to Subject		
Distribution:	All Members		
Pennsylvania Accreditation References:			

I. PURPOSE

On November 4, 2016, Governor Wolf signed the Brian Gregg Law, allowing paramedics to conduct blood draws at a police station on behalf of municipal police departments for suspected DUI cases under Title 35 (8137).

As a result of this legislation, an agreement was entered into between ChalBrit Regional EMS and the police department to have their Paramedics conduct blood draws at our police department. This service is to be utilized solely for those arrestees who would not need medical treatment or B.A.C. clearance in accordance with Perkasie Borough Police Department standard operating procedures. PBPD personnel shall conduct their DUI investigations and Implied Consent Law notifications in accordance with current case law and best practices as defined by the Bucks County District Attorney's Office and PBPD Policy and Procedures.

II. POLICY

It shall be the policy of the Perkasie Borough Police Department to adhere to the provisions of this general order.

III. PROCEDURES

A. Blood Draws

1. The Department will use the blood draw as the primary means to determine alcohol and/or drugs in the operator's system. Only approved blood collection kits with current use dates shall be utilized.
2. The blood draw can be completed at the following locations by ChalBrit EMS personnel:
 - a. In the PBPD Processing area.
 - b. In certain circumstances, at the scene of arrest or DUI/ Drug suspected motor vehicle accident.
 - c. Only ChalBrit EMS Paramedics/Personnel will be used for blood draws.
3. In the event that an officer wishes to utilize ChalBrit Medics for a blood draw, the arresting officer shall notify Bucks County radio of the request and the location to respond.
 - a. Should the Officer transport the arrestee back to PBPD, the Officer shall secure the arrestee in the processing room and shall secure the arrestee to the prisoner bench in accordance with PBPD policy and procedures for handling prisoners.
 - b. The officer shall have a second officer with them at all times.
 - c. Additionally, Body Cameras shall be activated so that there is a video and audio recording of the process.
 - d. At all other blood draw locations, the appropriate precautions shall be made to secure the prisoner as per department policy.
 - e. Ambulance personnel shall be escorted at all times within the police station.
4. Blood draw refusals shall be handled as per the current law and departmental policy using the appropriate PennDOT refusal forms.
5. Once the blood draw has been completed, the officer shall secure the blood kit following the safe handling of biohazards and refrigerated evidence as outlined in the PBPD evidence policy.
6. Arrestees shall have an opportunity to contact a ride or to be dropped off at a residence, only to be released to a sober, responsible adult upon completion of processing. If no ride or responsible adult can be obtained, the arrestee shall be housed at Perkasio Borough Police Headquarters and arraigned when sober.

IV. DISTRIBUTION

All police officers.

V. RESPONSIBILITY

It is the responsibility of all police personnel to become familiar with this policy and to adhere to its procedures.

VI. REVIEW

This policy shall be reviewed periodically and amended as needed.

By order of:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Robert A. Schurr".

Robert A. Schurr, *Chief of Police*

Approved: July 20, 2026

JEFFREY P. GARTON
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV**
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
CHRIS LITTLE SIMCOX*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN^
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
CHRISTOPHER W. REES
DANIEL M. KEANE

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars



680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
-Senior Litigation Counsel

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
MARC I. RICKLES*
COURTNEY S. CROWLEY*

NEW HOPE OFFICE
123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

July 8, 2026

VIA EMAIL

rschurr@perkasiepd.org

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.
Chief of Police
Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 S. 9th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Paramedic Blood Draws

Dear Chief Schurr:

I have reviewed your draft policy in furtherance of your upcoming discussion with Council, and the draft MOU with the ChalBrit Regional EMS for the purpose of facilitating blood draws.

My comments with respect to your policy are as follows:

1. Page 2. I would identify the third bullet point under number 2, as number 3, so that there is no concern about making sure officers see this requirement.
2. Paragraph 6. I see nothing within paragraph 6 that could result in a transport to the County prison if an arrestee does not make bail or should not be released for reasons related to any incident surrounding her or his arrest.

Lastly, I enclose another Resolution which should be utilized by Council to approve the Policy, as one Resolution should not be used for both purposes.

If you have any questions, please advise.

Very truly yours,

Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:ers
Attachment

cc: Linda Reid, Interim Borough Manager

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL
COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17F

SUBJECT:	Consider Resolution #2026-46 – Memorandum of Understanding – Pennridge School District
MEETING DATE:	July 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Safety
INITIATED BY:	Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND: Attached is a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Pennridge School District and the Perkasie Borough Police Department. The MOU covers South Middle School and Guth Elementary and outlines how information is shared between the School District and the Police Department. The MOU also outlines the roles and responsibilities of the School District and Police Department that may occur during a police investigation.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt the attached resolution to enter into the MOU with Pennridge School District.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve Resolution #2026-46, a resolution of the Council of the Borough of Perkasie approving the Memorandum of Understanding between Pennridge School District and Perkasie Borough Police Department for the purpose of establishing procedures to be followed when certain incidents occur on school property, at any sponsored activity, or on a conveyance as described in the Safe Schools Act (such as a school bus) providing transportation to or from a school or school-sponsored activity and authorizing the Borough Police Chief to execute the Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of the Borough of Perkasie.

1) Motion by: _____

Seconded by: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-46

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN PENNRIDGE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED WHEN CERTAIN INCIDENTS OCCUR ON SCHOOL PROPERTY, AT ANY SPONSORED ACTIVITY, OR ON A CONVEYANCE AS DESCRIBED IN THE SAFE SCHOOLS ACT (SUCH AS A SCHOOL BUS) PROVIDING TRANSPORTATION TO OR FROM A SCHOOL OR SCHOOL SPONSORED ACTIVITY AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH POLICE CHIEF TO EXECUTE THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE.

WHEREAS, Pennridge School District, has provided the Borough of Perkasie with a Memorandum of Understanding for the purpose of establishing procedures to be followed when certain incidents occur on school property, at any sponsored activity, or on a conveyance as described in the Safe Schools Act (such as a school bus) providing transportation to or from a school or school sponsored activity;

WHEREAS, the Borough of Perkasie, Bucks County, Pennsylvania has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to approve the Memorandum of Understanding; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council herein authorizes the Borough Police Chief to execute any and all documents related to the Memorandum of Understanding.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasie Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Agreement. The Borough Council of Perkasie Borough herein approves the Memorandum of Understanding, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Police Chief to execute the Memorandum of Understanding between the Borough Police Department and Pennridge School District, on behalf of Perkasie Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN

Perkasie Borough Police Department and Pennridge School District

June 2026

I. Introduction

A. Parties

The following law Enforcement Authority or Authorities agree to follow the policies and procedures contained in this Memorandum of Understanding (hereinafter- Memorandum)

Perkasie Borough Police Department whose jurisdiction includes Perkasie Borough and Sellersville Borough.

The following School Entity or Entities agree to follow the policies and procedures contained in this Memorandum:

**Guth Elementary School - Pennridge School District
South Middle School – Pennridge School District**

- B. This Memorandum establishes procedures to be followed when certain incidents- described In Section II below- occur on school property, at any sponsored activity, or on a conveyance as described in the Safe Schools Act (such as a school bus) providing transportation to or from a school or school sponsored activity, This Memorandum does not cover incidents that are outside of those school settings and create no substantial disruption to the learning environment
- C. The parties seek to foster a relationship of cooperation and mutual support and to maintain a safe school environment.
- D. Legal Authority
 - 1. The parties make this agreement as required by Article XIII-A of the Public-School Code of 1949, popularly known as the - Safe Schools Act, as amended, 24 P.S. §§ 13-1301-A-13-1313-A.
 - 2. In so recognizing this legal authority, the parties acknowledge their respective duties pursuant to the Safe Schools Act and hereby agree to support and cooperate with one another in carrying out their joint and several responsibilities thereunder.
 - 3. Information from Student Records
 - a. The Law Enforcement Authority shall be governed by the following reporting and Information exchange guidelines:
 - i. Criminal History Record Information Act, 18 Pa CS.§ 1901 *et seq*,
 - ii. The prohibition against disclosures, specified in section IV (C)(S) of this Memorandum.

- b. When sharing information and evidence necessary for the Law Enforcement Authority to complete its investigation, the School Entity shall:
 - i. Comply with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (herein after (“FERPA”), 20 U.S.C. § 1232 (g), and its implementing regulations at 34 C.F.R. § 99.1 *et seq.*, and 22 Pa. Code §§ 12.31-12.33, Including any amendments thereto.
 - ii. Comply with the requirements of the Safe Schools Act, 24 P.S. §§ 13-1303-A and 13-1313-A, and any amendments thereto.
 - iii. Complete reports as required by section 13-303-A of the Safe Schools Act, 24 P.S. § 13-1303-A, and any amendments thereto.
- c. The School Entity may disclose personally identifiable information from an educational record of a student to the Law Enforcement Authority if a health or safety emergency exists and knowledge of that information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals. In determining whether a health or safety emergency exists, the School Entity may take into account the totality of the circumstances pertaining to a threat to the health or safety of a student or other Individuals. If the School Entity determines that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals, it may disclose information from education records to the Law Enforcement Authority, If knowledge of that information is necessary for the Law Enforcement Authority to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals. The School Entity must record the articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals so that It can demonstrate to parents, students and the Family Policy Compliance Office¹ - what circumstance led it to determine that a health or safety emergency existed and why the disclosure was justified.

E. Priorities of the law Enforcement Authority

1. Help the School Entity prevent delinquent acts through preventive measures, including referrals to support services, diversionary programs, restorative practices, school-wide positive behavior supports, education and deterrence.
2. Investigate as appropriate all incidents reported to have occurred on school property, at any school sponsored activity, or on a conveyance as described in the Safe Schools Act (including a school bus) providing transportation to or from a school or school sponsored activity. The investigation of all reported incidents shall be conducted in the manner that the Law Enforcement Authority, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate; but any investigation shall be conducted so as to involve as little disruption to the school environment as is practicable.
3. Identify those responsible for the commission of the reported incident and, where appropriate, apprehend and prosecute those individuals. Identification and apprehension procedures shall involve as little disruption to the school environment as is practicable.

¹ Questions related to FERPA should be directed to the Family Policy Compliance Office within the U.S. Department of Education.

4. Establish and maintain a cooperative relationship with the School Entity in the reporting and resolution of all incidents described in Section II of this document.

F. Priorities of the School Entity

1. Help law enforcement prevent delinquent acts through preventive measures, including referrals to support services, diversionary programs, restorative practices, school-wide positive behavior supports, education and deterrence.
2. Create a safe learning environment.
3. Establish and maintain a cooperative relationship with the Law Enforcement Authority in the reporting and resolution of all Incidents described In Section II of this document.
4. Provide the Law Enforcement Authority with all relevant Information and required assistance in the event of a reported incident.
5. The School Entity shall give the Law Enforcement Authority a copy of the School Entity's behavior support services procedures and invite Law Enforcement Authority representatives to behavior support trainings.

II. Notification of Incidents to Law Enforcement

The School Entity is required to notify law enforcement in specific situations listed in subsection A of this section and has discretion over whether to notify law enforcement about incidents listed in subsection B of this section. Law enforcement's decision to investigate and file charged may be made in consultation with school administrators.

A. Mandatory Notification

1. The School Entity shall immediately notify the Law Enforcement Authority having jurisdiction where the offense occurred by the most expeditious means practicable of any of the following incidents occurring on school property, at any school sponsored activity, or on a conveyance as described in the Safe Schools Act (including a school bus) providing transportation to or from a school or school sponsored activity:
 - a. The following offenses under 18 Pa.C.S. (relating to crimes and offenses):
 - i. Section 908 (relating to prohibited offensive weapons),
 - a. The term offensive weapon is defined by section 908 of the Crimes Code as any bomb, grenade, machine gun, sawed-off shotgun with a barrel less than 18 inches, firearm specially made or specially adapted for concealment or silent discharge, any blackjack, sandbag, metal knuckles, dagger, knife, razor or cutting instrument, the blade of which is exposed in an automatic way by switch, pushbutton, spring mechanism, or otherwise, any stun gun, stun baton, Taser or other electronic or electric weapon or other implement for the infliction of serious bodily injury which serves no common lawful purpose. See 18 Pa.C.S. § 908 (c) {relating to definitions}.

- b. Consistent with section 908(b) of the Crimes Code {relating to exceptions), this reporting requirement does not apply to one who possessed or dealt with an offensive weapon solely as a curio or in a dramatic performance, or to one who possessed an offensive weapon briefly in consequence of having found It taken it from an aggressor, or under circumstances similarly negating any Intent or likelihood that the weapon would be used unlawfully,
- i. Section 912 {relating to possession of weapons on school property),
 - a. The term weapon is defined by section 912 of the Crimes Code to include but is not limited to, a knife, cutting instrument, cutting tool, nun chuck stick, firearm, shotgun, rifle and any other tool, instrument or implement capable of inflicting serious bodily injury.
 - b. Consistent with section 912(c) of the Crimes Code (relating to defense), this reporting requirement does not apply to a weapon that is: (a) possessed and used in conjunction with a lawful supervised school activity or course; or (b) is possessed for other lawful purposes.
- ii. Chapter 25 (relating to criminal homicide).
- iii. Section 2702 (relating to aggravated assault).
- iv. Section 2709.1 (relating to stalking).
- v. Section 2901 {relating to kidnapping),
- vi. Section 2902 (relating to unlawful restraint).
- vii. Section 3121 (relating to rape).
- viii. Section 3122.1(relating to statutory sexual assault).
- ix. Section 3123 (relating to involuntary deviate sexual intercourse).
- x. Section 3124.1 (relating to sexual assault).
- xi. Section 3124.2 (relating to institutional sexual assault).
- xii. Section 3125 (relating to aggravated indecent assault).
- xiii. Section 3126 (relating to indecent assault).
- xiv. Section 3301(relating, to arson and related sufferers).
- xv. Section 3307 (relating to Institutional vandalism), when the penalty is a felony of the third degree.
- xvi. Section 3502 (relating to burglary).
- xvii. Section 3503(a) and (b)(1)(v) (relating to criminal trespass).

xviii. Section 5501 (relating to riot).

xix. Section 6110.1 (relating to possession of firearm by minor).

- c. The possession, use or sale of a controlled substance, designer drug or drug paraphernalia as defined in The Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act, as amended, 35 P.S. §§ 780-101- 780-144, popularly known as the Drug Act. For purposes of the Memorandum, the terms-controlled substance, designer drug and drug paraphernalia shall be defined as they are in Section 102 of the Drug Act. See 35 P.S. § 780-102 (relating to definitions).
 - d. Attempt, solicitation or conspiracy to commit any of the offenses listed in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this subsection.
 - e. An offense for which registration is required under 42 Pa.C.S. § 9795,1 (relating to registration),
2. In responding to students who commit an incident listed under section 1303-A(b)(4.1) of the Safe Schools Act (24 P.S. § 13-1303-A(b)(4.1)), a school entity may consider the propriety of utilizing available school-based program, such as school-wide positive behavior supports, to address the student's behavior. Nothing in this provision shall be read to limit law enforcement's discretion.

B. Discretionary Notification

1. The School Entity may notify the Law Enforcement Authority having jurisdiction where the Incident occurred of any of the following incidents occurring on school property, at any school sponsored activity, or on a conveyance as described in the Safe Schools Act {including a school bus) providing transportation to or from a school or school sponsored activity:
- a. The following offenses under 18 Pa.C.S. (relating to crimes and offenses):
 - i. Section 2701 (relating to simple assault).
 - ii. Section 2705 (relating to recklessly endangering another person).
 - iii. Section 2706 (relating to terroristic threats).
 - iv. Section 2709 (relating to harassment).
 - v. Section 3127 (relating to indecent exposure).
 - vi. Section 3307 (relating to institutional vandalism), when the penalty is a misdemeanor of the second degree.
 - vii. Section 3503(b)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), and (iv), (b1) and (b2) (relating to criminal trespass).
 - viii. Chapter 39 (relating to theft and related offenses).
 - ix. Section 5502 (relating to failure of disorderly persons to disperse upon official order).

- x. Section 5503 (relating to disorderly conduct).
- xi. Section 6305 (relating to sale of tobacco).
- xii. Section 6306.1 (relating to use of tobacco in schools prohibited).
- xiii. Section 6308 (relating to purchase, consumption, possession, or transportation of liquor or malt or brewed beverages by a person under 21 years of age).

b. Attempt, solicitation or conspiracy to commit any of the offenses listed in subsection (a).

- 2. In exercising its discretion to determine whether to notify law enforcement of such incident, the school entity may consider the following factors: the seriousness of the situation, the school's ability to defuse or resolve the situation, the child's intent, the child's age, whether the student has a disability and, if so, the type of disability and its impact on the student's behavior, and other factors believed to be relevant.

C. Law Enforcement Response to Notification

- 1. When notified of an Incident listed in subsections A or B, law enforcement's decision to investigate and file charges, at the sole discretion of the Law Enforcement Authority, may be made in consultation with school administrators.
- 2. In determining whether to file charges, the Law Enforcement Authority is encouraged to consult with the District Attorney. Where appropriate under the law, part of this consultation may include a discussion about the availability or propriety of utilizing a diversionary program as an alternative to filing charges.

D. Notification of the Law Enforcement Authority when Incident involves children with disabilities

- 1. If a child with a disability commits an incident of misconduct, school administrators and the Law Enforcement Authority should take into consideration that the child's behavior may be a manifestation of the disability and there may be no intent to commit an unlawful act. A child with a disability under this subsection shall mean a student with an IEP, a protected handicapped student with a service agreement that includes a behavior support plan, or such student for whom an evaluation is pending under 22 Pa. Code §§ 14.123 (relating to evaluation), 15.5 (relating to school district initiated evaluation and provision of services), 15.6 (relating to parent initiated evaluation and provision of services), or Chapter 711 (relating to charter school and cyber charter school services and programs for children with disabilities).
- 2. In the event a child with a disability commits a mandatory notification offense under Subsection A, the School Entity must provide immediate notification to the Law Enforcement Authority regardless of the disability. Such notification will state that the child has an IEP or a service agreement that includes a behavior support plan and may include the School Entity's recommendation that police intervention may not be required and advisement that the School Entity will address the student's behavior need as required by applicable federal and state law and

regulations, including 22 Pa.Code §§ 14.133 (relating to positive behavior support), 15.3 (relating to protected handicapped students general) or 711.46 (relating to positive behavior support). The Law Enforcement Authority may take the recommendation under advisement but reserves the right to investigate and file charges.

3. In the event a child with a disability commits a discretionary offense under Subsection Band the School Entity does not believe that police intervention is necessary, the School Entity will address the student's behavior need as required by applicable federal and state law and regulations, including 22 Pa. Code §§ 14.133, 15.3 or 711.46.
 4. In accordance with 34 CFR 300.535 (relating to referral to and action by law enforcement and judicial authorities), nothing will prohibit the School Entity from reporting an offense committed by a child with a disability to the Law Enforcement Authority, and nothing will prevent State law enforcement and judicial authorities from exercising their responsibilities with regard to the application of Federal and State law to crimes committed by a child with a disability.
 5. The School Entity, when reporting an offense committed by a child with a disability, should ensure that copies of the special education and disciplinary records of the child are transmitted for consideration by the appropriate authorities to the Law Enforcement Authority to whom the incident was reported.
 6. The School Entity, when reporting an incident under this section, may transmit copies of the child's special education and disciplinary records only to the extent that the transmission is permitted by FERPA.
- E. Upon notification of the incident to the Law Enforcement Authority, the School Entity shall provide as much of the following Information as is available at the time of notification. In no event shall the gathering of information unnecessarily delay notification:
1. Whether the Incident is in-progress or has concluded.
 2. Nature of the incident.
 3. Exact location of the incident.
 4. Number of persons involved in the incident.
 5. Names and ages of the individuals involved.
 6. Weapons, if any, Involved in the incident.
 7. Whether the weapons, if any, have been secured and, If so, the custodian of the weapons.
 8. Injuries involved.

9. Whether EMS or the Fire Department have been notified.
10. Identity of the school contact person.
11. Identity of the witnesses to the incident, If any.
12. Whether the incident involves a student with a disability and, if so, the type of disability and its impact on the student's behavior.
13. Other such information as is known to the school entity and believed to be relevant to the incident.

F. Coordination Between School-Based Threat Assessment Team and Law Enforcement.

The School Entity and Law Enforcement Authority agree to maintain procedures for timely coordination between the School Entity's Threat Assessment Team and the Law Enforcement Authority, when necessary, pursuant to Section 1302-E of the Pennsylvania Public School Code.

Coordination may include consultation, information sharing consistent with applicable law, joint assessment of potential threats, emergency response coordination, and notification regarding behaviors or circumstances that may pose a threat to the safety of students, employees, school facilities, or the community.

Imminent threats and emergencies shall be promptly reported to the Law Enforcement Authority. The parties acknowledge that coordination under this section shall occur in accordance with applicable federal and state law, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), confidentiality requirements, and protections afforded to students with disabilities.

- G. No later than September 30 of each year, the School Entity shall assemble and make ready for immediate deployment to its Incident Command Post the following information for the purpose of assisting the Law Enforcement Authority in responding to an emergency:
1. Blueprints or floor plans of the school buildings.
 2. Aerial photos, map or layout of the school campus, adjacent properties and surrounding streets or roads.
 3. Location(s) of predetermined or prospective command posts.
 4. Current teacher/employee roster.
 5. Current student roster.
 6. Most recent school yearbook.
 7. School fire alarm shut of location and procedures.

8. School sprinkler system shut off location and procedures.
9. Gas/utility line layouts and shutoff valve locations.
10. Cable/satellite television shut off location and procedures.
11. Other Information the School Entity deems pertinent to assist local police departments in responding to an emergency.

III. Law Enforcement Authority Response

- A. Depending on the totality of the circumstances, initial response by the Law Enforcement Authority may include:
 1. For Incidents In progress:
 - a. Meet with contact person and locate scene of incident.
 - b. Stabilize incident.
 - c. Provide/arrange for emergency medical treatment, if necessary.
 - d. Control the scene of the incident.
 - i. Secure any physical evidence at the scene.
 - ii. Identify involved persons and witnesses.
 - e. Conduct investigation.
 - f. Exchange information.
 - g. Confer with school officials to determine the extent of law enforcement involvement required by the situation.
 2. Incidents not in progress:
 - a. Meet with contact person.
 - b. Recover any physical evidence.
 - c. Conduct Investigation.
 - d. Exchange information.
 - e. Confer with school officials to determine the extent of law enforcement involvement required by the situation.

3. Incidents initially reported to the Law Enforcement Authority if any incident described in sections 11-A or 11-B is Initially reported to the Law Enforcement Authority, the Law Enforcement Authority shall proceed directly with its investigation, shall Immediately notify the School Entity of the incident, and shall proceed as outlined In sections 11-A through 11-E.

B. Custody of Actors

1. Students identified as actors in reported incidents may be taken into custody at the discretion of the investigating law enforcement officer under any of the following circumstances:
 - a. The student has been placed under arrest.
 - b. The student is being placed under investigative detention.
 - c. The student is being taken into custody for the protection of the student.
 - d. The student's parent or guardian consents to the release of the student to law enforcement custody.
2. The investigating law enforcement officer shall take all appropriate steps to protect the legal and constitutional rights of those students being taken into custody.

IV. Assistance of School Entities

A. In Loco Parentis

1. Teachers, Guidance Counselors, Vice Principals and Principals in the public schools have the right to exercise the same authority as a parent, guardian or person in parental relation to such pupil concerning conduct and behavior over the pupils attending a school during the time they are in attendance, including the time required In going to and from their homes.
2. School authorities' ability to stand in loco parents' over children does not extend to matters beyond conduct and discipline during school, school activities, or on a conveyance as described in the Safe Schools Act providing transportation to or from school or a school sponsored activity.

B. Notification of Parent or Guardian

1. Parents or guardians of all victims and suspects directly involved In an Incident listed under Section 11-A or 11-B shall be immediately notified of the involvement, and they shall be informed about any notification regarding the incident that has been, or may be, made to the Law Enforcement Authority.
2. The School Entity shall document attempts made to reach the parents or guardians of all victims and suspects directly involved in incident listed under Section H-A or H-B.

C. Scope of School Entity's Involvement

1. General principles: Once the Law Enforcement Authority assumes primary responsibility for a matter, the legal conduct of Interviews, Interrogations, searches, seizures of property, and arrests are within the purview of the Law Enforcement Authority. The School Entity shall defer to the Law Enforcement Authority on matters of criminal and juvenile law procedure, except as is necessary to protect the Interests of the School Entity, The Law Enforcement Authority will keep the chief school administrator, or his designees, informed of the status of pending investigations.
2. Victims
 - a. The School Entity shall promptly notify the parent or guardian of a victim when the Law Enforcement Authority interviews that victim. The Law Enforcement Authority shall follow its policies and procedures when interviewing a victim to ensure the protection of the victim's legal and constitutional rights.
 - b. In the event a victim is interviewed by Law Enforcement Authority on school property, a guidance counselor or similar designated personnel may be present during the interview.
3. Witness
 - a. The School Entity shall promptly notify the parent or guardian of a witness when the Law Enforcement Authority interviews that witness. The Law Enforcement Authority shall follow its policies and procedures when interviewing a witness to ensure the protection of the witness's legal and constitutional rights.
 - b. In the event a witness is interviewed by the Law Enforcement Authority on school property a guidance counselor or similar designated personnel should be present during the Interview.
4. Suspects and Custodial Interrogation
 - a. The School Entity shall help the Law Enforcement Authority to secure the permission and presence of at least one parent or guardian of a student suspect before that student is interrogated by law enforcement authorities.
 - b. When a parent or guardian Is not present, school authorities shall not stand in loco parentis (in the place of the parent/guardian) during an Interview.
 - c. If an interested adult cannot be contacted, the School Entity shall defer to the

investigating Law Enforcement Authority, which will protect the student suspect's legal and constitutional rights as required by law.

5. Conflicts of Interest

- a. The parties to this Memorandum recognize that if a School Entity employee, contractor, or agent of the School Entity is the subject of an investigation, a conflict of interest may exist between the School Entity and the adult suspect.
- b. Neither the Individual that is the subject of the investigation nor any person acting as his/her subordinate or direct supervisor, shall be present during Law Enforcement Authority's interviews of student co-suspects, victims or witnesses by the law Enforcement Authority.
- c. Neither the individual who is the subject of the investigation, nor his/her subordinate(s) and/or direct supervisor(s), shall be informed of the contents of the statements made by student co-suspects, victims or witnesses, except at the discretion of the Law Enforcement Authority or as otherwise required by law.

D. Law Enforcement Access to Video Surveillance System

- a. The Pennridge School District will provide ongoing access to the School District's security camera system (live streams) for use only in the event of an emergency,
- b. The local law enforcement agency agrees that, despite having ongoing access to the School District's security camera system (live streams), the system will only be accessed in the event of an emergency. The local law enforcement agency shall determine, in its sole discretion, when an emergency exists. The local law enforcement agency may also access the security camera system to train for an emergency, so long as written notice is provided to the Superintendent at least one week prior to the training activity.
- c. If local law enforcement requires access to footage stored in the School District's security system, a request shall be made to the building principal, who shall promptly review the request and approve/deny production of the footage.

E. Reporting Requirements

All school entities are required to submit an annual report, which will include violence statistics and reports, to the Department of Education's Office for Safe Schools. This annual report must include all new incidents described in Sections 11-A and 11-B. Before submitting the required annual report, each chief school administrator and each

police department having jurisdiction over school property of the School Entity shall do the following:

- a. No more than thirty days prior to the deadline for submitting the annual report, the chief school administrator shall submit the report to the police department with jurisdiction over the relevant school property. The police department shall review the report and compare the data regarding criminal offenses and notification of law enforcement to determine its accuracy.
- b. No later than fifteen days prior to the deadline for submitting the annual report, the police department shall notify the chief school administrator, in writing, whether the report accurately reflects police incident data. Where the police department determines that the report accurately reflects police incident data, the chief of police shall sign the report. Where the police department determines that the report does not accurately reflect police incident data, the police department shall notify the chief school administrator and the office in writing.
- c. Prior to submitting the annual report, the chief school administrator and the police department shall attempt to resolve discrepancies between the report and police incident data. Where a discrepancy remains unresolved, the police department shall notify the chief school administrator and the office in writing.
- d. Where a police department fails to take action as required under clause a or b, the chief school administrator shall submit the annual report and indicate that the police department failed to take action as required under clause a or b.
- e. Where there are discrepancies between the School Entity's incident data and the police indicate data, the following shall occur:

A scheduled meeting will take place between the Law Enforcement Authority and the Building Principal or designee to discuss the discrepancy. If the meeting does not resolve the issue, another meeting would be scheduled for the Law Enforcement Authority, District Superintendent or designee, and Building Principal.

V. General Provisions

- A. This Memorandum does not create any contractual rights or obligations between the signatory Law Enforcement Authority, the signatory School Entity, any other signatory authorities or entities, or their respective officers, employees, agents or representatives.

- B. This Memorandum may be amended, expanded or modified at any time upon the written consent of the parties. It must be reviewed and re-executed within two years of this date of its original execution every two years thereafter. Describe what modifications you have (in mode to this Memorandum or Understanding, If you have not made any modifications or amendments I any way please enter "Not Applicable" In the space below.
- C. If changes in state or federal law rejects or challenges to the Memorandum, the parties shall illuminate this Memorandum.
- D. All parties to this Memorandum will communicate with each other in order to resolve any problems that may arise in the fulfillment of the term of this Memorandum.



Chief School Administrator

Pennridge School District

School Entity

Chief Law Enforcement Authority

Perkasie Borough Police Dept.

Law Enforcement Authority



Building Principal

Guth Elementary

School Building



Building Principal

South MS

School Building

JEFFREY P. GARTON
THOMAS J. PROFY, IV*†
FRANCIS X. DILLON
JOHN A. TORRENTE*
STEVEN M. JONES
MICHAEL J. MEGINNISS
BRENDAN M. CALLAHAN*
BRADLEY R. CORNETT*
SEAN M. GRESH
BRYCE H. McGUIGAN*
TRACY L. CASSEL-BROPHY*
KATHARINE J. WEEDER*
CHRIS LITTLE SIMCOX*
BRENDAN G. CORRIGAN*
KIMBERLY N. BARRON
CHLOE M. BOUDAZIN
CHELSEY CROCKER JACKMAN
MARISA M. PERINI
CHRISTOPHER W. REES
DANIEL M. KEANE

*Member of PA & NJ Bars
†Master of Laws (Taxation)
^Member of PA & NY Bars



680 MIDDLETOWN BOULEVARD
P.O. BOX 308
LANGHORNE, PENNSYLVANIA 19047-0308
TELEPHONE: 215.750.0110
FAX: 215.750.0954

JEFFREY P. GARTON, ESQUIRE
jgarton@begleycarlin.com

OF COUNSEL

HON. ROBERT O. BALDI (RET.)
-Mediation and Arbitration

DOUGLAS C. MALONEY
-Senior Litigation Counsel

SCOTT A. PETRI
FRANK A. FARRY
ALLEN W. TOADVINE
PAMELA A. VAN BLUNK*
MARC I. RICKLES*
COURTNEY S. CROWLEY*

NEW HOPE OFFICE

123 W. BRIDGE STREET
NEW HOPE, PA 18938
215.862.0701

July 1, 2026

VIA EMAIL

rschurr@perkasiepd.org

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.
Chief of Police
Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 S. 9th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

Re: Pennridge School District MOU

Dear Chief Schurr:

I have reviewed the draft MOU, which I note has already been signed by the authorized District representatives. In that regard my comments with respect to same are as follows:

1. The MOU is consistent with the form of an MOU promulgated by the Pennsylvania Department of Education.
2. As you know, with recent statutory amendments, the District is required to notify members of the school community, including parents, whether a weapon has been brought on to a school campus. Is that covered elsewhere?
3. Section IV(D) – Law Enforcement Access to Video Surveillance System. The document clearly provides that the police department shall have access to District security cameras in the event of an emergency. Subsection (b) continues the discussion about an emergency. Do you feel the need to have access to the District's security cameras in the event of an investigation under circumstances not related to an emergency?

Other than the aforementioned, I have no further comments. I enclose a draft Resolution for consideration by Council. If you have any questions, please advise.

Very truly yours,



Jeffrey P. Garton

JPG:ers

cc: Linda Reid, Interim Borough Manager
Jeff Hollenbach, Mayor

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #s17G, 17h & 17I

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution #2026-47 – Policy 3.4.2 – Use of Artificial Intelligence/
Consider Resolution #2026-48 – Policy 4.11.2 – Law Enforcement Audio & Video Request (Act 22) /
Consider Resolution #2026-49 – Policy 4.11.3 – Crime Victims’ Right of Access Law (Act 134)

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Safety

INITIATED BY: Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

As required to comply with Accreditation, attached are three new policies for adoption by resolution:

Policy 3.4.2	Use of Artificial Intelligence
Policy 4.11.2	Law Enforcement Audio and Video Requests (Act 22)
Policy 4.11.3	Crime Victims’ Right of Access Law (Act 134)

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt all three new Policies to Comply with Accreditation

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to approve the following resolutions/policies to comply with Accreditation:

Resolution #2026-47	Policy 3.4.2	Use of Artificial Intelligence
Resolution #2026-48	Policy 4.11.2	Law Enforcement Audio and Video Requests (Act 22)
Resolution #2026-49	Policy 4.11.3	Crime Victims’ Right of Access Law (Act 134)

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-47

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT USE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE POLICY – GENERAL ORDERS 3.4.2, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH POLICE CHIEF TO EXECUTE THE POLICY ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, the Perkasio Borough Police Department has provided the Borough of Perkasio with the Use of Artificial Intelligence Policy – General Orders 3.4.2; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to implement the Perkasio Borough Police Department Use of Artificial Intelligence Policy – General Orders 3.4.2.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Policy. The Borough Council herein approves the Perkasio Borough Police Department Use of Artificial Intelligence Policy – General Orders 3.4.2, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Police Chief to execute the Perkasio Borough Police Department Use of Artificial Intelligence Policy – General Orders 3.4.2, on behalf of Perkasio Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

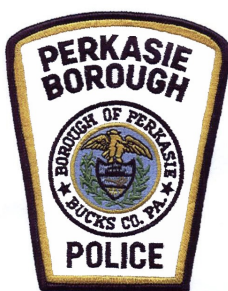
ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”



Perkasie Borough Police Department

3.4.2 – Use of Artificial Intelligence

Chapter:	Staff Support Responsibilities	General Order:	3.4.2
Section:	Records	Effective Date:	July 20, 2026
Title:	Use of Artificial Intelligence	Issued Date:	July 20, 2026
Issued By:	Robert A. Schurr, Chief of Police	Revised Date:	
Replaces:	All Previous General Orders Relative to Subject		
Distribution:	All Members		
Pennsylvania Accreditation References:		3.4.2	

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this general order is to provide and summarize some considerations and create **some** general guidance to avoid, mitigate or minimize to the greatest extent possible, any of the dangers and risks associated with the use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and AI assisted models or software with a clear understanding of the implications in the use of **AI** in completing **their** **his/her** work by the members of the Perkasie Borough Police Department.

Furthermore, the use of AI platforms or publicly accessible AI models comes with significant concerns. Some of these concerns are the ethical use of AI, the resultant data quality, data privacy, system security, and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

II. POLICY

It is the policy of the Perkasie Borough Police Department that all officers and employees adhere to the provisions of this general order.

III. DEFINITIONS

- **Artificial Intelligence:** The application of computer technology to perform tasks commonly associated with human beings, such as image recognition, language processing and translation, document preparation, and visual perception and development.

- **Authorized Artificial Intelligence or Machine Learning System:** Any system of artificial intelligence or machine learning the department and the departments IT consultant have explicitly authorized in writing for use by employees.
- **Generative Artificial Intelligence (GenAI):** A type of artificial intelligence technology that broadly describes machine learning systems capable of generating new text, images, code, or other types of content, often in response to a prompt entered by a user.
- **Sensitive or Restricted Data:** Data which includes legal or law enforcement data, Personally Identifiable Information (PII), such as, but not limited to, names, dates of birth, driver's license numbers, social security numbers, etc.. Health or healthcare information, employee records, password or passphrase generation information, or any other data that should not be disclosed outside of the department.

IV. PROCEDURE

A. Statement and Purpose

1. Artificial Intelligence has become a common tool in the 21st century with studies showing that more than 55% of Americans use Artificial Intelligence on a regular basis. It is estimated that an even larger percentage of Americans use Artificial Intelligence without even realizing it.
 - a. Artificial intelligence (AI) refers to the simulation of human intelligence processes by machines, typically through the use of algorithms to automate tasks by rapidly processing and analyzing large amounts of data, and the subsequent presentation of the results from this analysis in such a way that would typically require human intelligence.
 - b. Generative AI (GAI) refers to a broad set of technologies that use machine learning techniques to generate content in response to user inputs. Generative AI can generate text, still images, video, speech, and music. GAI technology is advancing exponentially. Large Language Models, or LLMs, are a subset of GAI. They are advanced natural language processing models powered by AI. They are designed to generate human-like text responses, images, speech, or music based on the input they receive. Examples of LLMs include OpenAI's ChatGPT, Microsoft's Copilot, Meta's LLaMA2, Google's Gemini, Mistral 7B, Claude, etc.
 - c. Open model AI platforms are easily accessible and free to anyone with internet access. An open model within an AI system allows users to input information (such as text, images, or speech) for the AI system to utilize. ~~learn from.~~ Some law enforcement software programs now offer AI capability. Sometimes this capability is a closed-source system, meaning that the software, and any inputted information, is not publicly accessible. Dangers and risks are present with the use of all of these types of AI.

2. Before implementing any form of AI based or assisted software, the department shall conduct an evaluation of the anticipated impact on the agency's existing systems and processes. The department and applicable employees should understand how the law enforcement specific AI assisted technology functions and be able to accurately communicate that information. This includes the ability to be able to articulate the logic and function behind AI outputs. Proper AI governance and ethical guidelines should be enacted prior to the use of AI technologies with input from a diverse array of stakeholders.
 - a. AI governance refers to the processes, standards, and guidance that help ensure the technologies, systems, and tools are used safely and ethically. It is recommended that the department explore non-AI solutions where appropriate. Oftentimes, AI simply offers a shortcut for tasks that officers should and must complete in the normal course of their duties.
- B. Ethical Considerations
1. Privacy
 - a. AI must be used in a manner that comports with law enforcement's ethical obligations. Any use of AI must avoid bias, protect privacy and uphold constitutional rights. The use of widely available online or application (app) based AI programs **shall be prohibited** ~~should be discouraged~~ as it relates to investigation specific details. Privacy considerations and laws prohibiting the disclosure of criminal records must be at the forefront of law enforcement's considerations. Law enforcement personnel **shall not** input sensitive or restrictive data into AI tools.
 - 1) This includes names, dates of birth, driver's license numbers, social security numbers, home addresses or other types of personally identifiable information (PII) of victims, witnesses, or suspects. Additionally, the input of information such as departmental tactics, investigative and training techniques, confidential informants, protected information, active investigations, and security procedures can pose a safety risk to members of law enforcement and the public.
 - b. Even a closed system AI model or AI assisted model designed specifically for law enforcement should be properly vetted and implemented with specific departmental AI governance designed to protect, safeguard and maintain the confidentiality of PII and other confidential information. Law enforcement departments should implement personnel training for the proper use of any approved AI related resource.
 2. Bias and Reliability
 - a. Additionally, AI algorithms can and do make mistakes, embellish statements, and even fabricate "facts" in their responses. This can lead to results that are unintendedly biased, inappropriately embellished, unreliable or simply false. Fabricated AI outputs are often referred to as "hallucinated" results.

- 1) For example, AI has generated non-existent caselaw. Independent verification found that the cases that AI cited, and quoted from, never existed and were completely fabricated by AI. Most search engines such as Google now produce results that are primarily AI based.
- b. A law enforcement officer that uses AI or AI assisted search engines to conduct research related to an investigation must independently verify the reliability and veracity of any results. To the best of their abilities, officers must also ensure that any AI resource does not produce or promote discriminatory or inaccurate biases.
- 1) Due to these potential pitfalls, AI results should never be used as a basis for a charging decision, nor should they be used as a substitute to author documents that are traditional law enforcement functions as further outlined below.

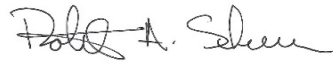
C. Policy

1. For the above reasons, officers and employees shall not use GenAI or any other open-source AI model to author case reports, supplemental reports, arrest warrants, search warrants, affidavits, background investigations, documents that may contain private, protected confidential information, and associated narrative portions of their investigative reports and forms. ChatGPT, Gemini, Grok, or other text based or LLM AI systems shall not be used for any of the above referenced or similar law enforcement drafting functions. **(PLEAC 3.4.2a)**
 - a. Even if the department uses closed model AI platforms in some capacity, officers must take steps to ensure that any results are unbiased, reliable, accurate and explainable.
 - b. Officers should be aware that the use of AI will be disclosed to the finder of fact in Court proceedings and could impact the credibility of a testifying officer in the event that an AI result is found to be fabricated, inaccurate, biased or otherwise unreliable.
2. Furthermore, a lack of clear understanding as to how an AI system reached a conclusion may result in challenges to the authenticity and admissibility of evidence. For these reasons, an officer's report should be in their own words even if/when using a department approved GenAI program.
3. Additionally, the use of AI to generate results with regard to private or confidential information is untenable for the reasons outlined above and is another reason that AI should not be used for drafting functions.
4. In the event an officer or employee uses GenAI in their personal capacity, consideration should still be given when inputting any information that relates to their employment. This information will not remain confidential and may result in significant safety concerns for law enforcement and the public. Officers and employees should exercise discretion in interactions with these GenAI systems, because, even in a personal capacity, these interactions are not entirely private.

D. Training

1. Initial training, in a manner determined by the Chief of Police, shall be provided to employees, which highlights the proper use of agency-approved AI tools, CJIS-certified systems, if applicable, and/or that highlights the security concerns of use of non-approved, non-CJIS-certified AI applications. (PLEAC 3.4.2b)
2. Since AI's capability and use is rapidly expanding, the department shall frequently consult newly published guidance to keep officers and employees abreast of recent developments and follow the recommendations of the Department's IT consultant and/or other field experts.

By order of:



Robert A. Schurr, *Chief of Police*

Approved: July 1, 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-48

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT LAW ENFORCEMENT AUDIO & VIDEO REQUESTS POLICY – GENERAL ORDERS 4.11.2, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH POLICE CHIEF TO EXECUTE THE POLICY ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, the Perkasio Borough Police Department has provided the Borough of Perkasio with the Law Enforcement Audio & Video Requests Policy – General Orders 4.11.2; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to implement the Perkasio Borough Police Department Law Enforcement Audio & Video Requests Policy – General Orders 4.11.2.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Policy. The Borough Council herein approves the Perkasio Borough Police Department Law Enforcement Audio & Video Requests Policy – General Orders 4.11.2, which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Police Chief to execute the Perkasio Borough Police Department Law Enforcement Audio & Video Requests Policy – General Orders 4.11.2, on behalf of Perkasio Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”



Perkasie Borough Police Department

4.11.2 – Law Enforcement Audio & Video Requests (Act 22)

Chapter:	PA Legal Mandates	General Order:	4.11.1
Section:	Right to Know	Effective Date:	July 20, 2026
Title:	Law Enforcement Audio & Video Requests (Act 22)	Issued Date:	July 20, 2026
Issued By:	Robert A. Schurr, Chief of Police	Revised Date:	
Replaces:	All Previous General Orders Relative to Subject		
Distribution:	All Members		
Pennsylvania Accreditation References:	4.11.2		

I. PURPOSE

This written policy outlines the guidelines for agency personnel to comply with Pennsylvania Act 22, Chapter 67A, of 2017 (hereinafter “Act 22”) with regards to requests for Department audio and video recordings.

II. POLICY

It is the policy of the Perkasie Borough Police Department to comply with Pennsylvania Act 22, Chapter 67A, of 2017 (hereinafter “Act 22”)

III. PROCEDURE

- A. Under Act 22, a request for an audio or video recording in the possession of the Department must be made within sixty (60) days of the date the recording was made.
 1. A written request must be submitted to Departments Open Records Officer as detailed below.

Perkasie Borough Police Department
Attn: Office of the Chief of Police
311 S. 9th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944

2. The written request shall be made on the Departments “Law Enforcement Recording Request Form”.
3. The request is not officially received until it is personally delivered to the Departments Open Records Officer, or when it is marked as “delivered” by certified mail.
4. The request must include: (*PLEAC 4.11.2a*)
 - a. The date, time and location of the event being recorded;
 - b. A statement describing the requester’s relationship to the event recorded; and
 - c. If the recorded incident took place inside a residence, the request must also identify every person present at the time of the recording unless unknown and not reasonably ascertainable.

B. Pendency

1. During the pendency of any request for records or appeal of a denial of such a request, the Open Records Officer agrees that the Department will preserve the unaltered audio and video recordings that have been requested for no less than the time periods provided in Act 22 for service of and responses to written requests for the production of the audio or video recording and any period within which a petition for judicial review is allowable or pending.

C. Upon receiving a request for Department audio and/or video recording in accordance with this general order and Act 22, the Open Records Officer shall determine whether the audio or video recording contains: (*PLEAC 4.11.2c*)

1. Potential evidence in a criminal matter; or
2. Information pertaining to an investigation or a matter in which a criminal charge has been filed; or
3. Confidential information or victim information; and
4. The reasonable redaction of the recording would not safeguard potential evidence.

D. A request shall be denied in writing if the Open Records Officer determines the requested audio or video recording contains information or evidence described above, and a reasonable redaction of the information or evidence would not safeguard it.

1. The written denial shall state that reasonable redaction of the audio recording or video recording will not safeguard potential evidence, information pertaining to an investigation, confidential information or victim information.

E. Response (*PLEAC 4.11.2b*)

1. The Department shall provide the requested audio and/or video recording or identify in writing the basis for denying the request within thirty (30) days of receiving the request unless the requester and Department agree to a time extension.
2. A request shall be deemed denied if the Department does not provide the audio and/or video recording to the requester or explain why the request was denied with the thirty (30) day response period, or within the period otherwise agreed to between the requester and the Department.

F. Appeal

1. If a written request is denied or deemed denied, the requester may file a petition for judicial review in the Bucks County Court of Common Pleas within thirty (30) days of the date of denial. The petition must include a copy of the written request served on the Department and any written responses to the request that were received. A filing fee paid to the Court will be required at the time of the Petition is filed. of \$125.00 is due at the time of filing.
2. The petitioner must serve the petition on the Open Records Officer within five (5) days of the date of filing the petition in the Bucks County Court of Common Pleas. Service is deemed effective upon receipt by the Open-Records Officer for personal delivery or certified mail with proof of service.
3. If the incident or event subject to the request occurred inside a residence, the petitioner shall certify that such notice of the petition has been served or that service was attempted on each individual who was present at the time of the audio recording or video recording and on the owner and occupant of the residence. Notice is not required if the identity or location of an individual present is unknown and not reasonably ascertainable by the petitioner. Service is deemed effective upon receipt from personal delivery or certified mail with proof of service.

G. Fees

1. In accordance with Section 67A05(d) of Act 22, the fee for costs relating to disclosure of permitted law enforcement audio and/or video recordings produced under this general order shall be as decided by Resolution by the Perkasié Borough Council ~~Police Commission~~. The fee shall be paid to the Department by the requester at the time of disclosure of the audio and/or video recording. (*PLEAC 4.11.2d*)

H. Discretionary Release of Recordings

1. Nothing in Act 22 precludes the Department or the Bucks County District Attorney's Office from choosing to release an audio and/or video recording, with or without a written request.

- a. If the Bucks County District Attorney's Office determines that a recording contains potential evidence in a criminal matter, information pertaining to an on-going investigation, confidential information or victim information – and reasonable redaction of the recording will not safeguard the potential evidence or information – then the Department shall only release the recording with written permission by the District Attorney's Office.

I. Law Enforcement Agencies and Communications

1. Neither the Right-to-Know Law nor Act 22 establish a right to production of audio and video recordings made inside a facility owned or operated by a law enforcement agency and any communications between or within law enforcement agencies concerning an audio or video recording.

J. Understanding Act 22

1. Information on how to file a Police Recordings request can be found on the Office of Open Records' website.

By order of:



Robert A. Schurr, *Chief of Police*

Approved: July 20, 2026

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-49

A RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE APPROVING THE PERKASIE BOROUGH POLICE DEPARTMENT CRIME VICTIMS' RIGHT OF ACCESS LAW (ACT 134) – GENERAL ORDERS 4.11.3, AND AUTHORIZING THE BOROUGH POLICE CHIEF TO EXECUTE THE POLICY ON BEHALF OF THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

WHEREAS, the Perkasio Borough Police Department has provided the Borough of Perkasio with the Crime Victims' Right of Access Law (Act 134) Policy – General Orders 4.11.3; and

WHEREAS, the Borough Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the Borough to implement the Perkasio Borough Police Department Crime Victims' Right of Access Law (Act 134) Policy – General Orders 4.11.3.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough as follows:

1. Approval of Policy. The Borough Council herein approves the Perkasio Borough Police Department Crime Victims' Right of Access Law (Act 134) Policy – General Orders 4.11.3, which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference.

2. Execution. The Borough Council further authorizes the Borough Police Chief to execute the Perkasio Borough Police Department Crime Victims' Right of Access Law (Act 134) Policy – General Orders 4.11.3, on behalf of Perkasio Borough.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

EXHIBIT “A”



Perkasie Borough Police Department

4.11.3 – Crime Victims’ Right of Access Law (Act 134)

Chapter:	PA Legal Mandates	General Order:	4.11.3
Section:	Right to Know	Effective Date:	July 20, 2026
Title:	Crime Victims’ Right of Access Law (Act 134)	Issued Date:	July 20, 2026
Issued By:	Robert A. Schurr, Chief of Police	Revised Date:	
Replaces:	All Previous General Orders Relative to Subject		
Distribution:	All Members		
Pennsylvania Accreditation References:	4.11.3		

I. PURPOSE

This written policy outlines the guidelines and procedures for processing requests for criminal investigative information under the Crime Victim Right of Access Exception pursuant to 18 Pa. C.S. § 9158 et seq. This policy ensures compliance with Pennsylvania law while protecting public safety, preserving the integrity of criminal investigations, and safeguarding confidential and privileged information. (*PLEAC 4.11.3*)

II. POLICY

It is the policy of the Perkasie Borough Police Department to permit the limited dissemination of criminal investigative information in accordance with 18 Pa. C.S. § 9158 et seq. Requests shall only be granted when submitted by eligible parties and when the requested information meets statutory requirements. The Department shall ensure that all disclosures are lawful, properly reviewed, and appropriately redacted.

III. DEFINITIONS

- **Crime Victim** - An individual who has suffered physical or mental injury, death, or loss of earnings as a direct result of a criminal act, as defined by 18 Pa. C.S. § 11.103.
- **Requesting Party** - A crime victim or a defendant in a civil action in which a crime victim is a party.
- **Records Information Officer (RIO)** - The Chief of Police or their designee responsible for receiving and processing requests under this policy.

- **Criminal Investigative Information** - Information assembled as a result of the performance of any inquiry, formal or informal, into a criminal incident or alleged criminal conduct.
- **Unsworn Statement** - A written declaration made subject to penalties under 18 Pa. C.S. § 4904 affirming that the requested information is directly related to or necessary for a civil action.
- **Dissemination** - The release or disclosure of criminal investigative information to an authorized party.

IV. PROCEDURE

A. Eligibility Requirements

1. A request for information under this policy shall only be considered if:
 - a. The requesting party is a crime victim or a defendant in a civil action in which a crime victim is a party, and
 - 1) The term "crime victim" applies to those individuals who have suffered "physical or mental injury, death or the loss of earnings" as a direct result of a criminal act.
 - b. The information requested must be "directly related to a civil action pending in a court of this Commonwealth" or "material and necessary to the investigation or preparation of a civil action in this Commonwealth."

B. Submission of Requests

1. Crime Victim Right of Access requests must be made to the Records Information Officer. All requests under this exception must meet the following requirements:
2. Requests must be in writing either in person or by mail on the Departments Crime Victim Right of Access Request Form and include:
 - a. An unsworn statement affirming eligibility and purpose;
 - b. A description of the records sought with sufficient specificity to enable the Records Information Officer to ascertain what is being requested;
3. Requests may be submitted by:
 - a. The requesting party;
 - b. The requesting party's legal representative; or
 - c. An attorney representing the requesting party.

4. Subpoenas

- a. The Department may, at its discretion, treat a subpoena issued in a pending civil action as a request for dissemination under the Crime Victims' Right of Access Law.

C. Review and Processing

1. Initial Review

- a. Upon receipt, the Records Information Officer shall:
 - 1) Review the submitted Departments Crime Victim Right of Access Request Form
 - 2) Verify the eligibility of the requesting party;
 - 3) Confirm that the request meets statutory requirements;
 - 4) Determine whether the requested information is identifiable and retrievable.

2. Coordination

- a. The Records Information Officer may consult with:
 - 1) The assigned investigator or case officer;
 - 2) The District Attorney's Office (if applicable);
 - 3) Legal counsel when necessary.

3. Denials of Requests

- a. The Department may deny a request, in whole or in part, for any of the reasons provided in 18 Pa. C.S. § 9158.3. Depending on the grounds, the requesting party may have the right to appeal the Department's denial.
 - b. Under § 9158.3(a)(1), a Department shall deny a request for dissemination if, absent reasonable redactions, dissemination would:
 - 1) Endanger a person or public safety;
 - 2) Adversely affect an investigation or ongoing prosecution; or
 - 3) Relates to law enforcement's use of confidential informants or discloses investigative techniques or procedures
- a) A denial on any of the above grounds is not subject to judicial review.

c. Under §9158.3(a)(2), the Department shall deny a request where:

- 1) The information sought does not meet one of the two necessary criteria - "directly related to a civil action pending in a court of this Commonwealth" or "material and necessary to the investigation or preparation of a civil action in this Commonwealth;" or
- 2) Dissemination would identify a third-party victim of child abuse, domestic violence or sexual abuse.
 - a) A requesting party may appeal a denial on these grounds. A petition for judicial review must be filed within forty-five (45) days of service of the denial in the Court of Common Pleas in the Departments judicial district.

4. Response

- a. The Department shall respond with a denial or dissemination of the requested materials within sixty (60) days or the date returnable on the request, whichever is later. Dissemination may be made to the requesting party, legal representative, or their attorney.

D. Items Exempt from Dissemination

1. Even where requested information is provided, personal identification information, including social security numbers, driver's license numbers, financial information, phone numbers, and e-mail addresses, shall be exempt from dissemination and must be redacted. In addition, nothing in Act 134 permits the disclosure of otherwise non-discoverable or privileged information, including:
 - a. Grand Jury materials
 - b. Medical, mental health or treatment information
 - c. Attorney-client or work product privileged materials
 - d. Materials protected by 42 Pa. C.S. Ch. 63 (relating to juvenile matters)
 - e. Materials protected by 42 Pa. C.S. Ch. 47 (relating to recordings by law enforcement officers)
 - f. Information otherwise prohibited or protected from disclosure or dissemination by Federal or State law.

E. Fees

1. Below are the Departments reasonable fees for the processing of items related to a Crime Victims Right of Access Request:

- a. Processing fee - \$125.00

- b. Electronic storage devices such as DVDs, flash drives, and external hard drives - Actual Cost
- c. Retrieval - \$6.25 / fifteen minutes
- d. Redactions - \$6.25 / fifteen minutes
- e. Photocopying - \$0.25 / page for black & white, \$0.50 / page for color
- f. Legal work - \$17.50 / fifteen minutes
- g. Postage - Actual Cost

2. Payment of the processing fee is required before any work is completed to fulfill the request. In addition, the Department will impose additional fees as necessary to cover additional costs associated with providing the requested materials. A cost-estimate will be provided in advance, and payment is expected before the responsive materials are released.

F. Criminal Penalties for Misuse of Information

1. Information obtained pursuant to the Crime Victim Right of Access exception can only be used in connection with an actual or potential civil action directly relating to that criminal investigative information. Use of information to harass, intimidate or threaten another shall constitute a misdemeanor of the second degree.

By order of:



Robert A. Schurr, *Chief of Police*

Approved: July 20, 2026

CRIMES CODE (18 PA.C.S.) - CRIME VICTIM RIGHT OF ACCESS

Act of Nov. 3, 2022, P.L. 1979, No. 134

Cl. 18

Session of 2022

No. 2022-134

HB 2525

AN ACT

Amending Title 18 (Crimes and Offenses) of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes, in criminal history record information, providing for crime victim right of access.

The General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania hereby enacts as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 91 of Title 18 of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes is amended by adding a subchapter to read:

SUBCHAPTER F.1

CRIME VICTIM RIGHT OF ACCESS

Sec.

9158. Definitions.

9158.1. Right to access.

9158.2. Access.

9158.3. Denial.

9158.4. Judicial review.

9158.5. Protection of information.

9158.6. Current dissemination not limited.

9158.7. Rules and regulations.

§ 9158. Definitions.

The following words and phrases when used in this subchapter shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

"Child abuse." As defined in 23 Pa.C.S. § 6303(b.1) (relating to definitions).

"Crime victim." As defined as "direct victim" in section 103 of the act of November 24, 1998 (P.L.882, No.111), known as the Crime Victims Act.

"Domestic violence." An offense under section 2701 (relating to simple assault), 2702 (relating to aggravated assault), 2709.1 (relating to stalking) or 2718 (relating to strangulation) perpetrated against a family or household member, as defined in 23 Pa.C.S. § 6102 (relating to definitions).

"Records information officer." The head of the criminal justice agency or a designee.

"Request for dissemination." A request under section 9158.2 (relating to access).

"Requesting party." A crime victim or a defendant in a civil action in which a crime victim is a party.

"Sexual abuse." Conduct which occurs in this Commonwealth and would constitute an offense under any of the following provisions:

Section 3011(a)(1) or (2) or (b) (relating to trafficking in individuals).

Section 3012 (relating to involuntary servitude) as it relates to sexual servitude.

Section 3121 (relating to rape).

Section 3122.1 (relating to statutory sexual assault).

Section 3123 (relating to involuntary deviate sexual intercourse).

Section 3124.1 (relating to sexual assault).

Section 3124.2 (relating to institutional sexual assault).

Section 3125 (relating to aggravated indecent assault).

Section 3126 (relating to indecent assault).

Section 3127 (relating to indecent exposure).

Section 4302 (relating to incest).

Section 6312 (relating to sexual abuse of children).

Section 6320 (relating to sexual exploitation of children).

"Third-party victim." A crime victim other than the crime victim making a request for dissemination and other than the crime victim who is the plaintiff in the underlying civil action.

§ 9158.1. Right to access.

A requesting party or a requesting party's legal representative may obtain criminal history investigative information under this subchapter for use in or investigation of an actual or potential civil action in this Commonwealth relating to that criminal history investigative information.

§ 9158.2. Access.

(a) General rule.--

(1) A requesting party may request the dissemination of criminal history investigative information that is directly related to a civil action pending in a court in this Commonwealth.

(2) A crime victim or the crime victim's representative may request the dissemination of criminal history investigative information that is material and necessary to the investigation or preparation of a civil action in this Commonwealth.

(b) Request.--A request for dissemination shall include an unsworn statement by the requesting party or the requesting party's legal representative, made subject to the penalties of section 4904 (relating to unsworn falsification to authorities), that the requested information is directly related to a civil action pending in a court in this Commonwealth or, if the requesting party is a crime victim or the crime victim's legal representative, material and necessary to the investigation or preparation of a civil action in this Commonwealth. A request for dissemination shall identify or describe the information sought with sufficient specificity to enable the criminal justice agency to ascertain which information is being requested.

(c) Service.--A request for dissemination shall be served on the records information officer. Service shall be effective upon receipt of the request by the records information officer or head of the criminal justice agency via personal service or certified mail with receipt.

(d) Dissemination.--Subject to section 9158.3 (relating to denial), a criminal justice agency shall disseminate criminal history investigative information in response to a request for dissemination within 60 days of receipt of the request for dissemination or by the date returnable on the request for dissemination, whichever is later. The criminal justice agency may impose reasonable fees for costs incurred to comply with the request.

(e) Receipt of information.--Dissemination of information under this section may be made to the requesting party or the requesting party's legal representative, or the attorney for the requesting party or the requesting party's legal representative, as directed by the request for information. Criminal history investigative dissemination obtained under

this subchapter shall be discoverable in a civil action directly related to the crime, unless otherwise nondiscoverable or privileged from discovery.

(f) Subpoenas.--A criminal justice agency may, in its sole discretion, respond to a subpoena in a pending civil action seeking disclosure of criminal history investigative information as a request for dissemination under this subchapter. Nothing under this subchapter shall relieve a criminal justice agency of also responding to a subpoena as otherwise required by law or court rule.

§ 9158.3. Denial.

(a) Grounds.--A criminal justice agency shall deny a request for dissemination if the criminal justice agency determines:

(1) That, absent reasonable redactions, the dissemination of the requested information:

- (i) endangers a person or public safety;
- (ii) adversely affects an investigation or ongoing prosecution; or
- (iii) relates to law enforcement's use of confidential informants or discloses investigative techniques and procedures.

(2) Either that:

(i) The criminal history investigative information is not:

(A) directly relating to a civil action pending in a court in this Commonwealth; or

(B) material and necessary to the investigation or preparation of a civil action in this Commonwealth.

(ii) Dissemination of the requested information would identify a third-party victim of child abuse, domestic violence or sexual abuse, unless the criminal justice agency determines that reasonable redaction of the information will prevent identification of the third-party victim.

(b) Service of denial.--The criminal justice agency shall serve a denial in writing to the requesting party within 60 days of receipt of the request for dissemination or by the date returnable on the request for dissemination, whichever is later, identifying the grounds for denial.

§ 9158.4. Judicial review.

(a) Petition for review.--Subject to subsection (d), a requesting party may file a petition for review appealing a denial under section 9158.3(a)(2) (relating to denial), which shall include the following:

- (1) The request for dissemination.
- (2) Proof of service of the request for dissemination.
- (3) The denial.
- (4) Other information necessary to determine whether the criminal history investigative information should be disseminated under this subchapter.

(b) Time for petition.--A petition for review shall be filed within 45 days of service of a denial of a request for dissemination of information.

(c) Location of filing.--A petition for review shall be filed before the court of common pleas in any judicial district in which the criminal justice agency that issued the denial is located. For a criminal justice agency with Statewide jurisdiction, the petition for review shall be filed in Commonwealth Court.

(d) Judicial review.--A denial under section 9158.3(a)(1) shall not be subject to judicial review.

(e) Relief.--In a proceeding under this section, a court may award declaratory and injunctive relief only. The court shall direct a criminal justice agency to produce the requested information if the requesting party proves entitlement to access under this subchapter by a preponderance of the evidence.

§ 9158.5. Protection of information.

(a) General rule.--Nothing under this subchapter shall be construed to permit the dissemination of otherwise nondiscoverable or privileged information, including:

- (1) Grand jury investigative materials.
- (2) Medical, mental health or treatment information.
- (3) Materials protected by an applicable attorney-client or work product privilege.
- (4) Materials protected by 42 Pa.C.S. Ch. 63 (relating to juvenile matters).
- (5) Materials subject to 42 Pa.C.S. Ch. 67A (relating to recordings by law enforcement officers).

(6) Information that is otherwise prohibited or protected from disclosure or dissemination by Federal or State law.

(b) Exemption.--The following personal identification information with respect to an individual other than the requesting party shall be exempt from dissemination:

- (1) A person's Social Security number.
- (2) A person's driver's license number.
- (3) Personal finance information.
- (4) A person's home, cellular or personal telephone numbers.
- (5) A person's e-mail address, employee number or other confidential personal identification number.

(c) Protection.--A criminal justice agency shall be subject to protection under 1 Pa.C.S. § 2310 (relating to sovereign immunity reaffirmed; specific waiver) and 42 Pa.C.S. §§ 8541 (relating to governmental immunity generally) and 8545 (relating to official liability generally) for dissemination of criminal history investigative information under this subchapter.

(d) Use of information.--Information obtained under this subchapter shall be used only in connection with an actual or potential civil action directly relating to that criminal history investigative information.

(e) Violation.--Use of information obtained under this subchapter to harass, intimidate or threaten another shall constitute a misdemeanor of the second degree.

§ 9158.6. Current dissemination not limited.

Nothing in this chapter shall:

(1) Prohibit a police department from furnishing, upon request, a certified copy of a full report of a police investigation to an insurance company for the purpose of processing a claim for coverage under an applicable policy.

(2) Prohibit notifications authorized by the act of November 24, 1998 (P.L.882, No.111), known as the Crime Victims Act.

§ 9158.7. Rules and regulations.

(a) Attorney General.--The Attorney General, in cooperation with appropriate criminal justice agencies, shall promulgate rules and regulations as necessary to implement this subchapter and establish reasonable fees.

(b) Supreme Court.--The Supreme Court shall promulgate rules as necessary to implement this subchapter.

Section 2. This act shall take effect in 180 days.

TOM WOLF

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17J

SUBJECT: Consider Resolution #2026-50 – JAG Byrne Grant – Bucks County Co-Responder Program

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Safety

INITIATED BY: Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

On July 7, 2026, myself and members of the Public Safety (Kelly Laustens & Lilli Benner) Committee, along with Acting Borough Manager Linda Reid, Mayor Hollenbach, Rebecca Deemer, and Chris Doheny, met with Ivone A. Kovalsky Falk, LSW, MSW. Ivone is the Community Engagement Officer, Director of HS Co-Responder Program, and Bucks HS Hub, Bucks County Hoarding Taskforce Co-Chair.

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss Perkasio Borough applying for a JAG Byrne Grant for \$208,990.00 to fund our current Bucks County Co-Responder. If accepted, the grant would continue to fund our County CO-responder program for 2027 and 2028. Quakertown Borough has agreed to apply for the same grant funding for the second County Co-Responder that is based out of Quakertown PD Headquarters.

There would be no budget impact for Perkasio Borough and no rolling out-of-pocket costs. The Co-responder would be a County employee, and Perkasio would reimburse Bucks County for the salary and benefits for the Co-responder from the grant funds.

This request was initiated by the County because they can only submit one JAG Byrne Grant. The grant deadline for filing is July 14, 2026. Based upon the grant deadline, the Committee agreed to allow the Police Department to move forward to apply for the grant and request that Council retroactively approve the grant via resolution at the July 20, 2026, Council Meeting. This retroactive resolution approval is permitted under the grant rules.

BUDGET IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the application for filing of the JAG BYRNE grant to fund the County Co-Responder position.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to retroactively approve Resolution #2026-50, a resolution of the Borough Council of the Borough of Perkasie, County of Bucks, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, authorizing application for 2026/27 JAG Single Solicitation Local Initiatives Grant.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

**Borough of Perkasio
Resolution #2026-50**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL OF
THE BOROUGH OF PERKASIE, COUNTY OF BUCKS,
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA, AUTHORIZING
APPLICATION FOR 2026/27 JAG SINGLE SOLICITATION LOCAL INITIATIVES GRANT**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough hereby requests a 2026/27 JAG Single Solicitation Local Initiatives grant totaling up to \$205,820 from the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency to be used by Perkasio Borough Police Department to support the continuation of the Upper Bucks Co-Responder program serving Perkasio Borough Police Department, Hilltown Township Police Department, Dublin Borough Police Department, and Pennridge Regional Police Department. The Co-Responder will remain a Bucks County employee and all associated costs will be reimbursed by the borough through the associated grant funding.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough does hereby designate Robert Schurr, Chief of Police, and Linda J. Reid, Acting Borough Manager, as the officials to execute all documents and agreements between Perkasio Borough and the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and Delinquency to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

I, Linda J. Reid, duly qualified Secretary to the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough, Bucks County, Pennsylvania, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution duly adopted by a majority vote of Perkasio Borough at a regular meeting held on July 20th, 2026 and said Resolution has been recorded in the Minutes of the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough and remains in effect as of this date.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, I affix my hand and attach the seal of the Borough Council of Perkasio Borough, this 20th day of July, 2026.

ATTEST:

BOROUGH OF PERKASIE:

By: _____
Linda J. Reid, Interim Secretary

By: _____
Robin Schilling, Council President

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17K

SUBJECT:	Discuss Speed Limit Reduction on W. Callowhill Road
MEETING DATE:	July, 20, 2026
COUNCIL COMMITTEE:	Public Safety
INITIATED BY:	Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

Our Traffic Safety Officer and Borough Engineer have recommended that we look at lowering the speed limit on W. Callowhill from N. 5th Street to Ridge Road from 35 miles per hour to 25 miles per hour to comply with the Pennsylvania Vehicle Code. This area is utilized by elementary school students who walk to Guth Elementary School.

This agenda item was discussed by the Public Safety Committee on June 15, 2026.

BUDGET IMPACT: Borough Engineering Costs

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that Council authorize our Borough Engineer to conduct the appropriate study to consider lowering the speed limit on the aforementioned stretch of W. Callowhill Road.

MOTION/RESOLUTION: Motion to authorize the Borough Engineer to conduct the appropriate study to consider reducing the speed limit from 35 miles per hour to 25 miles per hour on W. Callowhill Road from N. 5th Street to Ridge Road.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

Megan McShane

From: Megan McShane
Sent: Monday, July 6, 2026 3:43 PM
To: Megan McShane
Subject: West Callowhill Speed Limit

From: rschurr perkasiexpd.org
Sent: Wednesday, April 22, 2026 2:50 PM
To: 'Douglas Rossino' <drossino@gilmore-assoc.com>; Andrea Coaxum <manager@perkasieborough.org>
Cc: Jeff Tulone <publicworks@perkasieborough.org>; dmantz perkasiexpd.org <dmantz@perkasiepd.org>
Subject: RE: West Callowhill Speed Limit

Thanks Doug!

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.
Chief of Police
Perkasie Borough Police Department
311 S. 9th Street
Perkasie, PA 18944
215-257-6876



From: Douglas Rossino <drossino@gilmore-assoc.com>
Sent: Wednesday, April 22, 2026 2:48 PM
To: Andrea Coaxum <manager@perkasieborough.org>; rschurr perkasiexpd.org <rschurr@perkasiepd.org>
Cc: Jeff Tulone <publicworks@perkasieborough.org>
Subject: RE: West Callowhill Speed Limit

Chief,

Good afternoon. I quickly looked at W. Callowhill Street from N. 5th Street to Ridge Road. There is a large number of houses along the section from N. 5th Street to N. 7th Street, including the busy crosswalk. However, most of the dwellings do not have driveway connections. There appears to be more driveway connections along the portion from N. 7th Street to Ridge Road, including some businesses that back out onto W. Callowhill Street. Therefore, I recommend that you look into reducing the speed from N. 5th Street to Ridge Road. If you get the authorization from Council to proceed, then we will take a closer look at this issue.

Douglas C. Rossino, P.E., CME, M.ASCE, Senior Project Manager



Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

65 E. Butler Avenue, Suite 100, New Britain, PA 18901

Main: 215-345-4330 | Direct: 267-337-6882

www.gilmore-assoc.com | BUILDING ON A FOUNDATION OF EXCELLENCE

The information contained in this e-mail transmission is privileged and confidential and intended only for the use of the individual(s) and/or entity(ies) named above. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any unauthorized disclosure, copying, distribution or taking of any action in reliance on the contents of the e-mail materials is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail transmission in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at 215-345-4330. Thank you.

From: Andrea Coaxum <manager@perkasieborough.org>

Sent: Wednesday, April 22, 2026 2:17 PM

To: rschurr perkasiepd.org <rschurr@perkasiepd.org>; Douglas Rossino <drossino@gilmore-assoc.com>

Cc: Jeff Tulone <publicworks@perkasieborough.org>

Subject: Re: West Callowhill Speed Limit

Council would need to authorize the Borough Engineer to do that. Did the Public Safety or Public Works Committee discuss it? If so, a recommendation from them first would help.

Andrea

From: rschurr perkasiepd.org <rschurr@perkasiepd.org>

Sent: Wednesday, April 22, 2026 12:45 PM

To: Andrea Coaxum <manager@perkasieborough.org>; Douglas Rossino <drossino@gilmore-assoc.com>

Subject: FW: West Callowhill Speed Limit

Andrea,

Can we have Doug look at this?

Robert A. Schurr, M.S.

Chief of Police

Perkasie Borough Police Department

311 S. 9th Street

Perkasie, PA 18944

215-257-6876



From: dmantz perkasiepd.org <dmantz@perkasiepd.org>

Sent: Wednesday, April 22, 2026 10:27 AM

To: rschurr [perkasiepd.org](mailto:rschurr@perkasiepd.org) <rschurr@perkasiepd.org>

Subject: West Callowhill Speed Limit

Chief,

The current speed limit on the borough section of West Callowhill Street (from North 5th Street to North Ridge Road) is 35 MPH. When Marvin Ta from LTAP visited earlier this month, he suggested that due to the number of houses on West Callowhill Street between North 5th Street and North 7th Street the roadway would fall under the residential speed limit and should be 25 MPH. The crosswalk at West Callowhill Street and North 6th Street is also a walking route for school children that attend Guth Elementary.

Officer Mantz

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL ACTION SUMMARY

Item #17L

SUBJECT: Discuss Change to EMS Box Cards

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Public Safety

INITIATED BY: Chief Robert A. Schurr

BACKGROUND:

Over the past several years, the Public Safety Committee has met to discuss delays in ambulance (EMS) arrival times to emergency scenes. What has been discovered is that St. Luke's Grandview is our primary ambulance service provider. Based upon "Box Cards" set up in Bucks County, the next due ambulance provided is not determined by GIS/GPS location, which has caused delays in EMS response times because the closest ambulance is not dispatched.

Several examples are provided:

March 5, 2026 – Structure Fire with Entrapment

Medic 159 was the closest ALS unit to the scene — four minutes closer than Medic 151 — yet was never dispatched. When a second ambulance was required, Medic 108 was requested from Quakertown rather than utilizing 159, which remained closer and available.

May 9, 2026 – Seizure, 510 W. Walnut Street

Medic 151 was unavailable. Medic 1081 was dispatched from Quakertown with a 13-minute response time, while Medic 159 was in quarters only 5 minutes from the scene and was never activated.

May 30, 2026 – Unconscious Subject

Medic 345D was dispatched with a 31-minute ETA, ahead of Medic 159. Medic 151 ultimately took the call. This incident demonstrates that unit cards had not been updated to reflect current unit locations/availability, resulting in the closest unit (159) never being considered.

June 2, 2026 – Child Struck by Vehicle

Basic 151 and Medic 108 were dispatched to this call. Our crews independently heard the dispatch,

recognized they were closer, and self-dispatched to the scene, arriving in 4 minutes. Basic 151 and Medic 108 never arrived on location. Had our crews not overheard this call and made the decision to respond on their own initiative, this child would have remained on the ground awaiting a more distant unit. This incident in particular underscores that this is not a theoretical concern — it is a real and immediate threat to patient outcomes that, in this case, was only avoided because of our crew's independent action rather than the dispatch system functioning as it should.

June 22, 2026 – Shadywood Drive (Incident #PD26-226853)

A Plumstead ambulance was dispatched with a 13-minute time to on-scene arrival. Medic 159 was 8 minutes away at the time of dispatch.

July 6, 2026 – Arterial Bleed

Medic 159 was the closest unit with a 5-minute ETA. Medic 151 was dispatched instead, with a 9-minute ETA.

BUDGET IMPACT: NONE

RECOMMENDATION: It is my recommendation that Council permit the Chief of Police to contact Bucks County Emergency Services to update the Box Card for EMS dispatches to be determined by GIS/GPS location allowing for the closest ambulance to be dispatched to EMS calls for service.

MOTION/RESOLUTION:

Motion to permit the Chief of Police to contact Bucks County Emergency Services to update the Box Card for EMS dispatches to be determined by GIS/GPS location, allowing for the closest ambulance to be dispatched to EMS calls for service.

1) Motion by: _____ Seconded by: _____

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #18A

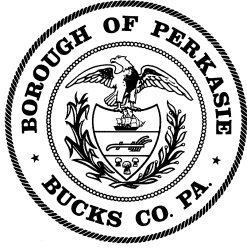
SUBJECT: Covered Bridge Rehabilitation Project Update

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE: Historical Committee

INITIATED BY: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

- The attached memorandum is provided as an informational update on the Covered Bridge project.



BOROUGH OF PERKASIE

MEMORANDUM

DATE: July 17, 2026

TO: Borough Council
Mayor Hollenbach
Linda Reid

FROM: Rebecca Deemer, Finance Director

SUBJECT: Update of Covered Bridge Rehabilitation Project

The Borough received notification on June 25, 2026, that the project had successfully completed all Environmental and Historic Preservation compliance requirements. The project was returned to FEMA for final review. On July 2, 2026, FEMA confirmed that the project had entered "Pending Final Large Project Review" status.

I am pleased to report that FEMA has indicated that the project has now been fully obligated. At the time of drafting this update, FEMA was completing its final processing, and we anticipate having the official obligation documentation available to share with Council at the meeting.

At their meeting on August 4, 2025, Borough Council awarded contracts to Eastern Highway Specialists for the timber superstructure and T. Schiefer Contractors, Inc. for the concrete abutments. With the project now fully obligated, the Borough Engineer will issue a Notice of Award to both the timber and concrete contractors. Upon receipt of the Notice of Award, the contractors will have 15 days to execute and return all required contract documents, including bonds and insurance certificates.

Once the contract documents have been received and approved, a pre-construction meeting will be scheduled with the Borough, project contractors, and engineers. We anticipate holding this meeting during the first or second week of August, at which time the construction schedule, and other project logistics, will be finalized.

Staff will continue coordinating with FEMA, PEMA, the Borough Engineer, and the project contractors throughout construction and will keep Council informed of significant milestones, reimbursement activity, and the overall project schedule.

PERKASIE BOROUGH COUNCIL

COUNCIL INFORMATION SUMMARY

Item #18B

SUBJECT: Perkasio Historical Committee Update

MEETING DATE: July 20, 2026

COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

INITIATED BY:

Attached you will find a Perkasio Historical Committee update from Scott Bomboy, the Chair of the Perkasio Historical Committee.

Megan McShane

From: Megan McShane
Sent: Thursday, July 16, 2026 11:12 AM
To: Megan McShane
Subject: Historical Committee Items for Packet

From: scott bomboy <sbomboy@yahoo.com>
Sent: Thursday, July 16, 2026 9:57 AM
To: Finance <finance@perkasieborough.org>; Linda Reid <community@PerkasieBorough.org>
Subject: Historical Committee items for packet

Linda, Rebecca:

This is what I have at the moment.

Scott

Perkasie Historical Committee Report, July 2026

Two items of note as follows:

South Perkasie Covered Bridge

1. The project entered the final FEMA funding obligation stage in late June, which is expected to last 1-2 months.
2. Perkasie Borough applied with PEMA and FEMA for a one-year project extension due to various circumstances. Per our elected officials in Washington, the extension has been approved.
3. Perkasie Borough met in a phone conference with Wood Research and Development, Eastern Highway Specialists, and Gilmore to discuss project planning and timeline.
4. Perkasie Borough is considering an interim agreement to start phase 1 so materials can be ordered for the project.

Perkasie Historic District

The State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) toured Perkasie in June along with Zoe and Grant from EDR (our consultants) and Scott.

1. SHPO agrees with the boundary proposed by Perkasie Borough and EDR with some minor modifications.
2. The period of significance will be from 1856 to 1951. The boundary could be extended at a future date.
3. The tunnel will not be in the district, but it is eligible as part of the railroad.
4. Penridge South and Guth are not in the district, but they could be individually eligible for the National Register as part of an existing historic context and Multiple Property Listing for historic schools.
5. SHPO moved its October 2026 approval meeting in Harrisburg to September, so our nomination will not be at that meeting due to SHPO time constraints.
6. SHPO will do a public presentation in November in Perkasie and our approval hearing in Harrisburg is February 2027.
7. SHPO was impressed with the density of architecture.

[Sent from Yahoo Mail for iPad](#)

Megan McShane

From: Perkasio Borough Website <noreply@catapultweb.com>
Sent: Monday, June 22, 2026 9:56 AM
To: Megan McShane
Subject: Feedback Form Submitted

Feedback Form was submitted at: 6/22/2026 9:55:50 AM

Name:
Amy Rims

Email:
amyrimart@gmail.com

Comments:

Dear Borough Council Members and Management, I am writing as a resident of Perkasio to express my strong opposition to the practice of spraying chemical herbicides and pesticides along our borough streets and sidewalks. While I understand the importance of managing overgrown vegetation and maintaining public spaces, the use of these toxins poses a direct and severe threat to our local watershed. Street-side spraying is particularly dangerous because asphalt and concrete are impermeable surfaces. When rain falls, stormwater quickly washes these chemicals off the pavement and carries them directly into our storm drains. Unlike household wastewater, stormwater runoff usually flows completely untreated straight into our local creeks, rivers, and groundwater resources. Introducing chemical poisons into this system creates several critical hazards: Water Contamination: Runoff degrades the quality of our local drinking water supply, increasing the burden and cost of water treatment. Aquatic Ecosystem Damage: Even low concentrations of common herbicides are highly toxic to fish, amphibians, and the aquatic insects that form the base of the local food chain. Public Health Risks: Chemical residues remain on sidewalks and curbs, creating exposure risks for children playing outside, residents walking, and neighborhood pets. Many forward-thinking municipalities have successfully transitioned away from chemical spraying by adopting Integrated Pest Management (IPM) strategies. I urge the borough to consider safer, more sustainable alternatives such as mechanical cutting, overseeding with native grasses to choke out weeds, or using organic, non-toxic weed suppressants like acetic acid or thermal weed control. Protecting our watershed is vital for the long-term health, safety, and economic well-being of our community. I kindly request that the borough halt all street-side chemical spraying and review safer alternatives that align with environmental stewardship. Thank you for your time, your leadership, and your consideration of this urgent matter. I look forward to your response regarding how the borough plans to protect our local waters.

Response:
Yes, please respond

You can view it in your website's back office at

<https://nam12.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fperkasioborough.org%2Fumbraco%2F%23%2FMunicipalityForms%2FMunicipalityForms%2Fedit%2F10870&data=05%7C02%7Cadmin%40perkasioborough.org%7C33ef5d6e3b2747d184ec08ded065fbda%7C8ea6d6cb4c6e44ca98e418a7e7ce874e%7C0%7C0%7C639177333634871279%7CUnknown%7CTWFpbGZsb3d8eyJFbXB0eU1hcGkiOnRydWUsIlYiOiIlwLjAuMDAwMCIsIlAiOiJXaW4zMtIsIkFOIjoiTWVpbGlldUIjoYfQ%3D%3D%7C0%7C%7C%7C&sdata=0%2BRP77V%2BtYxuj97g8lhK7yvCG%2BjRYMcdyxsUUaIMtHA%3D&reserved=0>

Perkasie Borough Celebrates Newly Renovated Kulp Park Baseball Field

By [John Worthington](#) | jworthington@montgomerynews.com | The Reporter

PUBLISHED: July 6, 2026 at 2:42 PM EDT

PERKASIE — Perkasie borough officials recently celebrated the completion of the long-awaited Kulp Park baseball field renovation project with a ribbon-cutting ceremony.

The project included major upgrades to the historic field, including new LED lighting, additional safety fencing, a relocated backstop, ADA-accessible walkways, better drainage and other enhancements aimed at improving safety and accessibility.

The renovations were prompted by concerns from user groups about the field's deteriorating condition. Drainage problems left the infield frequently soggy, while outdated and uneven lighting and aging fencing and netting created safety concerns. Some local teams had even considered leaving the park due to the field's condition.

"What we were hearing from a lot of the user groups is that it had become a hazard," said Perkasie's Park and Recreation Director Lauren Moll.

Located on South 2nd street along the East Branch Perkiomen Creek, the 11-acre Kulp Park has served the community for generations. Originally established as a duck farm in 1898, the property was purchased by the borough in 1924 after the farm closed, soon becoming home to a playground in 1930. The baseball field and grandstands were later constructed during the Great Depression through the Works Progress Administration.

Originally known as Perkasie Playground, the park was renamed Kulp Park in 1978 in honor of longtime borough manager Frank Gulp, a military veteran who served the town for 25 years.

Today, the baseball field hosts youth games, local leagues and community events. The park's baseball history is closely connected to Perkasie's legacy as a manufacturing center for Major League Baseball bats and equipment.

"Our history of baseball in this town – we have a baseball bat company, we made the balls for Major League Baseball – makes it very appropriate that we have a baseball field here," said Perkasie council president Robin Schilling.

The baseball field improvements are the second phase of the borough's Kulp Park renovation project. Phase one, completed in 2022, included new tennis and pickleball courts along with upgraded lighting. After gathering feedback from park users, the borough identified the baseball field as the next priority.

According to borough officials, the approximately \$1 million project was fully funded through state grants, including a \$200,000 grant through the Pennsylvania Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, a \$200,000 grant through the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development and more than \$650,000 through DCED's Local Share Account program.

“This vital investment breathes new life into a cherished community landmark where generations of local families have gathered to play and cheer,” said acting borough manager Linda Reid on behalf of Perkasio Mayor Jeff Hollenbach. “It is also the place where I spent countless hours playing ball with neighborhood friends. By preserving this historic space, you are directly supporting youth sports, boosting local pride and ensuring our community’s rich athletic heritage continues to thrive.”

Reid said that the project represents an investment in the community’s future.

“Kulp Park has been a special place in Perkasio for generations, serving as a gathering place for recreation, community events and countless baseball memories,” Reid said. “Tonight’s ribbon-cutting represents more than a community ball field. These improvements have made the facility safer, more accessible and more welcoming for players, families and visitors of all ages. Let’s enjoy the facility and the many memories that will be made here in the years ahead.”

With the completion of the baseball field renovations, the borough is currently developing a third phase of the Kulp Park improvement project, which could include upgrades to the park’s basketball courts and additional accessibility enhancements. Moll said that future work will continue to be shaped by public input and available funding.

“This project has been a couple years in the making, and we’re very excited to have it completed,” Moll said. “Kulp Park is one of our most active parks in Perkasio Borough. We’ve been working on improvements since phase one in 2022, and we’re excited to continue planning future projects that meet our community’s needs.”

Perkasie Borough celebrates National Park & Recreation Month through July

By [MediaNews Group](#)

PUBLISHED: June 28, 2026 at 3:44 PM EDT

PERKASIE — Perkasie Borough has joined communities across the nation in celebrating National Park and Recreation Month this July.

At a recent council meeting, Mayor Jeff Hollenbach officially proclaimed July as National Park and Recreation Month in Perkasie, recognizing the important role parks, recreation programs, and community spaces play in enhancing the quality of life for residents of all ages, said a Perkasie borough press release.

Throughout July, Perkasie's Parks and Recreation Department will host a variety of programs and events that encourage residents to get outdoors, stay active, and connect with their neighbors. Many of the month's featured activities are free and open to the public, including:

Salute to Service Concert featuring CoverFire – July 1 at 7 p.m. at the Lenape Park Amphitheater. As the nation prepares to celebrate its 250th birthday, Perkasie is inviting veterans, active-duty military personnel, first responders, and community members to enjoy a free performance by CoverFire!, the rock ensemble of the 28th Infantry Division Band. The evening will honor those who serve our communities and country and will feature activities and displays from the Perkasie Fire Company No. 1, the Perkasie Police Department, and Tails for Valor.

Touch a Truck – July 1 from 10 a.m. to 12 p.m. at Menlo Park. This event is an opportunity to get up close with multiple trucks and cars, such as a firetruck, police car, and dump truck.

Family Friendly YOGA presented by Shine Yoga – July 9 from 10 to 11 a.m. at Lenape Park Amphitheater. This event is a time to stretch, move and get centered at a family-friendly Yoga class in the park.

Family Friend Zumba – July 10 from 6:30 to 7:30 p.m. at the Lenape Park Amphitheater. Join Jenn and Ashley, our certified Zumba instructors, for a family-friendly Zumba class in the park.

Magic Show – July 16 from 10 to 11 a.m. at the Menlo Park Pavilion. The show, hosted by David Ardelean from Modular Magic Inc., will include mind-blowing tricks, laugh-out-loud moments, and jaw-dropping illusions.

Party in the Park – July 21 from 10 a.m. to 12 p.m. at Kulp Park. Presented by the Revivals Block Party, the party will feature a couple of hours of playtime with Jenga, Connect Four, and more. In addition, the Kulp Wading Pool will be open for free to the community from 10 a.m. to 12 p.m.

Storytime in the Park – July 23 at 10:30 a.m. at Menlo Park Pavilion. Presented by Hi Friends of Lehigh Valley, a Ms. Rachel impersonator will share a special outdoor storytime.

Movie in the Park: Zootopia 2 – July 24 at dusk at the Lenape Park Amphitheater. Residents are encouraged to bring a blanket or lawn chair and enjoy a free family movie under the stars with DJ entertainment and activities beforehand.

Perkasie's Annual Summer Concert Series – Perkasie's weekly free concerts at the Lenape Park Amphitheater will be held on Wednesday evenings at 7 p.m. beginning July 8.

In addition to these free events, residents can enjoy a variety of recreational opportunities throughout the month, including Zumba, Aqua Zumba, Poolside Sunrise Yoga, and special events at Menlo Aquatics Center, said the release.

"National Park and Recreation Month is an opportunity to celebrate the spaces, programs, and experiences that bring our community together," said David Worthington, Chair of the Perkasie Borough Council Parks & Recreation Committee. "Our parks are more than just places to play, they are gathering spaces that promote health, strengthen community connections, and improve quality of life for residents of all ages. We encourage everyone to join us this July and experience the power of parks and recreation right here in Perkasie."

A complete schedule of events and program information is available on the borough's Parks & Recreation Month webpage. Community members are also encouraged to follow Perkasie Parks and Recreation on Facebook for event reminders, weather updates, and the latest information throughout the month, said the release.

Established by the National Recreation and Park Association in 1985, National Park and Recreation Month highlights the positive impact parks and recreation have on health, wellness, social connection, and community building. This year's theme, "The Power of Parks & Recreation," celebrates the many ways parks and recreation strengthen communities through connection, play, nature, belonging, community, and well-being, said the release.

Perkasie Announces Major Progress on Park Avenue Improvement Project

By [MediaNews Group](#)

PUBLISHED: June 25, 2026 at 8:00 AM EDT

PERKASIE — The borough has announced significant progress on the long-planned Park Avenue Improvement Project, a major infrastructure initiative aimed at enhancing vehicular and pedestrian safety, improving stormwater management and providing pedestrian and bicycle connections within the community.

With the recent award of nearly \$1.5 million in PennDOT Statewide Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) funding, the borough has now secured more than \$4 million in total funding, enabling the project to move forward into design and construction, said a Perkasie borough press release.

“This funding milestone represents years of planning, collaboration, and persistence,” said David Weaver, chairman of the Public Works Committee of Perkasie Borough Council. “We are excited to begin transforming Park Avenue into a safer, more resilient, and more accessible corridor for our residents.”

The Park Avenue Improvement Project will focus on W. Park Avenue between Ridge Road and Jefferson Drive, addressing long-standing concerns related to roadway safety, pedestrian access, and stormwater management. Key improvements will include the installation of sidewalks, curbing, and ADA-compliant crossings, roadway and traffic signal upgrades, stormwater infrastructure improvements to reduce flooding and erosion, and the construction of retaining walls in areas with steep grades, said the release.

Grant timing requirements mean that the project will be carried out in two phases:

Phase 1 focuses on the Ridge Road, Park Avenue intersection, replacing and modernizing traffic signals, adding ADA-compliant crosswalks and connecting to the existing Cedar Ridge area trail. Engineering for Phase 1 is underway following a project kickoff meeting held in May 2026. Phase 1 is funded through PennDOT’s Green Light Go program and is expected to be completed by Summer 2028.

Phase 2 focuses on the full corridor between Ridge Road and Jefferson Drive, installing a new sidewalk and ADA-compliant crossings on the higher elevation side of Park Avenue, a comprehensive stormwater management system including the replacement of a deteriorated detention basin and spillway with an underground facility, and constructing retaining walls up to 12’ in height to accommodate steep grades.

Because of extensive permitting, engineering review and requirements in the grant program, Phase 2 construction is anticipated to begin in 2–4 years.

The Park Avenue Improvement Project reflects extensive planning and public engagement, including community discussions held in 2021 and 2022 with residents of Park Avenue and Parkridge Drive. Borough engineers developed conceptual plans based on site conditions and

community feedback, which were used to support successful grant applications. Over several years, the Borough pursued funding through multiple competitive state and federal programs before assembling the full funding package now in place, said the release.

A copy of the preliminary plans is available on the project page on the Borough website and at the Borough office. Residents are encouraged to follow project updates on the Borough website at <https://perkasieborough.org/information/projects/w-park-avenue-improvement-project/>.

Questions about the Park Avenue Improvement Project can be sent to admin@perkasieborough.org.